Virtex-5 Libraries Guide for Schematic Designs

UG622 (v 13.4) January 18, 2012

XILINX®

XILINX®

Chapter 1

Introduction

This schematic guide is part of the ISE documentation collection. A separate version of this guide is available if you prefer to work with HDL.

This guide contains the following:

- Introduction.
- A list of *retargeted elements*.
- A list of design elements supported in this architecture, organized by functional categories.
- Detailed descriptions of each available macro.
- Individual descriptions of each available primitive.

About Design Elements

This version of the Libraries Guide describes design elements available for this architecture. There are several categories of design elements:

- **Retargeted Elements -** These elements are automatically changed by the ISE software tools when they are used in this architecture. Retargeting ensures that your design takes advantage of the latest circuit design advances.
- **Primitives -** The simplest design elements in the Xilinx libraries. Primitives are the design element "atoms." Examples of Xilinx primitives are the simple buffer, BUF, and the D flip-flop with clock enable and clear, FDCE.
- **Macros -** The design element "molecules" of the Xilinx libraries. Macros can be created from the design element primitives or macros. For example, the FD4CE flip-flop macro is a composite of 4 FDCE primitives.

Xilinx maintains software libraries with hundreds of functional design elements (macros and primitives) for different device architectures. New functional elements are assembled with each release of development system software. This guide is one in a series of architecture-specific libraries.

XILINX®

Chapter 2

Design Element Retargeting

To ensure that Xilinx® customers are able to take full advantage of the latest circuit design advances, certain design elements are automatically changed by the ISE® Design Suite software tools when they are used in this architecture.

The following table lists these elements and the more advanced elements into which they are transformed.

Original Element	Modern Equivalent
BUFGCE_1	BUFGCE + INV
BUFGMUX	BUFGMUX_CTRL
BUFGMUX_1	BUFGMUX_CTRL + INV
BUFGMUX_VIRTEX4	BUFGMUX_CTRL
BUFGP	BUFG
DCM_BASE	DCM_ADV
DCM_PS	DCM_ADV
DSP48	DSP48E
FD	FDCPE
FD_1	FDCPE + INV
FDC	FDCPE
FDC_1	FDCPE + INV
FDCE	FDCPE
FDCE_1	FDCPE + INV
FDCP	FDCPE
FDCP_1	FDCPE + INV
FDE	FDCPE
FDE_1	FDCPE + INV
FDPE	FDCPE
FDPE_1	FDCPE + INV
FDR	FDRSE
FDR_1	FDRSE + INV
FDRE	FDRSE
FDRE_1	FDRSE + INV
FDRS	FDRSE

Original Element	Modern Equivalent
FDRS_1	FDRSE + INV
FDS	FDRSE
FDS_1	FDRSE + INV
FDSE	FDRSE
FDSE_1	FDRSE + INV
FIFO16	FIFO18
ISERDES	ISERDES_NODELAY
JTAGPPC	JTAG_PPC440
LD	LDCPE
LD_1	LDCPE + INV
LDC	LDCPE
LDC_1	LDCPE + INV
LDCE	LDCPE
LDCE_1	LDCPE + INV
LDCP	LDCPE
LDCP_1	LDCPE + INV
LDE	LDCPE
LDE_1	LDCPE + INV
LDP	LDCPE
LDP_1	LDCPE + INV
LDPE	LDCPE
LDPE_1	LDCPE + INV
LUT1	LUT5
LUT1_L	LUT5_L
LUT1_D	LUT5_D
LUT2	LUT5
LUT2_L	LUT5_L
LUT2_D	LUT5_D
LUT3	LUT5
LUT3_L	LUT5_L
LUT3_D	LUT5_D
LUT4	LUT5
LUT4_L	LUT5_L
LUT4_D	LUT5_D
MULT_AND	LUT6
MULT18X18	DSP48E
MULT18X18S	DSP48E
MUXCY	CARRY4

Original Element	Modern Equivalent
MUXCY_D	CARRY4
MUXCY_L	CARRY4
MUXF5	LUT5
MUXF5_D	LUT5_D
MUXF5_L	LUT5_L
MUXF6	LUT6
MUXF6_D	LUT6_D
MUXF6_L	LUT6_L
PMCD	PLL_ADV
RAM16X1D	RAM64X1D
RAM16X1S	RAM64X1S
RAM32X1S	RAM64X1S
RAMB16	RAMB18
RAMB16BWE	RAMB18
ROM128X1	2 LUT6'S + MUXF7
ROM16X1	LUT5
ROM256X1	4 LUT6'S + MUXF6/7
ROM32X1	LUT5
ROM64X1	LUT6
SRLC16	SRLC32E
SRLC16_1	SRLC32E + INV
SRLC16E	SRLC32E
SRLC16E_1	SRLC32E + INV
XORCY	CARRY4
XORCY_D	CARRY4
XORCY_L	CARRY4

XILINX®

Chapter 3

Functional Categories

This section categorizes, by function, the circuit design elements described in detail later in this guide. The elements (*primitives* and *macros*) are listed in alphanumeric order under each functional category.

Advanced

Design Element	Description
CRC32	Primitive: Cyclic Redundancy Check Calculator for 32 bits
CRC64	Primitive: Cyclic Redundancy Check Calculator for 64 bits
GTP_DUAL	Primitive: Dual Gigabit Transceiver
GTX_DUAL	Primitive: Dual Gigabit Transceiver
TEMAC	Primitive: Tri-mode Ethernet Media Access Controller (MAC)

Arithmetic

Design Element	Description
ACC16	Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Accumulator with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Synchronous Reset
ACC4	Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable Accumulator with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Synchronous Reset
ACC8	Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Accumulator with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Synchronous Reset
ADD16	Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Full Adder with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow
ADD4	Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable Full Adder with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow
ADD8	Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Full Adder with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow
ADSU16	Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Adder/Subtracter with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow
ADSU4	Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable Adder/Subtracter with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow
ADSU8	Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Adder/Subtracter with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow
DSP48E	Primitive: 25x18 Two's Complement Multiplier with Integrated 48-Bit, 3-Input Adder/Subtracter/Accumulator or 2-Input Logic Unit
MULT18X18	Primitive: 18 x 18 Signed Multiplier
MULT18X18S	Primitive: 18 x 18 Signed Multiplier -- Registered Version

Buffer

Design Element	Description
BUF	Primitive: General Purpose Buffer
BUFCF	Primitive: Fast Connect Buffer
BUFG	Primitive: Global Clock Buffer
BUFGCE	Primitive: Global Clock Buffer with Clock Enable
BUFGCE_1	Primitive: Global Clock Buffer with Clock Enable and Output State 1
BUFGMUX_CTRL	Primitive: 2-to-1 Global Clock MUX Buffer
BUFGP	Primitive: Global Buffer for Driving Clocks

Carry Logic

Design Element	Description
CARRY4	Primitive: Fast Carry Logic with Look Ahead
MUXCY	Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with General Output
MUXCY_D	Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with Dual Output
MUXCY_L	Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with Local Output
XORCY	Primitive: XOR for Carry Logic with General Output

Clocking Resources

Design Element	Description
BUFGCTRL	Primitive: Global Clock MUX Buffer
BUFIO	Primitive: Local Clock Buffer for I/O
BUFR	Primitive: Regional Clock Buffer for I/O and Logic Resources
DCM_ADV	Primitive: Advanced Digital Clock Manager Circuit
DCM_BASE	Primitive: Base Digital Clock Manager Circuit
DCM_PS	Primitive: Digital Clock Manager with Basic and Phase Shift Features
PLL_ADV	Primitive: Advanced Phase Locked Loop Clock Circuit
PLL_BASE	Primitive: Basic Phase Locked Loop Clock Circuit
SYSMON	Primitive: System Monitor

Comparator

Design Element	Description
COMP16	Macro: 16-Bit Identity Comparator
COMP2	Macro: 2-Bit Identity Comparator
COMP4	Macro: 4-Bit Identity Comparator
COMP8	Macro: 8-Bit Identity Comparator
COMPM16	Macro: 16-Bit Magnitude Comparator
COMPM2	Macro: 2-Bit Magnitude Comparator
COMPM4	Macro: 4-Bit Magnitude Comparator
COMPM8	Macro: 8-Bit Magnitude Comparator
COMPMC16	Macro: 16-Bit Magnitude Comparator
COMPMC8	Macro: 8-Bit Magnitude Comparator

Counter

Design Element	Description
CB16CE	Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB16CLE	Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB16CLED	Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB16RE	Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CB2CE	Macro: 2-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB2CLE	Macro: 2-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB2CLED	Macro: 2-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB2RE	Macro: 2-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CB4CE	Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB4CLE	Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB4CLED	Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB4RE	Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CB8CE	Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB8CLE	Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB8CLED	Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CB8RE	Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CC16CE	Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CC16CLE	Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CC16CLED	Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CC16RE	Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CC8CE	Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CC8CLE	Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CC8CLED	Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear

Design Element	Description
CC8RE	Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CD4CE	Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable BCD Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CD4CLE	Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable BCD Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CD4RE	Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable BCD Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CD4RLE	Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable BCD Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CJ4CE	Macro: 4-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CJ4RE	Macro: 4-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CJ5CE	Macro: 5-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CJ5RE	Macro: 5-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
CJ8CE	Macro: 8-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
CJ8RE	Macro: 8-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset

Decoder

Design Element	Description
D2_4E	Macro: 2- to 4-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Enable
D3_8E	Macro: 3- to 8-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Enable
D4_16E	Macro: 4- to 16-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Enable
DEC_CC16	Macro: 16-Bit Active Low Decoder
DEC_CC4	Macro: 4-Bit Active Low Decoder
DEC_CC8	Macro: 8-Bit Active Low Decoder

Flip Flop

Design Element	Description
FD	Primitive: D Flip-Flop
FD_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock
FD16CE	Macro: 16-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
FD16RE	Macro: 16-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
FD4CE	Macro: 4-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
FD4RE	Macro: 4-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset

Design Element	Description
FD8CE	Macro: 8-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
FD8RE	Macro: 8-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
FDC	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Clear
FDC_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Asynchronous Clear
FDCE	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
FDCE_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock, Clock Enable, and Asynchronous Clear
FDCP	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Preset and Clear
FDCP_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Asynchronous Preset and Clear
FDCPE	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset and Clear
FDCPE_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock, Clock Enable, and Asynchronous Preset and Clear
FDE	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable
FDE_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Clock Enable
FDP	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Preset
FDP_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Asynchronous Preset
FDPE	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset
FDPE_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock, Clock Enable, and Asynchronous Preset
FDR	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Synchronous Reset
FDR_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Synchronous Reset
FDRE	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
FDRE_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Clock Edge, Clock Enable, and Synchronous Reset
FDRS	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Synchronous Reset and Set
FDRS_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Clock Edge and Synchronous Reset and Set
FDRSE	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Synchronous Reset and Set and Clock Enable
FDRSE_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Clock Edge, Synchronous Reset and Set, and Clock Enable
FDS	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Synchronous Set
FDS_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Synchronous Set

Design Element	Description
FDSE	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Set
FDSE_1	Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock, Clock Enable, and Synchronous Set
FJKC	Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Clear
FJKCE	Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
FJKP	Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Preset
FJKPE	Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset
FJKRSE	Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset and Set
FJKSRE	Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Set and Reset
FTC	Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Clear
FTCE	Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
FTCLE	Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
FTCLEX	Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
FTP	Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Preset
FTPE	Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset
FTPLE	Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset
FTRSE	Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset and Set
FTRSLE	Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset and Set
FTSRE	Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Set and Reset
FTSRLE	Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Set and Reset

General

Design Element	Description
BSCAN_VIRTEX5	Primitive: Virtex®-5 JTAG Boundary-Scan Logic Access Circuit
CAPTURE_VIRTEX5	Primitive: Virtex®-5 Readback Register Capture Control
FRAME_ECC_VIRTEX5	Primitive: Virtex®-5 Configuration Frame Error Detection and Correction Circuitry
GND	Primitive: Ground-Connection Signal Tag
ICAP_VIRTEX5	Primitive: Internal Configuration Access Port
KEEPER	Primitive: KEEPER Symbol

Design Element	Description
KEY_CLEAR	Primitive: Virtex-5 Configuration Encryption Key Erase
PULLDOWN	Primitive: Resistor to GND for Input Pads, Open-Drain, and 3-State Outputs
PULLUP	Primitive: Resistor to VCC for Input PADs, Open-Drain, and 3-State Outputs
STARTUP_VIRTEX5	Primitive: Virtex®-5 Configuration Start-Up Sequence Interface
USR_ACCESS_VIRTEX5	Primitive: Virtex-5 User Access Register
VCC	Primitive: VCC-Connection Signal Tag

GigaBit IO/Processor

Design Element	Description
JTAGPPC440	Primitive: JTAG Primitive for the Power PC
PPC440	Primitive: Power PC 440 CPU Core

Input/Output Functions

Design Element	Description
DCIRESET	Primitive: DCI State Machine Reset (After Configuration Has Been Completed)
IDELAYCTRL	Primitive: IDELAY Tap Delay Value Control
IDDR	Primitive: Input Dual Data-Rate Register
IDDR_2CLK	Primitive: Input Dual Data-Rate Register with Dual Clock Inputs
IODELAY	Primitive: Input and Output Fixed or Variable Delay Element
ISERDES_NODELAY	Primitive: Input SERial/DESerializer
ODDR	Primitive: Dedicated Dual Data Rate (DDR) Output Register
OSERDES	Primitive: Dedicated IOB Output Serializer

IO

Design Element	Description
IBUF	Primitive: Input Buffer
IBUFDS	Primitive: Differential Signaling Input Buffer
IBUF16	Macro: 16-Bit Input Buffer
IBUF4	Macro: 4-Bit Input Buffer
IBUF8	Macro: 8-Bit Input Buffer
IBUFG	Primitive: Dedicated Input Clock Buffer
IBUFGDS	Primitive: Differential Signaling Dedicated Input Clock Buffer and Optional Delay
IOBUF	Primitive: Bi-Directional Buffer

Design Element	Description
IOBUFDS	Primitive: 3-State Differential Signaling I/O Buffer with Active Low Output Enable
OBUF	Primitive: Output Buffer
OBUFDS	Primitive: Differential Signaling Output Buffer
OBUF16	Macro: 16-Bit Output Buffer
OBUF4	Macro: 4-Bit Output Buffer
OBUF8	Macro: 8-Bit Output Buffer
OBUFT	Primitive: 3-State Output Buffer with Active Low Output Enable
OBUFTDS	Primitive: 3-State Output Buffer with Differential Signaling, Active-Low Output Enable
OBUFT16	Macro: 16-Bit 3-State Output Buffer with Active Low Output Enable
OBUFT4	Macro: 4-Bit 3-State Output Buffers with Active-Low Output Enable
OBUFT8	Macro: 8-Bit 3-State Output Buffers with Active-Low Output Enable

IO FlipFlop

Design Element	Description
IFD	Macro: Input D Flip-Flop
IFD_1	Macro: Input D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock (Asynchronous Preset)
IFD16	Macro: 16-Bit Input D Flip-Flop
IFD4	Macro: 4-Bit Input D Flip-Flop
IFD8	Macro: 8-Bit Input D Flip-Flop
IFDI	Macro: Input D Flip-Flop (Asynchronous Preset)
IFDI_1	Macro: Input D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock (Asynchronous Preset)
IFDX	Macro: Input D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable
IFDX_1	Macro: Input D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock and Clock Enable
IFDX16	Macro: 16-Bit Input D Flip-Flops with Clock Enable
IFDX4	Macro: 4-Bit Input D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable
IFDX8	Macro: 8-Bit Input D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable
OFD	Macro: Output D Flip-Flop
OFD_1	Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock
OFD16	Macro: 16-Bit Output D Flip-Flop
OFD4	Macro: 4-Bit Output D Flip-Flop
OFD8	Macro: 8-Bit Output D Flip-Flop
OFDE	Macro: D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffers

Design Element	Description
OFDE_1	Macro: D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffer and Inverted Clock
OFDE4	Macro: 4-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffers
OFDE8	Macro: 8-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffers
OFDE16	Macro: 16-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffers
OFDI	Macro: Output D Flip-Flop (Asynchronous Preset)
OFDI_1	Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock (Asynchronous Preset)
OFDT	Macro: D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffer
OFDT_1	Macro: D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffer and Inverted Clock
OFDT16	Macro: 16-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffers
OFDT4	Macro: 4-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffers
OFDT8	Macro: 8-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffers
OFDX	Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable
OFDX_1	Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock and Clock Enable
OFDX16	Macro: 16-Bit Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable
OFDX4	Macro: 4-Bit Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable
OFDX8	Macro: 8-Bit Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable
OFDXI	Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable (Asynchronous Preset)
OFDXI_1	Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock and Clock Enable (Asynchronous Preset)

IO Latch

Design Element	Description
ILD	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch
ILD_1	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate
ILD16	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch
ILD4	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch
ILD8	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch
ILDI	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch (Asynchronous Preset)
ILDI_1	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate (Asynchronous Preset)

Design Element	Description
ILDXI	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch (Asynchronous Preset)
ILDXI_1	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate (Asynchronous Preset)

Latch

Design Element	Description
ILD	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch
ILD_1	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate
ILD16	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch
ILD4	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch
ILD8	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch
ILDI	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch (Asynchronous Preset)
ILDI_1	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate (Asynchronous Preset)
ILDXI	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch (Asynchronous Preset)
ILDXI_1	Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate (Asynchronous Preset)

Logic

Design Element	Description
CARRY4	Primitive: Fast Carry Logic with Look Ahead
MUXCY	Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with General Output
MUXCY_D	Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with Dual Output
MUXCY_L	Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with Local Output
XORCY	Primitive: XOR for Carry Logic with General Output

LUT

Design Element	Description
CFGLUT5	Primitive: 5-input Dynamically Reconfigurable Look-Up Table (LUT)
LUT1	Macro: 1-Bit Look-Up Table with General Output
LUT1_D	Macro: 1-Bit Look-Up Table with Dual Output
LUT1_L	Macro: 1-Bit Look-Up Table with Local Output
LUT2	Macro: 2-Bit Look-Up Table with General Output
LUT2_D	Macro: 2-Bit Look-Up Table with Dual Output
LUT2_L	Macro: 2-Bit Look-Up Table with Local Output
LUT3	Macro: 3-Bit Look-Up Table with General Output
LUT3_D	Macro: 3-Bit Look-Up Table with Dual Output
LUT3_L	Macro: 3-Bit Look-Up Table with Local Output
LUT4	Macro: 4-Bit Look-Up-Table with General Output
LUT4_D	Macro: 4-Bit Look-Up Table with Dual Output
LUT4_L	Macro: 4-Bit Look-Up Table with Local Output
LUT5	Primitive: 5-Input Lookup Table with General Output
LUT5_D	Primitive: 5-Input Lookup Table with General and Local Outputs
LUT5_L	Primitive: 5-Input Lookup Table with Local Output
LUT6	Primitive: 6-Input Lookup Table with General Output
LUT6_D	Primitive: 6-Input Lookup Table with General and Local Outputs
LUT6_L	Primitive: 6-Input Lookup Table with Local Output
LUT6_2	Primitive: Six-input, 2-output, Look-Up Table

Memory

Design Element	Description
FIFO18	Primitive: 18kb FIFO (First In, First Out) Block RAM Memory
FIFO18_36	Primitive: 36-bit Wide by 512 Deep 18kb FIFO (First In, First Out) Block RAM Memory
FIFO36	Primitive: 36kb FIFO (First In, First Out) Block RAM Memory
FIFO36_72	Primitive: 72-Bit Wide by 512 Deep 36kb FIFO (First In, First Out) Block RAM Memory with ECC (Error Detection and Correction Circuitry)
RAMB18	Primitive: 18K-bit Configurable Synchronous True Dual Port Block RAM
RAMB18SDP	Primitive: 36-bit by 512 Deep, 18kb Synchronous Simple Dual Port Block RAM
RAMB36	Primitive: 36kb Configurable Synchronous True Dual Port Block RAM

Design Element	Description
RAMB36SDP	Primitive: 72-bit by 512 Deep, 36kb Synchronous Simple Dual Port Block RAM with ECC (Error Correction Circuitry)
RAM16X1D	Primitive: 16-Deep by 1-Wide Static Dual Port Synchronous RAM
RAM16X1D_1	Primitive: 16-Deep by 1-Wide Static Dual Port Synchronous RAM with Negative-Edge Clock
RAM16X1S	Primitive: 16-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM16X1S_1	Primitive: 16-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM with Negative-Edge Clock
RAM16X2S	Primitive: 16-Deep by 2-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM16X4S	Primitive: 16-Deep by 4-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM16X8S	Primitive: 16-Deep by 8-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM32M	Primitive: 32-Deep by 8-bit Wide Multi Port Random Access Memory (Select RAM)
RAM32X1D	Primitive: 32-Deep by 1-Wide Static Dual Port Synchronous RAM
RAM32X1S	Primitive: 32-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM32X1S_1	Primitive: 32-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM with Negative-Edge Clock
RAM32X2S	Primitive: 32-Deep by 2-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM32X4S	Primitive: 32-Deep by 4-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM32X8S	Primitive: 32-Deep by 8-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM64M	Primitive: 64-Deep by 4-bit Wide Multi Port Random Access Memory (Select RAM)
RAM64X1D	Primitive: 64-Deep by 1-Wide Dual Port Static Synchronous RAM
RAM64X1S	Primitive: 64-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM64X1S_1	Primitive: 64-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM with Negative-Edge Clock
RAM64X2S	Primitive: 64-Deep by 2-Wide Static Synchronous RAM
RAM128X1D	Primitive: 128-Deep by 1-Wide Dual Port Random Access Memory (Select RAM)
RAM256X1S	Primitive: 256-Deep by 1-Wide Random Access Memory (Select RAM)
ROM32X1	Primitive: 32-Deep by 1-Wide ROM
ROM64X1	Primitive: 64-Deep by 1-Wide ROM
ROM128X1	Primitive: 128-Deep by 1-Wide ROM
ROM256X1	Primitive: 256-Deep by 1-Wide ROM

Mux

Design Element	Description
M16_1E	Macro: 16-to-1 Multiplexer with Enable
M2_1	Macro: 2-to-1 Multiplexer
M2_1B1	Macro: 2-to-1 Multiplexer with D0 Inverted
M2_1B2	Macro: 2-to-1 Multiplexer with D0 and D1 Inverted
M2_1E	Macro: 2-to-1 Multiplexer with Enable
M4_1E	Macro: 4-to-1 Multiplexer with Enable
M8_1E	Macro: 8-to-1 Multiplexer with Enable
MUXF7	Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with General Output
MUXF7_D	Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with Dual Output
MUXF7_L	Primitive: 2-to-1 look-up table Multiplexer with Local Output
MUXF8	Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with General Output
MUXF8_D	Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with Dual Output
MUXF8_L	Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with Local Output

Shift Register

Design Element	Description
SR16CE	Macro: 16-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR16CLE	Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR16CLED	Macro: 16-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR16RE	Macro: 16-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
SR16RLE	Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
SR16RLED	Macro: 16-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
SR4CE	Macro: 4-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR4CLE	Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR4CLED	Macro: 4-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR4RE	Macro: 4-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
SR4RLE	Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset

Design Element	Description
SR4RLED	Macro: 4-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
SR8CE	Macro: 8-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR8CLE	Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR8CLED	Macro: 8-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear
SR8RE	Macro: 8-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
SR8RLE	Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
SR8RLED	Macro: 8-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset
SRL16	Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT)
SRL16_1	Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Negative-Edge Clock
SRL16E	Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Clock Enable
SRL16E_1	Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Negative-Edge Clock and Clock Enable
SRLC16	Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Carry
SRLC16_1	Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Carry and Negative-Edge Clock
SRLC16E	Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Carry and Clock Enable
SRLC16E_1	Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Carry, Negative-Edge Clock, and Clock Enable
SRLC32E	Primitive: 32 Clock Cycle, Variable Length Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Clock Enable

Shifter

Design Element	Description
BRLSHFT4	Macro: 4-Bit Barrel Shifter
BRLSHFT8	Macro: 8-Bit Barrel Shifter

XILINX®

Chapter 4

About Design Elements

This section describes the design elements that can be used with this architecture. The design elements are organized alphabetically.

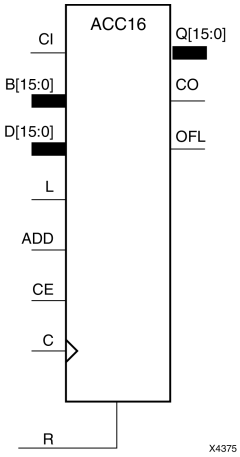
The following information is provided for each design element, where applicable:

- Name of element
- Brief description
- Schematic symbol (if any)
- Logic Table (if any)
- Port Descriptions (if any)
- Design Entry Method
- Available Attributes (if any)
- For more information

You can find examples of VHDL and Verilog instantiation code in the ISE software (in the main menu, select **Edit > Language Templates** or in the *Libraries Guide for HDL Designs* for this architecture.

ACC16

Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Accumulator with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element can add or subtract a 16-bit unsigned-binary, respectively or two's-complement word to or from the contents of a 16-bit data register and store the results in the register. The register can be loaded with the 16-bit word.

When the load input (L) is High, CE is ignored and the data on the D inputs is loaded into the register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. ACC16 loads the data on inputs D15 : D0 into the 16-bit register.

This design element operates on either 16-bit unsigned binary numbers or 16-bit two's-complement numbers. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is how they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses carry-out (CO), while two's complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs.

- For unsigned binary operation, ACC16 can represent numbers between 0 and 15, inclusive. In add mode, CO is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder/subtracter. In subtract mode, CO is an active-Low borrow-out and goes Low when the difference exceeds the bounds. The carry-out (CO) is not registered synchronously with the data outputs. CO always reflects the accumulation of the B inputs (B15 : B0 for ACC16). This allows the cascading of ACC16s by connecting CO of one stage to CI of the next stage. An unsigned binary “overflow” that is always active-High can be generated by gating the ADD signal and CO as follows:

  ```
  unsigned overflow = CO XOR ADD
  ```

  Ignore OFL in unsigned binary operation.

- For two's-complement operation, ACC16 represents numbers between -8 and +7, inclusive. If an addition or subtraction operation result exceeds this range, the OFL output goes High. The overflow (OFL) is not registered synchronously with the data outputs. OFL always reflects the accumulation of the B inputs (B15 : B0 for ACC16) and the contents of the register, which allows cascading of ACC4s by connecting OFL of one stage to CI of the next stage.

  Ignore CO in two's-complement operation.

The synchronous reset (R) has priority over all other inputs, and when set to High, causes all outputs to go to logic level zero during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. Clock (C) transitions are ignored when clock enable (CE) is Low.

This design element is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Input						Output
R	**L**	**CE**	**ADD**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	x	x	x	x	↑	0
0	1	x	x	Dn	↑	Dn
0	0	1	1	x	↑	Q0+Bn+CI
0	0	1	0	x	↑	Q0-Bn-CI
0	0	0	x	x	↑	No Change

Q0: Previous value of Q

Bn: Value of Data input B

CI: Value of input CI

Design Entry Method

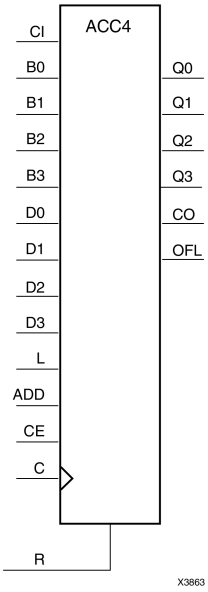
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ACC4

Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable Accumulator with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element can add or subtract a 4-bit unsigned-binary, respectively or two's-complement word to or from the contents of a 4-bit data register and store the results in the register. The register can be loaded with the 4-bit word.

When the load input (L) is High, CE is ignored and the data on the D inputs is loaded into the register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. ACC4 loads the data on inputs D3 : D0 into the 4-bit register.

This design element operates on either 4-bit unsigned binary numbers or 4-bit two's-complement numbers. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is how they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses carry-out (CO), while two's complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs.

- For unsigned binary operation, ACC4 can represent numbers between 0 and 15, inclusive. In add mode, CO is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder/subtracter. In subtract mode, CO is an active-Low borrow-out and goes Low when the difference exceeds the bounds. The carry-out (CO) is not registered synchronously with the data outputs. CO always reflects the accumulation of the B inputs (B3 : B0 for ACC4). This allows the cascading of ACC4s by connecting CO of one stage to CI of the next stage. An unsigned binary “overflow” that is always active-High can be generated by gating the ADD signal and CO as follows:

  ```
  unsigned overflow = CO XOR ADD
  ```

  Ignore OFL in unsigned binary operation.

- For two's-complement operation, ACC4 represents numbers between -8 and +7, inclusive. If an addition or subtraction operation result exceeds this range, the OFL output goes High. The overflow (OFL) is not registered synchronously with the data outputs. OFL always reflects the accumulation of the B inputs (B3 : B0 for ACC4) and the contents of the register, which allows cascading of ACC4s by connecting OFL of one stage to CI of the next stage.

  Ignore CO in two's-complement operation.

The synchronous reset (R) has priority over all other inputs, and when set to High, causes all outputs to go to logic level zero during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. Clock (C) transitions are ignored when clock enable (CE) is Low.

This design element is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Input						Output
R	**L**	**CE**	**ADD**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	x	x	x	x	↑	0
0	1	x	x	Dn	↑	Dn
0	0	1	1	x	↑	Q0+Bn+CI
0	0	1	0	x	↑	Q0-Bn-CI
0	0	0	x	x	↑	No Change
Q0: Previous value of Q Bn: Value of Data input B CI: Value of input CI						

Design Entry Method

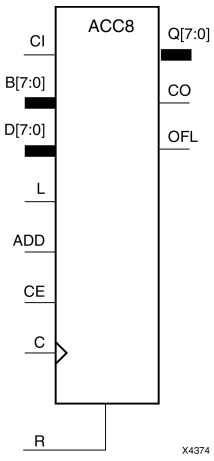
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ACC8

Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Accumulator with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element can add or subtract a 8-bit unsigned-binary, respectively or two's-complement word to or from the contents of a 8-bit data register and store the results in the register. The register can be loaded with the 8-bit word.

When the load input (L) is High, CE is ignored and the data on the D inputs is loaded into the register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. ACC8 loads the data on inputs D7 : D0 into the 8-bit register.

This design element operates on either 8-bit unsigned binary numbers or 8-bit two's-complement numbers. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is how they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses carry-out (CO), while two's complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs.

- For unsigned binary operation, ACC8 can represent numbers between 0 and 255, inclusive. In add mode, CO is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder/subtracter. In subtract mode, CO is an active-Low borrow-out and goes Low when the difference exceeds the bounds. The carry-out (CO) is not registered synchronously with the data outputs. CO always reflects the accumulation of the B inputs (B3 : B0 for ACC4). This allows the cascading of ACC8s by connecting CO of one stage to CI of the next stage. An unsigned binary “overflow” that is always active-High can be generated by gating the ADD signal and CO as follows:

  ```
  unsigned overflow = CO XOR ADD
  ```

  Ignore OFL in unsigned binary operation.

- For two's-complement operation, ACC8 represents numbers between -128 and +127, inclusive. If an addition or subtraction operation result exceeds this range, the OFL output goes High. The overflow (OFL) is not registered synchronously with the data outputs. OFL always reflects the accumulation of the B inputs (B3 : B0 for ACC8) and the contents of the register, which allows cascading of ACC8s by connecting OFL of one stage to CI of the next stage.

  Ignore CO in two's-complement operation.

The synchronous reset (R) has priority over all other inputs, and when set to High, causes all outputs to go to logic level zero during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. Clock (C) transitions are ignored when clock enable (CE) is Low.

This design element is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Input						Output
R	**L**	**CE**	**ADD**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	x	x	x	x	↑	0
0	1	x	x	Dn	↑	Dn
0	0	1	1	x	↑	Q0+Bn+CI
0	0	1	0	x	↑	Q0-Bn-CI
0	0	0	x	x	↑	No Change

Q0: Previous value of Q

Bn: Value of Data input B

CI: Value of input CI

Design Entry Method

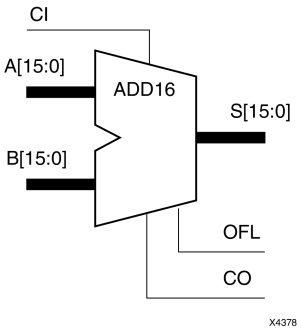
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ADD16

Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Full Adder with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow



Introduction

This design element adds two words and a carry-in (CI), producing a sum output and carry-out (CO) or overflow (OFL). The factors added are A15:A0, B15:B0 and CI, producing the sum output S15:S0 and CO (or OFL).

Logic Table

Input		Output
A	**B**	**S**
An	Bn	An+Bn+CI
CI: Value of input CI.		

Unsigned Binary Versus Two's Complement -This design element can operate on either 16-bit unsigned binary numbers or 16-bit two's-complement numbers, respectively. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is the way they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses CO, while two's-complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs. To interpret the inputs as unsigned binary, follow the CO output. To interpret the inputs as two's complement, follow the OFL output.

Unsigned Binary Operation -For unsigned binary operation, this element represents numbers between 0 and 65535, inclusive. OFL is ignored in unsigned binary operation.

Two's-Complement Operation -For two's-complement operation, this element can represent numbers between -32768 and +32767, inclusive. OFL is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder. CO is ignored in two's-complement operation.

Design Entry Method

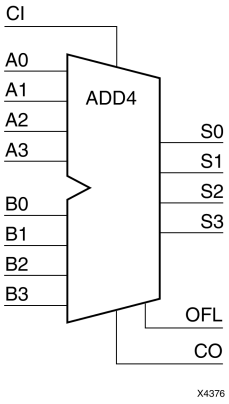
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ADD4

Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable Full Adder with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow



Introduction

This design element adds two words and a carry-in (CI), producing a sum output and carry-out (CO) or overflow (OFL). The factors added are A3:A0, B3:B0, and CI producing the sum output S3:S0 and CO (or OFL).

Logic Table

Input		Output
A	**B**	**S**
An	Bn	An+Bn+CI
CI: Value of input CI.		

Unsigned Binary Versus Two's Complement -This design element can operate on either 4-bit unsigned binary numbers or 4-bit two's-complement numbers, respectively. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is the way they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses CO, while two's-complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs. To interpret the inputs as unsigned binary, follow the CO output. To interpret the inputs as two's complement, follow the OFL output.

Unsigned Binary Operation -For unsigned binary operation, this element represents numbers from 0 to 15, inclusive. OFL is ignored in unsigned binary operation.

Two's-Complement Operation -For two's-complement operation, this element can represent numbers between -8 and +7, inclusive. OFL is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder. CO is ignored in two's-complement operation.

Design Entry Method

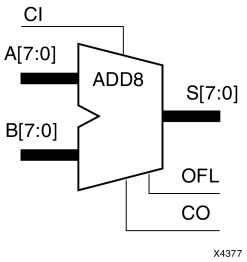
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ADD8

Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Full Adder with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow



Introduction

This design element adds two words and a carry-in (CI), producing a sum output and carry-out (CO) or overflow (OFL). The factors added are A7:A0, B7:B0, and CI, producing the sum output S7:S0 and CO (or OFL).

Logic Table

Input		Output
A	**B**	**S**
An	Bn	An+Bn+CI
CI: Value of input CI.		

Unsigned Binary Versus Two's Complement -This design element can operate on either 8-bit unsigned binary numbers or 8-bit two's-complement numbers, respectively. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is the way they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses CO, while two's-complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs. To interpret the inputs as unsigned binary, follow the CO output. To interpret the inputs as two's complement, follow the OFL output.

Unsigned Binary Operation -For unsigned binary operation, this element represents numbers between 0 and 255, inclusive. OFL is ignored in unsigned binary operation.

Two's-Complement Operation -For two's-complement operation, this element can represent numbers between -128 and +127, inclusive. OFL is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder. CO is ignored in two's-complement operation.

Design Entry Method

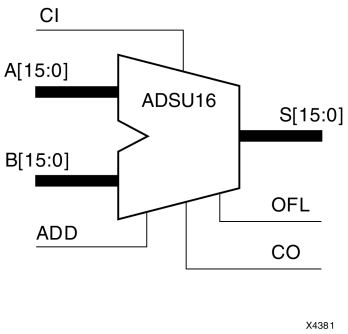
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ADSU16

Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Adder/Subtracter with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow



Introduction

When the ADD input is High, this element adds two 16-bit words (A15:A0 and B15:B0) and a carry-in (CI), producing a 16-bit sum output (S15:S0) and carry-out (CO) or overflow (OFL).

When the ADD input is Low, this element subtracts B15:B0 from A15:A0, producing a difference output and a carry-out (CO) or an overflow (OFL).

In add mode, CO and CI are active-High. In subtract mode, CO and CI are active-Low. OFL is active-High in add and subtract modes.

Logic Table

Input			Output
ADD	**A**	**B**	**S**
1	An	Bn	An+Bn+CI*
0	An	Bn	An-Bn-CI*
CI*: ADD = 0, CI, CO active LOW CI*: ADD = 1, CI, CO active HIGH			

Unsigned Binary Versus Two's Complement -This design element can operate on either 16-bit unsigned binary numbers or 16-bit two's-complement numbers. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is the way they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses CO, while two's complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs.

With adder/subtracters, either unsigned binary or two's-complement operations cause an overflow. If the result crosses the overflow boundary, an overflow is generated. Similarly, when the result crosses the carry-out boundary, a carry-out is generated.

Unsigned Binary Operation -For unsigned binary operation, this element can represent numbers between 0 and 65535, inclusive. In add mode, CO is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder/subtracter. In subtract mode, CO is an active-Low borrow-out and goes Low when the difference exceeds the bounds.

An unsigned binary “overflow” that is always active-High can be generated by gating the ADD signal and CO as follows:

```
unsigned overflow = CO XOR ADD
```

OFL is ignored in unsigned binary operation.

Two's-Complement Operation -For two's-complement operation, this element can represent numbers between -32768 and +32767, inclusive.

If an addition or subtraction operation result exceeds this range, the OFL output goes High. CO is ignored in two's-complement operation.

Design Entry Method

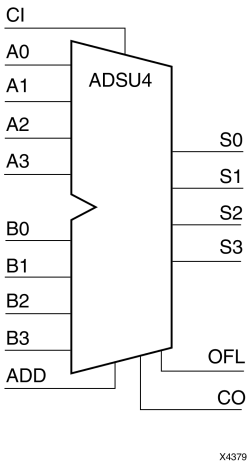
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ADSU4

Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable Adder/Subtracter with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow



Introduction

When the ADD input is High, this element adds two 4-bit words (A3:A0 and B3:B0) and a carry-in (CI), producing a 4-bit sum output (S3:S0) and a carry-out (CO) or an overflow (OFL).

When the ADD input is Low, this element subtracts B3:B0 from A3:A0, producing a 4-bit difference output (S3:S0) and a carry-out (CO) or an overflow (OFL).

In add mode, CO and CI are active-High. In subtract mode, CO and CI are active-Low. OFL is active-High in add and subtract modes.

Logic Table

Input			Output
ADD	**A**	**B**	**S**
1	An	Bn	An+Bn+CI*
0	An	Bn	An-Bn-CI*
CI*: ADD = 0, CI, CO active LOW CI*: ADD = 1, CI, CO active HIGH			

Unsigned Binary Versus Two's Complement -This design element can operate on either 4-bit unsigned binary numbers or 4-bit two's-complement numbers. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is the way they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses CO, while two's complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs.

With adder/subtracters, either unsigned binary or two's-complement operations cause an overflow. If the result crosses the overflow boundary, an overflow is generated. Similarly, when the result crosses the carry-out boundary, a carry-out is generated.

Unsigned Binary Operation -For unsigned binary operation, ADSU4 can represent numbers between 0 and 15, inclusive. In add mode, CO is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder/subtracter. In subtract mode, CO is an active-Low borrow-out and goes Low when the difference exceeds the bounds.

An unsigned binary “overflow” that is always active-High can be generated by gating the ADD signal and CO as follows:

```
unsigned overflow = CO XOR ADD
```

OFL is ignored in unsigned binary operation.

Two's-Complement Operation -For two's-complement operation, this element can represent numbers between -8 and +7, inclusive.

If an addition or subtraction operation result exceeds this range, the OFL output goes High. CO is ignored in two's-complement operation.

Design Entry Method

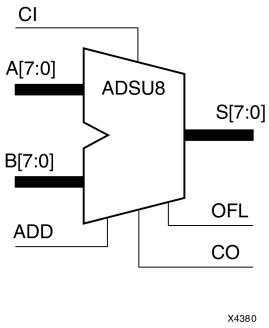
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ADSU8

Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Adder/Subtracter with Carry-In, Carry-Out, and Overflow



Introduction

When the ADD input is High, this element adds two 8-bit words (A7:A0 and B7:B0) and a carry-in (CI), producing, an 8-bit sum output (S7:S0) and carry-out (CO) or an overflow (OFL).

When the ADD input is Low, this element subtracts B7:B0 from A7:A0, producing an 8-bit difference output (S7:S0) and a carry-out (CO) or an overflow (OFL).

In add mode, CO and CI are active-High. In subtract mode, CO and CI are active-Low. OFL is active-High in add and subtract modes.

Logic Table

Input			Output
ADD	**A**	**B**	**S**
1	An	Bn	An+Bn+CI*
0	An	Bn	An-Bn-CI*
CI*: ADD = 0, CI, CO active LOW CI*: ADD = 1, CI, CO active HIGH			

Unsigned Binary Versus Two's Complement -This design element can operate on either 8-bit unsigned binary numbers or 8-bit two's-complement numbers. If the inputs are interpreted as unsigned binary, the result can be interpreted as unsigned binary. If the inputs are interpreted as two's complement, the output can be interpreted as two's complement. The only functional difference between an unsigned binary operation and a two's-complement operation is the way they determine when “overflow” occurs. Unsigned binary uses CO, while two's complement uses OFL to determine when “overflow” occurs.

With adder/subtracters, either unsigned binary or two's-complement operations cause an overflow. If the result crosses the overflow boundary, an overflow is generated. Similarly, when the result crosses the carry-out boundary, a carry-out is generated.

Unsigned Binary Operation -For unsigned binary operation, this element can represent numbers between 0 and 255, inclusive. In add mode, CO is active (High) when the sum exceeds the bounds of the adder/subtracter. In subtract mode, CO is an active-Low borrow-out and goes Low when the difference exceeds the bounds.

An unsigned binary “overflow” that is always active-High can be generated by gating the ADD signal and CO as follows:

```
unsigned overflow = CO XOR ADD
```

OFL is ignored in unsigned binary operation.

Two's-Complement Operation -For two's-complement operation, this element can represent numbers between -128 and +127, inclusive.

If an addition or subtraction operation result exceeds this range, the OFL output goes High. CO is ignored in two's-complement operation.

Design Entry Method

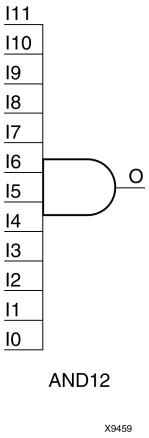
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND12

Macro: 12- Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

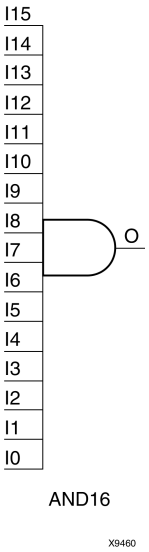
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND16

Macro: 16- Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

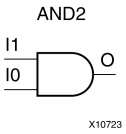
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND2

Primitive: 2-Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

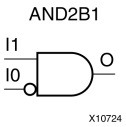
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND2B1

Primitive: 2-Input AND Gate with 1 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

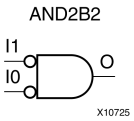
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND2B2

Primitive: 2-Input AND Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

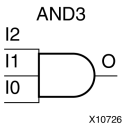
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND3

Primitive: 3-Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

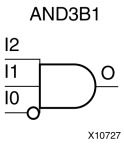
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND3B1

Primitive: 3-Input AND Gate with 1 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

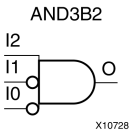
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND3B2

Primitive: 3-Input AND Gate with 2 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

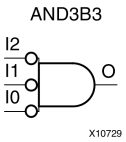
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND3B3

Primitive: 3-Input AND Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

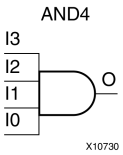
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND4

Primitive: 4-Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

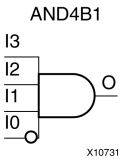
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND4B1

Primitive: 4-Input AND Gate with 1 Inverted and 3 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

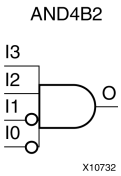
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND4B2

Primitive: 4-Input AND Gate with 2 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

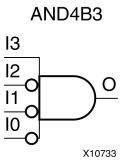
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND4B3

Primitive: 4-Input AND Gate with 3 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

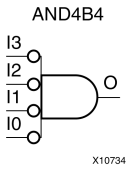
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND4B4

Primitive: 4-Input AND Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

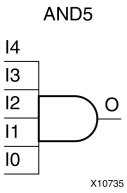
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND5

Primitive: 5-Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

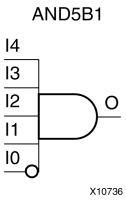
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND5B1

Primitive: 5-Input AND Gate with 1 Inverted and 4 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

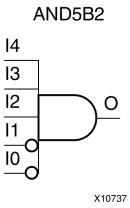
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND5B2

Primitive: 5-Input AND Gate with 2 Inverted and 3 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

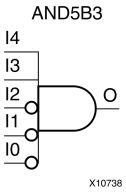
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND5B3

Primitive: 5-Input AND Gate with 3 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

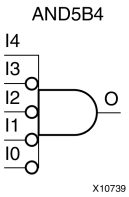
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND5B4

Primitive: 5-Input AND Gate with 4 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

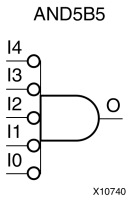
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND5B5

Primitive: 5-Input AND Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

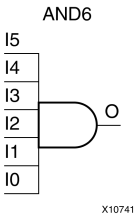
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND6

Macro: 6-Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

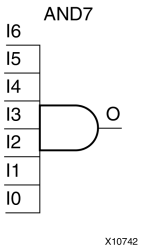
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND7

Macro: 7-Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

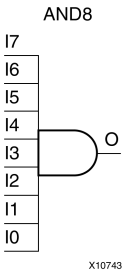
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND8

Macro: 8-Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

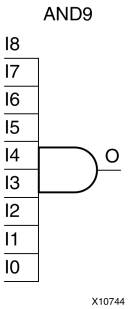
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

AND9

Macro: 9-Input AND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

AND functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. AND functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with noninverting inputs. To make some or all inputs inverting, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the appropriate number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

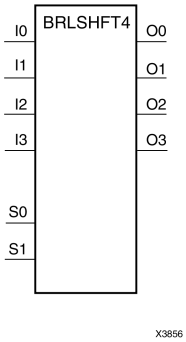
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BRLSHFT4

Macro: 4-Bit Barrel Shifter



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit barrel shifter that can rotate four inputs (I3 : I0) up to four places. The control inputs (S1 and S0) determine the number of positions, from one to four, that the data is rotated. The four outputs (O3 : O0) reflect the shifted data inputs.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs			
S1	**S0**	**I0**	**I1**	**I2**	**I3**	**O0**	**O1**	**O2**	**O3**
0	0	a	b	c	d	a	b	c	d
0	1	a	b	c	d	b	c	d	a
1	0	a	b	c	d	c	d	a	b
1	1	a	b	c	d	d	a	b	c

Design Entry Method

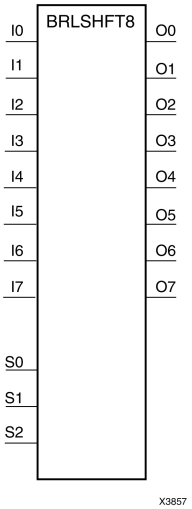
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BRLSHFT8

Macro: 8-Bit Barrel Shifter



Introduction

This design element is an 8-bit barrel shifter, can rotate the eight inputs (I7 : I0) up to eight places. The control inputs (S2 : S0) determine the number of positions, from one to eight, that the data is rotated. The eight outputs (O7 : O0) reflect the shifted data inputs.

Logic Table

Inputs											Outputs							
S2	**S1**	**S0**	**I0**	**I1**	**I2**	**I3**	**I4**	**I5**	**I6**	**I7**	**O0**	**O1**	**O2**	**O3**	**O4**	**O5**	**O6**	**O7**
0	0	0	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
0	0	1	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	a
0	1	0	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	c	d	e	f	g	h	a	b
0	1	1	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	d	e	f	g	h	a	b	c
1	0	0	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	e	f	g	h	a	b	c	d
1	0	1	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	f	g	h	a	b	c	d	e
1	1	0	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	g	h	a	b	c	d	e	f
1	1	1	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	h	a	b	c	d	e	f	g

Design Entry Method

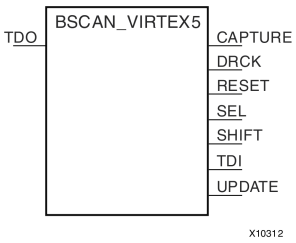
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BSCAN_VIRTEX5

Primitive: Virtex®-5 JTAG Boundary-Scan Logic Access Circuit



Introduction

This design element allows access to and from internal logic by the JTAG Boundary Scan logic controller. This allows for communication between the internal running design and the dedicated JTAG pins of the FPGA.

Each instance of this design element will handle one JTAG USER instruction (USER1 through USER4) as set with the JTAG_CHAIN attribute. To handle all four USER instuctions, instantiate four of these elements and set the JTAG_CHAIN attribute appropriately.

Note For specific information on boundary scan for an architecture, see the Programmable Logic Data Sheet for this element.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
CAPTURE	Output	1	Active upon the loading of the USER instruction. Asserts High when the JTAG TAP controller is in the CAPTURE-DR state.
DRCK	Output	1	A mirror of the TCK input pin to the FPGA when the JTAG USER instruction assigned by JTAG_CHAIN is loaded and the JTAG TAP controller is in the SHIFT-DR state or in the CAPTURE-DR state.
RESET	Output	1	Active upon the loading of the USER instruction. It asserts High when the JTAG TAP controller is in theTEST-LOGIC-RESET state.
SEL	Output	1	Indicates when the USER instruction has been loaded into the JTAG Instruction Register. Becomes active in the UPDATE-IR state, and stays active until a new instruction is loaded.
SHIFT	Output	1	Active upon the loading of the USER instruction. It asserts High when the JTAG TAP controller is in the SHIFT-DR state.
TDI	Output	1	A mirror of the TDI pin.
UPDATE	Output	1	Active upon the loading of the USER instruction. It asserts High when the JTAG TAP controller is in the UPDATE-DR state.
TDO	Input	1	Active upon the loading of the USER instruction. External JTAG TDO pin will reflect data input to the macro's TDO1 pin.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

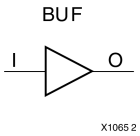
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
JTAG_CHAIN	Integer	1, 2, 3, 4	1	Sets the JTAG USER instruction number that this instance of the element will handle.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUF

Primitive: General Purpose Buffer



Introduction

This is a general-purpose, non-inverting buffer.

This element is not necessary and is removed by the partitioning software (MAP).

Design Entry Method

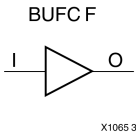
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFCF

Primitive: Fast Connect Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a single fast connect buffer used to connect the outputs of the LUTs and some dedicated logic directly to the input of another LUT. Using this buffer implies CLB packing. No more than four LUTs may be connected together as a group.

Design Entry Method

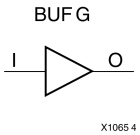
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFG

Primitive: Global Clock Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a high-fanout buffer that connects signals to the global routing resources for low skew distribution of the signal. BUFGs are typically used on clock nets as well other high fanout nets like sets/resets and clock enables.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
I	Input	1	Clock buffer input
O	Output	1	Clock buffer output

Design Entry Method

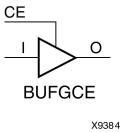
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFGCE

Primitive: Global Clock Buffer with Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a global clock buffer with a single gated input. Its O output is "0" when clock enable (CE) is Low (inactive). When clock enable (CE) is High, the I input is transferred to the O output.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
I	**CE**	**O**
X	0	0
I	1	I

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
I	Input	1	Clock buffer input
CE	Input	1	Clock enable input
O	Output	1	Clock buffer output

Design Entry Method

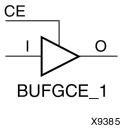
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFGCE_1

Primitive: Global Clock Buffer with Clock Enable and Output State 1



Introduction

This design element is a multiplexed global clock buffer with a single gated input. Its O output is High (1) when clock enable (CE) is Low (inactive). When clock enable (CE) is High, the I input is transferred to the O output.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
I	**CE**	**O**
X	0	1
I	1	I

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
I	Input	1	Clock buffer input
CE	Input	1	Clock enable input
O	Output	1	Clock buffer output

Design Entry Method

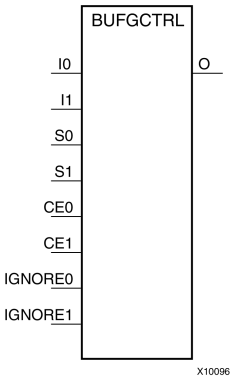
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFGCTRL

Primitive: Global Clock MUX Buffer



Introduction

BUFGCTRL primitive is global clock buffer that is designed as a synchronous/asynchronous "glitch free" 2:1 multiplexer with two clock inputs. Unlike global clock buffers that are found in previous generation of FPGAs, these clock buffers are designed with more control pins to provide a wider range of functionality and more robust input switching. BUFGCTRL is not limited to clocking applications.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Clock Output pin
I0, I1	Input	1 (each)	Clock Input: I0 - Clock Input Pin I1 - Clock Input Pin
CE0, CE1	Input	1 (each)	Clock Enable Input. The CE pins represent the clock enable pin for each clock inputs and are used to select the clock inputs. A setup/hold time must be specified when you are using the CE pin to select inputs. Failure to meet this requirement could result in a clock glitch.
S0, S1	Input	1 (each)	Clock Select Input. The S pins represent the clock select pin for each clock inputs. When using the S pin as input select, there is a setup/hold time requirement. Unlike CE pins, failure to meet this requirement won't result in a clock glitch. However, it can cause the output clock to appear one clock cycle later.
IGNORE0, IGNORE1	Input	1 (each)	Clock Ignore Input. IGNORE pins are used whenever a designer wants to bypass the switching algorithm executed by the BUFGCTRL.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_OUT	Integer	0, 1	0	Initializes the BUFGCTRL output to the specified value after configuration.
PRESELECT_I0	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	If TRUE, BUFGCTRL output uses I0 input after configuration.
PRESELECT_I1	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	If TRUE, BUFGCTRL output uses I1 input after configuration.

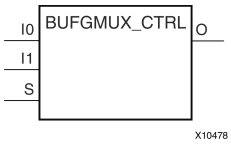
Note Both PRESELECT attributes might not be TRUE at the same time.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFGMUX_CTRL

Primitive: 2-to-1 Global Clock MUX Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a global clock buffer with two clock inputs, one clock output, and a select line used to cleanly select between one of two clocks driving the global clocking resource. This component is based on BUFGCTRL, with some pins connected to logic High or Low. This element uses the S pin as the select pin for the 2-to-1 MUX. S can switch anytime without causing a glitch on the output clock of the buffer.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Clock Output
I0	Input	1	One of two Clock Inputs
I1	Input	1	One of two Clock Inputs
S	Input	1	Select for I0 (S=0) or I1 (S=1) Clock Output

Design Entry Method

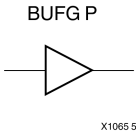
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFGP

Primitive: Global Buffer for Driving Clocks



Introduction

This design element is a primary global buffer that is used to distribute high fan-out clock or control signals throughout in FPGA devices. It is equivalent to an IBUFG driving a BUFG.

Design Entry Method

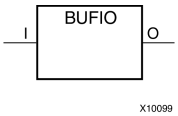
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFIO

Primitive: Local Clock Buffer for I/O



Introduction

This design element is a clock buffer. It is simply a clock-in, clock-out buffer. It drives a dedicated clock net within the I/O column, independent of the global clock resources. Thus, these elements are ideally suited for source-synchronous data capture (forwarded/receiver clock distribution). They can only be driven by clock capable I/Os located in the same clock region. They drive the two adjacent I/O clock nets (for a total of up to three clock regions), as well as the regional clock buffers (BUFR). These elements cannot drive logic resources (CLB, block RAM, etc.) because the I/O clock network only reaches the I/O column.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Clock output
I	Input	1	Clock input

Design Entry Method

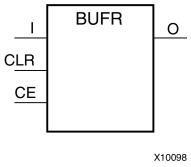
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

BUFR

Primitive: Regional Clock Buffer for I/O and Logic Resources



Introduction

The BUFR is a clock buffer. BUFRs drive clock signals to a dedicated clock net within a clock region, independent from the global clock tree. Each BUFR can drive the two regional clock nets in the region in which it is located, and the two clock nets in the adjacent clock regions (up to three clock regions). Unlike BUFIOs, BUFRs can drive the I/O logic and logic resources (CLB, block RAM, etc.) in the existing and adjacent clock regions. BUFRs can be driven by either the output from BUFIOs or local interconnect. In addition, BUFRs are capable of generating divided clock outputs with respect to the clock input. The divide value is an integer between one and eight. BUFRs are ideal for source-synchronous applications requiring clock domain crossing or serial-to-parallel conversion. There are two BUFRs in a typical clock region (two regional clock networks). The center column does not have BUFRs.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
CE	Input	1	Clock enable port. When asserted Low, this port disables the output clock at port O. When asserted High, this port resets the counter used to produce the divided clock output.
CLR	Input	1	Counter reset for divided clock output. When asserted High, this port resets the counter used to produce the divided clock output.
I	Input	1	Clock input port. This port is the clock source port for BUFR. It can be driven by BUFIO output or local interconnect.
O	Output	1	Clock output port. This port drives the clock tracks in the clock region of the BUFR and the two adjacent clock regions. This port drives FPGA fabric, and IOBs.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

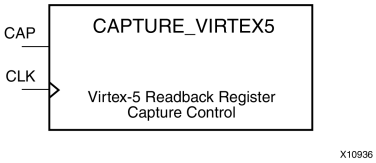
Attribute	Type	Allowed_Values	Default	Description
BUFR_DIVIDE	String	“BYPASS”, “1”, “2”, ”3”, “4”, “5”, “6”, “7”, “8”	“BYPASS”	Defines whether the output clock is a divided version of input clock.
SIM_DEVICE	String	“VIRTEX4”, “VIRTEX5”, “VIRTEX6”	“VIRTEX4”	Determine the CE latency for BUFR.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CAPTURE_VIRTEX5

Primitive: Virtex®-5 Readback Register Capture Control



Introduction

This element provides user control and synchronization over when and how the capture register (flip-flop and latch) information task is requested. The readback function is provided through dedicated configuration port instructions. However, without this element, the readback data is synchronized to the configuration clock. Only register (flip-flop and latch) states can be captured. Although LUT RAM, SRL, and block RAM states are readback, they cannot be captured.

An asserted high CAP signal indicates that the registers in the device are to be captured at the next Low-to-High clock transition. By default, data is captured after every trigger when transition on CLK while CAP is asserted. To limit the readback operation to a single data capture, add the ONESHOT=TRUE attribute to this element.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
CAP	Input	1	Readback capture trigger
CLK	Input	1	Readback capture clock

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Connect all inputs and outputs to the design in order to ensure proper operation.

Available Attributes

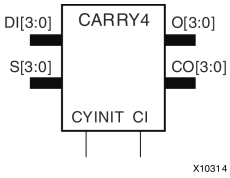
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
ONESHOT	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	TRUE	Specifies the procedure for performing single readback per CAP trigger.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CARRY4

Primitive: Fast Carry Logic with Look Ahead



Introduction

This circuit design represents the fast carry logic for a slice. The carry chain consists of a series of four MUXes and four XORs that connect to the other logic (LUTs) in the slice via dedicated routes to form more complex functions. The fast carry logic is useful for building arithmetic functions like adders, counters, subtractors and add/subs, as well as such other logic functions as wide comparators, address decoders, and some logic gates (specifically, AND and OR).

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	4	Carry chain XOR general data out
CO	Output	4	Carry-out of each stage of the carry chain
DI	Input	4	Carry-MUX data input
S	Input	4	Carry-MUX select line
CYINIT	Input	1	Carry-in initialization input
CI	Input	1	Carry cascade input

Design Entry Method

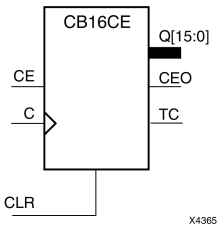
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB16CE

Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is an asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

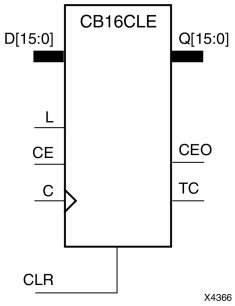
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB16CLE

Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs increment when CE is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	X	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE							

Design Entry Method

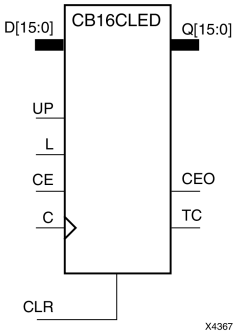
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB16CLED

Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable, bidirectional binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs decrement when CE is High and UP is Low during the Low-to- High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when CE and UP are High. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low.

For counting up, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are High. For counting down, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are Low.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, UP, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

For CPLD parts, see “CB2X1”, “CB4X1”, “CB8X1”, “CB16X1” for high-performance cascadable, bidirectional counters.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**UP**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	X	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	1	X	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	1	↑	0	X	Dec	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) + (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) CEO = TC•CE								

Design Entry Method

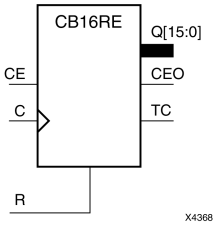
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB16RE

Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a synchronous, resettable, cascadable binary counter. The synchronous reset (R), when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to zero on the Low-to-High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when both Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and R inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
R	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	↑	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0) CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

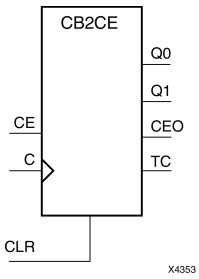
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB2CE

Macro: 2-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is an asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

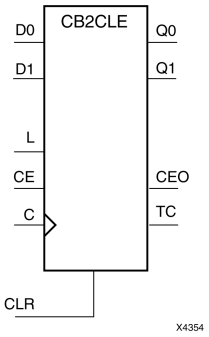
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB2CLE

Macro: 2-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs increment when CE is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	X	Inc	TC	CEO

z = bit width - 1

TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0

CEO = TC•CE

Design Entry Method

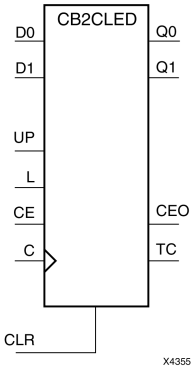
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB2CLED

Macro: 2-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable, bidirectional binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs decrement when CE is High and UP is Low during the Low-to- High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when CE and UP are High. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low.

For counting up, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are High. For counting down, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are Low.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, UP, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

For CPLD parts, see “CB2X1”, “CB4X1”, “CB8X1”, “CB16X1” for high-performance cascadable, bidirectional counters.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**UP**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	X	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	1	X	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	1	↑	0	X	Dec	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) + (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) CEO = TC•CE								

Design Entry Method

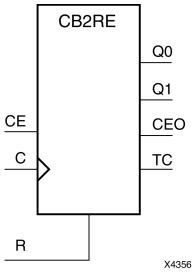
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB2RE

Macro: 2-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a synchronous, resettable, cascadable binary counter. The synchronous reset (R), when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to zero on the Low-to-High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when both Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and R inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
R	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	↑	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0) CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

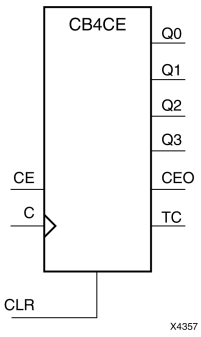
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB4CE

Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is an asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

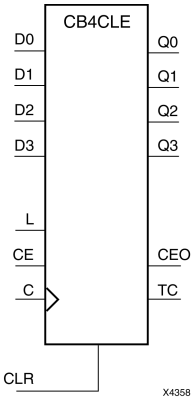
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB4CLE

Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs increment when CE is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					**Outputs**		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	X	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE							

Design Entry Method

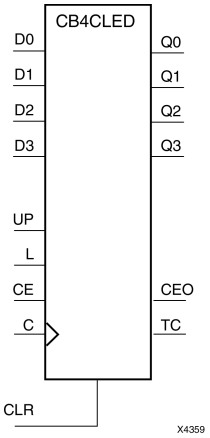
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB4CLED

Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable, bidirectional binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs decrement when CE is High and UP is Low during the Low-to- High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when CE and UP are High. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low.

For counting up, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are High. For counting down, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are Low.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, UP, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

For CPLD parts, see “CB2X1”, “CB4X1”, “CB8X1”, “CB16X1” for high-performance cascadable, bidirectional counters.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**UP**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	X	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	1	X	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	1	↑	0	X	Dec	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) + (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) CEO = TC•CE								

Design Entry Method

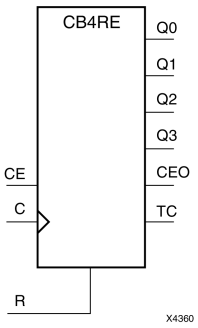
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB4RE

Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a synchronous, resettable, cascadable binary counter. The synchronous reset (R), when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to zero on the Low-to-High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when both Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and R inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
R	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	↑	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0) CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

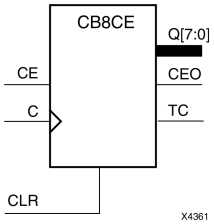
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB8CE

Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is an asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

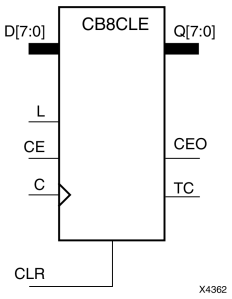
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB8CLE

Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs increment when CE is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	X	Inc	TC	CEO

z = bit width - 1

TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0

CEO = TC•CE

Design Entry Method

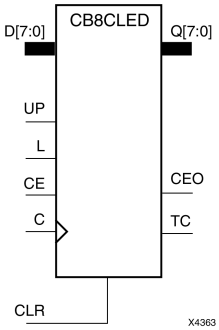
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB8CLED

Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counters with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable, bidirectional binary counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs decrement when CE is High and UP is Low during the Low-to- High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when CE and UP are High. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low.

For counting up, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are High. For counting down, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are Low.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, UP, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

For CPLD parts, see “CB2X1”, “CB4X1”, “CB8X1”, “CB16X1” for high-performance cascadable, bidirectional counters.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs		
CLR	L	CE	C	UP	Dz-D0	Qz-Q0	TC	CEO
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	X	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	1	X	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	1	↑	0	X	Dec	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) + (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) CEO = TC•CE								

Design Entry Method

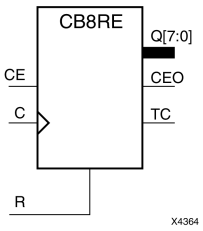
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CB8RE

Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a synchronous, resettable, cascadable binary counter. The synchronous reset (R), when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) to zero on the Low-to-High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when both Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and R inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
R	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	↑	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0) CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

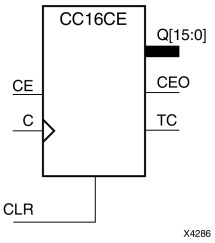
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CC16CE

Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is an asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. It is implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints to ensure efficient logic placement. The asynchronous clear (CLR) is the highest priority input. When CLR is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

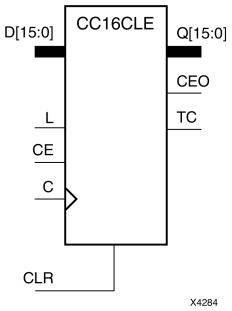
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CC16CLE

Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. It is implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints to ensure efficient logic placement. The asynchronous clear (CLR) is the highest priority input. When CLR is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs increment when CE is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	X	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE							

Design Entry Method

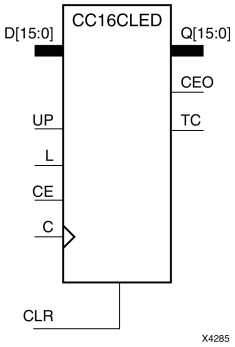
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CC16CLED

Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable, bidirectional binary counter. It is implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints, which assures most efficient logic placement. The asynchronous clear (CLR) is the highest priority input. When CLR is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs decrement when CE is High and UP is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when CE and UP are High. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low.

For counting up, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are High. For counting down, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are Low.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, UP, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**UP**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	X	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	1	X	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	1	↑	0	X	Dec	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) + (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) CEO = TC•CE								

Design Entry Method

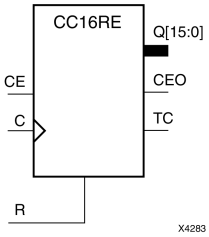
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CC16RE

Macro: 16-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a synchronous resettable, cascadable binary counter. These counters are implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints to ensure efficient logic placement. The synchronous reset (R) is the highest priority input. When R is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs and CE are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and R inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
R	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	↑	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0) CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

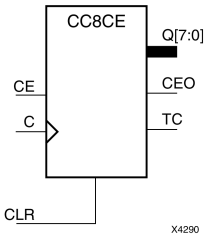
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CC8CE

Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is an asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. It is implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints to ensure efficient logic placement. The asynchronous clear (CLR) is the highest priority input. When CLR is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

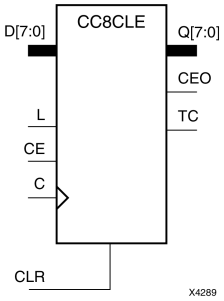
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CC8CLE

Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable binary counter. It is implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints to ensure efficient logic placement. The asynchronous clear (CLR) is the highest priority input. When CLR is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs increment when CE is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					**Outputs**		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**C**	**Dz-D0**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	X	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0 CEO = TC•CE							

Design Entry Method

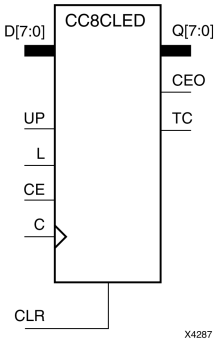
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CC8CLED

Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Cascadable Bidirectional Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, cascadable, bidirectional binary counter. It is implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints, which assures most efficient logic placement. The asynchronous clear (CLR) is the highest priority input. When CLR is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, independent of the state of clock enable (CE). The Q outputs decrement when CE is High and UP is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition. The Q outputs increment when CE and UP are High. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low.

For counting up, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are High. For counting down, the TC output is High when all Q outputs and UP are Low.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, UP, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs		
CLR	L	CE	C	UP	Dz-D0	Qz-Q0	TC	CEO
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	↑	X	Dn	Dn	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	X	No change	No change	0
0	0	1	↑	1	X	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	1	↑	0	X	Dec	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) + (Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0•UP) CEO = TC•CE								

Design Entry Method

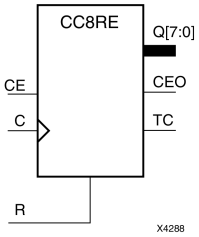
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CC8RE

Macro: 8-Bit Cascadable Binary Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a synchronous resettable, cascadable binary counter. These counters are implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints to ensure efficient logic placement. The synchronous reset (R) is the highest priority input. When R is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when all Q outputs and CE are High.

Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and R inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs		
R	**CE**	**C**	**Qz-Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	↑	0	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change	0
0	1	↑	Inc	TC	CEO
z = bit width - 1 TC = Qz•Q(z-1)•Q(z-2)•...•Q0) CEO = TC•CE					

Design Entry Method

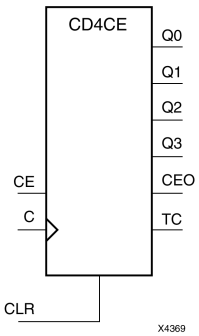
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CD4CE

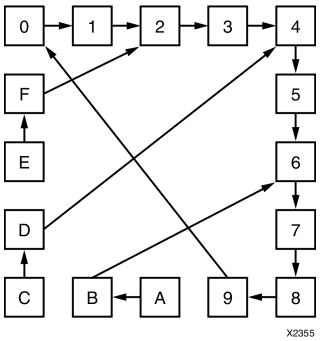
Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable BCD Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

CD4CE is a 4-bit (stage), asynchronous clearable, cascadable binary-coded-decimal (BCD) counter. The asynchronous clear input (CLR) is the highest priority input. When CLR is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The Q outputs increment when clock enable (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when Q3 and Q0 are High and Q2 and Q1 are Low.

The counter recovers from any of six possible illegal states and returns to a normal count sequence within two clock cycles for Xilinx® devices, as shown in the following state diagram:



Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs					
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Q3**	**Q2**	**Q1**	**Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	↑	Inc	Inc	Inc	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	X	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change	TC	0
0	1	X	1	0	0	1	1	1
TC = Q3•!Q2•!Q1•Q0 CEO = TC•CE								

Design Entry Method

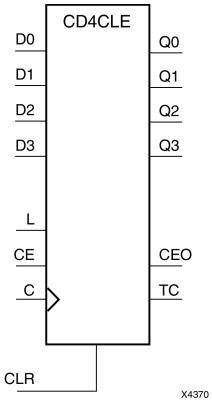
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CD4CLE

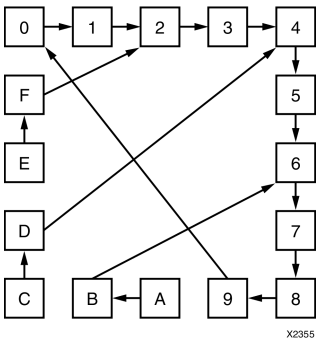
Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable BCD Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

CD4CLE is a 4-bit (stage), synchronously loadable, asynchronously clearable, binarycoded- decimal (BCD) counter. The asynchronous clear input (CLR) is the highest priority input. When (CLR) is High, all other inputs are ignored; the (Q) outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero, independent of clock transitions. The data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The (Q) outputs increment when clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low- to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when (CE) is Low. The (TC) output is High when Q3 and Q0 are High and Q2 and Q1 are Low.

The counter recovers from any of six possible illegal states and returns to a normal count sequence within two clock cycles for Xilinx® devices, as shown in the following state diagram:



Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, L, and CLR inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs					
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**D3 : D0**	**C**	**Q3**	**Q2**	**Q1**	**Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	X	D3 : D0	↑	D3	D2	D1	D0	TC	CEO
0	0	1	X	↑	Inc	Inc	Inc	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change	TC	0
0	0	1	X	X	1	0	0	1	1	1
TC = Q3•!Q2•!Q1•Q0 CEO = TC•CE										

Design Entry Method

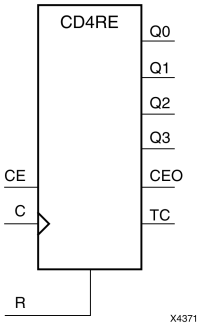
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CD4RE

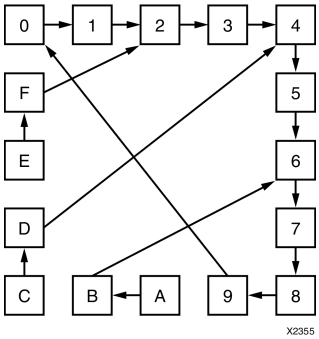
Macro: 4-Bit Cascadable BCD Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

CD4RE is a 4-bit (stage), synchronous resettable, cascadable binary-coded-decimal (BCD) counter. The synchronous reset input (R) is the highest priority input. When (R) is High, all other inputs are ignored; the (Q) outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The (Q) outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to- High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when (CE) is Low. The (TC) output is High when Q3 and Q0 are High and Q2 and Q1 are Low.

The counter recovers from any of six possible illegal states and returns to a normal count sequence within two clock cycles for Xilinx® devices, as shown in the following state diagram:



Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C and R inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs					
R	CE	C	Q3	Q2	Q1	Q0	TC	CEO
1	X	↑	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	↑	Inc	Inc	Inc	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	X	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change	TC	0
0	1	X	1	0	0	1	1	1
TC = Q3•!Q2•!Q1•Q0 CEO = TC•CE								

Design Entry Method

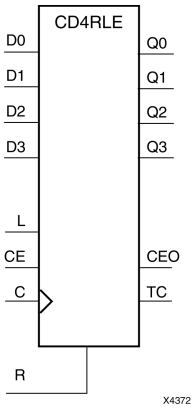
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CD4RLE

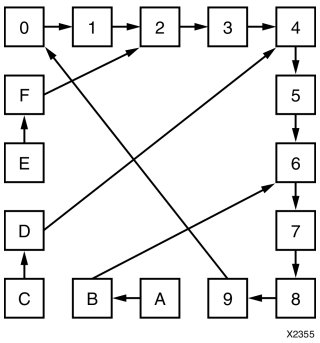
Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Cascadable BCD Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

CD4RLE is a 4-bit (stage), synchronous loadable, resettable, binary-coded-decimal (BCD) counter. The synchronous reset input (R) is the highest priority input. When R is High, all other inputs are ignored; the Q outputs, terminal count (TC), and clock enable out (CEO) go to logic level zero on the Low-to-High clock transitions. The data on the D inputs is loaded into the counter when the load enable input (L) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The Q outputs increment when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. The counter ignores clock transitions when CE is Low. The TC output is High when Q3 and Q0 are High and Q2 and Q1 are Low.

The counter recovers from any of six possible illegal states and returns to a normal count sequence within two clock cycles for Xilinx® devices, as shown in the following state diagram:



Create larger counters by connecting the CEO output of each stage to the CE input of the next stage and connecting the C, L, and R inputs in parallel. CEO is active (High) when TC and CE are High. The maximum length of the counter is determined by the accumulated CE-to-TC propagation delays versus the clock period. The clock period must be greater than n ($t_{CE\text{-}TC}$), where n is the number of stages and the time $t_{CE\text{-}TC}$ is the CE-to-TC propagation delay of each stage. When cascading counters, use the CEO output if the counter uses the CE input or use the TC output if it does not.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs					
R	**L**	**CE**	**D3 : D0**	**C**	**Q3**	**Q2**	**Q1**	**Q0**	**TC**	**CEO**
1	X	X	X	↑	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	X	D3 : D0	↑	D3	D	D	D0	TC	CEO
0	0	1	X	↑	Inc	Inc	Inc	Inc	TC	CEO
0	0	0	X	X	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change	TC	0
0	0	1	X	X	1	0	0	1	1	1
TC = Q3•!Q2•!Q1•Q0 CEO = TC•CE										

Design Entry Method

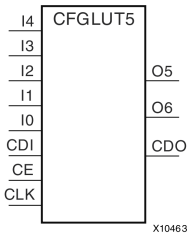
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CFGLUT5

Primitive: 5-input Dynamically Reconfigurable Look-Up Table (LUT)



Introduction

This element is a runtime, dynamically reconfigurable, 5-input look-up table (LUT) that enables the changing of the logical function of the LUT during circuit operation. Using the CDI pin, a new INIT value can be synchronously shifted in serially to change the logical function. The O6 output pin produces the logical output function, based on the current INIT value loaded into the LUT and the currently selected I0-I4 input pins. Optionally, you can use the O5 output in combination with the O6 output to create two individual 4-input functions sharing the same inputs or a 5-input function and a 4-input function that uses a subset of the 5-input logic (see tables below). This component occupies one of the four 6-LUT components within a slice.

To cascade this element, connect the CDO pin from each element to the CDI input of the next element. This will allow a single serial chain of data (32-bits per LUT) to reconfigure multiple LUTs.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O6	Output	1	5-LUT output
O5	Output	1	4-LUT output
I0, I1, I2, I3, I4	Input	1	LUT inputs
CDO	Output	1	Reconfiguration data cascaded output (optionally connect to the CDI input of a subsequent LUT)
CDI	Input	1	Reconfiguration data serial input
CLK	Input	1	Reconfiguration clock
CE	Input	1	Active high reconfiguration clock enable

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

- Connect the CLK input to the clock source used to supply the reconfiguration data.
- Connect the CDI input to the source of the reconfiguration data.
- Connect the CE pin to the active high logic if you need to enable/disable LUT reconfiguration.
- Connect the I4-I0 pins to the source inputs to the logic equation. The logic function is output on O6 and O5.
- To cascade this element, connect the CDO pin from each element to the CDI input of the next element to allow a single serial chain of data to reconfigure multiple LUTs.

The INIT attribute should be placed on this design element to specify the initial logical function of the LUT. A new INIT can be loaded into the LUT any time during circuit operation by shifting in 32-bits per LUT in the chain, representing the new INIT value. Disregard the O6 and O5 output data until all 32-bits of new INIT data has been clocked into the LUT. The logical function of the LUT changes as new INIT data is shifted into it. Data should be shifted in MSB (INIT[31]) first and LSB (INIT[0]) last.

In order to understand the O6 and O5 logical value based on the current INIT, see the table below:

I4 I3 I2 I1 I0	O6 Value	O5 Value
1 1 1 1 1	INIT[31]	INIT[15]
1 1 1 1 0	INIT[30]	INIT[14]
. . .	. . .	. . .
1 0 0 0 1	INIT[17]	INIT[1]
1 0 0 0 0	INIT[16]	INIT[0]
0 1 1 1 1	INIT[15]	INIT[15]
0 1 1 1 0	INIT[14]	INIT[14]
. . .	. . .	. . .
0 0 0 0 1	INIT[1]	INIT[1]
0 0 0 0 0	INIT[0]	INIT[0]

For instance, the INIT value of FFFF8000 would represent the following logical equations:

- O6 = I4 or (I3 and I2 and I1 and I0)
- O5 = I3 and I2 and I1 and I0

To use these elements as two, 4-input LUTs with the same inputs but different functions, tie the I4 signal to a logical one. The INIT[31:16] values apply to the logical values of the O6 output and INIT [15:0] apply to the logical values of the O5 output.

Available Attributes

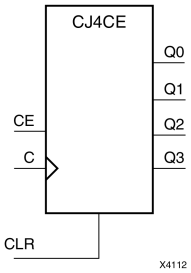
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 32-bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial logical expression of this element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CJ4CE

Macro: 4-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a clearable Johnson/shift counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the data (Q) outputs to logic level zero, independent of clock (C) transitions. The counter increments (shifts Q0 to Q1, Q1 to Q2,and so forth) when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. Clock transitions are ignored when (CE) is Low.

The Q3 output is inverted and fed back to input Q0 to provide continuous counting operation.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q1 through Q3**
1	X	X	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change
0	1	↑	!q3	q0 through q2
q = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition				

Design Entry Method

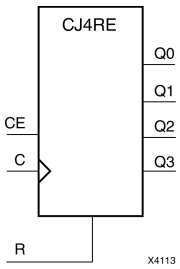
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CJ4RE

Macro: 4-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a resettable Johnson/shift counter. The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the data (Q) outputs to logic level zero during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter increments (shifts Q0 to Q1, Q1 to Q2, and so forth) when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. Clock transitions are ignored when CE is Low.

The Q3 output is inverted and fed back to input Q0 to provide continuous counting operation.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
R	**CE**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q1 through Q3**
1	X	↑	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change
0	1	↑	!q3	q0 through q2
q = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition				

Design Entry Method

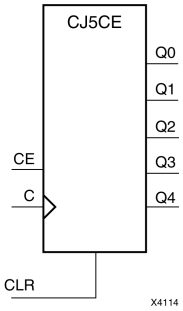
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CJ5CE

Macro: 5-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a clearable Johnson/shift counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the data (Q) outputs to logic level zero, independent of clock (C) transitions. The counter increments (shifts Q0 to Q1, Q1 to Q2,and so forth) when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. Clock transitions are ignored when (CE) is Low.

The Q4 output is inverted and fed back to input Q0 to provide continuous counting operation.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			**Outputs**	
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q1 through Q4**
1	X	X	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change
0	1	↑	!q4	q0 through q3
q = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition				

Design Entry Method

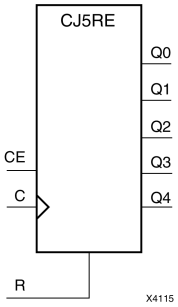
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CJ5RE

Macro: 5-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a resettable Johnson/shift counter. The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the data (Q) outputs to logic level zero during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter increments (shifts Q0 to Q1, Q1 to Q2, and so forth) when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. Clock transitions are ignored when CE is Low.

The Q4 output is inverted and fed back to input Q0 to provide continuous counting operation.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
R	**CE**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q1 through Q4**
1	X	↑	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change
0	1	↑	!q4	q0 through q3
q = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition				

Design Entry Method

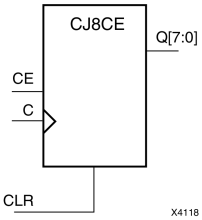
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CJ8CE

Macro: 8-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a clearable Johnson/shift counter. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the data (Q) outputs to logic level zero, independent of clock (C) transitions. The counter increments (shifts Q0 to Q1, Q1 to Q2,and so forth) when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. Clock transitions are ignored when (CE) is Low.

The Q7 output is inverted and fed back to input Q0 to provide continuous counting operation.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
CLR	**CE**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q1 through Q8**
1	X	X	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change
0	1	↑	!q7	q0 through q7
q = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition				

Design Entry Method

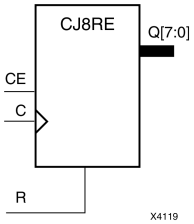
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CJ8RE

Macro: 8-Bit Johnson Counter with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a resettable Johnson/shift counter. The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and forces the data (Q) outputs to logic level zero during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The counter increments (shifts Q0 to Q1, Q1 to Q2, and so forth) when the clock enable input (CE) is High during the Low-to-High clock transition. Clock transitions are ignored when CE is Low.

The Q7 output is inverted and fed back to input Q0 to provide continuous counting operation.

This counter is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
R	**CE**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q1 through Q7**
1	X	↑	0	0
0	0	X	No change	No change
0	1	↑	!q7	q0 through q6
q = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition				

Design Entry Method

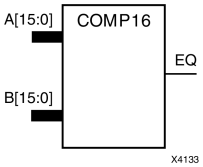
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMP16

Macro: 16-Bit Identity Comparator



Introduction

This design element is a 16-bit identity comparator. The equal output (EQ) is high when A15 : A0 and B15 : B0 are equal.

Equality is determined by a bit comparison of the two words. When any two of the corresponding bits from each word are not the same, the EQ output is Low.

Design Entry Method

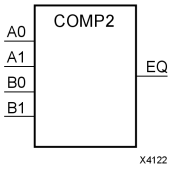
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMP2

Macro: 2-Bit Identity Comparator



Introduction

This design element is a 2-bit identity comparator. The equal output (EQ) is High when the two words A1 : A0 and B1 : B0 are equal.

Equality is determined by a bit comparison of the two words. When any two of the corresponding bits from each word are not the same, the EQ output is Low.

Design Entry Method

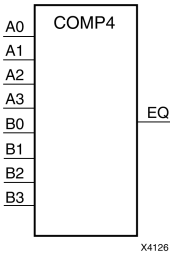
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMP4

Macro: 4-Bit Identity Comparator



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit identity comparator. The equal output (EQ) is high when A3 : A0 and B3 : B0 are equal.

Equality is determined by a bit comparison of the two words. When any two of the corresponding bits from each word are not the same, the EQ output is Low.

Design Entry Method

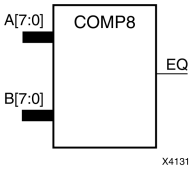
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMP8

Macro: 8-Bit Identity Comparator



Introduction

This design element is an 8-bit identity comparator. The equal output (EQ) is high when A7 : A0 and B7 : B0 are equal.

Equality is determined by a bit comparison of the two words. When any two of the corresponding bits from each word are not the same, the EQ output is Low.

Design Entry Method

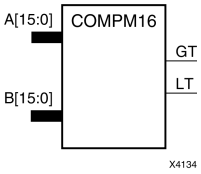
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMPM16

Macro: 16-Bit Magnitude Comparator



Introduction

This design element is a 16-bit magnitude comparator that compare two positive Binary-weighted words. It compares A15 : A0 and B15 : B0, where A15 and B15 are the most significant bits.

The greater-than output (GT) is High when A > B, and the less-than output (LT) is High when A < B When the two words are equal, both GT and LT are Low. Equality can be measured with this macro by comparing both outputs with a NOR gate.

Logic Table

Inputs								Outputs	
A7, B7	**A6, B6**	**A5, B5**	**A4, B4**	**A3, B3**	**A2, B2**	**A1, B1**	**A0, B0**	**GT**	**LT**
A7>B7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7<B7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6>B6	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6<B6	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5>B5	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5<B5	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4>B4	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4<B4	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3>B3	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3<B3	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2>B2	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2<B2	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1>B1	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1<B1	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0>B0	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0<B0	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	0	0

Design Entry Method

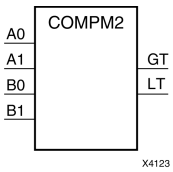
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMPM2

Macro: 2-Bit Magnitude Comparator



Introduction

This design element is a 2-bit magnitude comparator that compare two positive binary-weighted words. It compares A1 : A0 and B1 : B0, where A1 and B1 are the most significant bits.

The greater-than output (GT) is High when A > B, and the less-than output (LT) is High when A < B When the two words are equal, both GT and LT are Low. Equality can be measured with this macro by comparing both outputs with a NOR gate.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
A1	**B1**	**A0**	**B0**	**GT**	**LT**
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	1	0
0	0	0	1	0	1
0	0	1	1	0	0
1	1	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	0	1	0
1	1	0	1	0	1
1	1	1	1	0	0
1	0	X	X	1	0
0	1	X	X	0	1

Design Entry Method

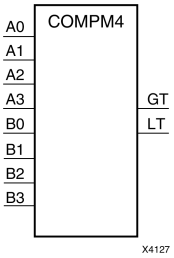
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMPM4

Macro: 4-Bit Magnitude Comparator



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit magnitude comparator that compare two positive Binary-weighted words. It compares A3 : A0 and B3 : B0, where A3 and B3 are the most significant bits.

The greater-than output (GT) is High when A > B, and the less-than output (LT) is High when A < B When the two words are equal, both GT and LT are Low. Equality can be measured with this macro by comparing both outputs with a NOR gate.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
A3, B3	**A2, B2**	**A1, B1**	**A0, B0**	**GT**	**LT**
A3>B3	X	X	X	1	0
A3<B3	X	X	X	0	1
A3=B3	A2>B2	X	X	1	0
A3=B3	A2<B2	X	X	0	1
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1>B1	X	1	0
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1<B1	X	0	1
A3=B3	A2=A2	A1=B1	A0>B0	1	0
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0<B0	0	1
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	0	0

Design Entry Method

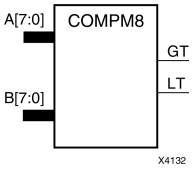
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMPM8

Macro: 8-Bit Magnitude Comparator



Introduction

This design element is an 8-bit magnitude comparator that compare two positive Binary-weighted words. It compares A7 : A0 and B7 : B0, where A7 and B7 are the most significant bits.

The greater-than output (GT) is High when A > B, and the less-than output (LT) is High when A < B When the two words are equal, both GT and LT are Low. Equality can be measured with this macro by comparing both outputs with a NOR gate.

Logic Table

Inputs								Outputs	
A7, B7	**A6, B6**	**A5, B5**	**A4, B4**	**A3, B3**	**A2, B2**	**A1, B1**	**A0, B0**	**GT**	**LT**
A7>B7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7<B7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6>B6	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6<B6	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5>B5	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5<B5	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4>B4	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4<B4	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3>B3	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3<B3	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2>B2	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2<B2	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1>B1	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1<B1	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0>B0	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0<B0	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	0	0

Design Entry Method

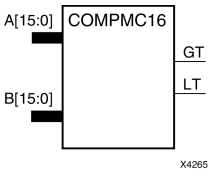
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMPMC16

Macro: 16-Bit Magnitude Comparator



Introduction

This design element is a 16-bit, magnitude comparator that compares two positive Binary weighted words A15 : A0 and B15 : B0, where A15 and B15 are the most significant bits.

This comparator is implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints to ensure efficient logic placement.

The greater-than output (GT) is High when A>B, and the less-than output (LT) is High when A<B. When the two words are equal, both GT and LT are Low. Equality can be flagged with this macro by connecting both outputs to a NOR gate.

Logic Table

Inputs								Outputs	
A7, B7	**A6, B6**	**A5, B5**	**A4, B4**	**A3, B3**	**A2, B2**	**A1, B1**	**A0, B0**	**GT**	**LT**
A7>B7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7<B7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6>B6	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6<B6	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5>B5	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5<B5	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4>B4	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4<B4	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3>B3	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3<B3	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2>B2	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2<B2	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1>B1	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1<B1	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0>B0	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0<B0	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	0	0

Design Entry Method

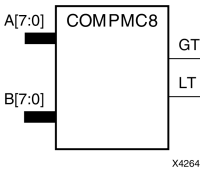
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

COMPMC8

Macro: 8-Bit Magnitude Comparator



Introduction

This design element is an 8-bit, magnitude comparator that compares two positive Binaryweighted words A7 : A0 and B7 : B0, where A7 and B7 are the most significant bits.

This comparator is implemented using carry logic with relative location constraints to ensure efficient logic placement.

The greater-than output (GT) is High when A>B, and the less-than output (LT) is High when A<B. When the two words are equal, both GT and LT are Low. Equality can be flagged with this macro by connecting both outputs to a NOR gate.

Logic Table

Inputs								Outputs	
A7, B7	**A6, B6**	**A5, B5**	**A4, B4**	**A3, B3**	**A2, B2**	**A1, B1**	**A0, B0**	**GT**	**LT**
A7>B7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7<B7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6>B6	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6<B6	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5>B5	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5<B5	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4>B4	X	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4<B4	X	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3>B3	X	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3<B3	X	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2>B2	X	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2<B2	X	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1>B1	X	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1<B1	X	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0>B0	1	0
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0<B0	0	1
A7=B7	A6=B6	A5=B5	A4=B4	A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	0	0

Design Entry Method

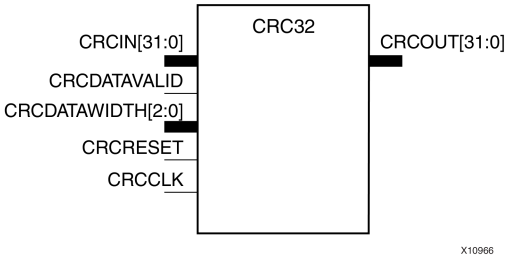
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CRC32

Primitive: Cyclic Redundancy Check Calculator for 32 bits



Introduction

This design element is computed for the contents of a frame and appended to the end of the frame before transmission or storage. Each CRC block computes a 32-bit CRC using the CRC-32 polynomial specified for PCI EXPRESS®, Gigabit Ethernet, and other common protocols. The 32-bit CRC primitive, CRC32, can process 8, 16, 24 or 32-bit input data and generates a 32-bit CRC.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function		
CRCIN[31:0]	Input	32	CRC input data, max datapath width is 4 bytes		
CRCDATAVALID	Input	1	Indicates valid data on CRCIN inputs.		
			1'b1: data valid		
			1'b0: data invalid		
			De-asserting this signal will cause the CRC value to be held for the number of cycles that the signal is de-asserted		
CRCDATAWIDTH[2:0]	Input	3	Indicates how many input data bytes are valid.		
			CRCDATAWIDTH[2:0]	Data Width	CRC Data Bus bits
			0	8-bit	CRCIN[31:24]
			1	16-bit	CRCIN[31:16]
			10	24-bit	CRCIN[31:8]
			11	32-bit	CRCIN[31:0]
CRCRESET	Input	1	Synchronous reset of CRC registers. When CRCRESET is asserted, the CRC block is initialized to the CRC_INIT value		
CRCCLK	Input	1	CRC Clock		
CRCOUT[31:0]	Output	32	32-bit CRC output. CRCOUT is the byte-reversed, bit inverted CRC value corresponding to the CRC calculation on valid bytes from the previous clock cycle and the previous CRC value. Note that input CRCDATAVALID must be set to "1".		

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

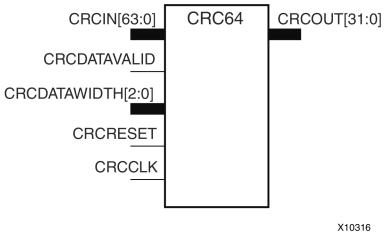
Attribute	Type	Allowed values	Default	Description
CRC_INIT[31:0]	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	0xFFFFFFFF	Sets the initial value of CRC internal registers. For LX30T & LX50T ES silicon the value is fixed as 0xFFFFFFFF.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

CRC64

Primitive: Cyclic Redundancy Check Calculator for 64 bits



Introduction

This design element is computed for the contents of a frame, and appended to the end of the frame before transmission or storage. Each CRC block computes a 32-bit CRC using the CRC-32 polynomial specified for PCI EXPRESS®, Gigabit Ethernet, and other common protocols. The 64-bit CRC primitive, CRC64, can process 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 56 or 64-bit input data and generates a 32-bit CRC. Using the CRC64 primitive consumes both CRC hard blocks paired with a given transceiver tile.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function		
CRCIN[63:0]	Input	64	CRC input data, max datapath width is 8 bytes		
CRCDATAVALID	Input	1	Indicates valid data on CRCIN inputs.		
			1'b1: data valid		
			1'b0: data invalid		
			De-asserting this signal will cause the CRC value to be held for the number of cycles that the signal is de-asserted.		
CRCDATAWIDTH[2:0]	Input	3	Indicates how many input data bytes are valid.		
			CRCDATAWIDTH [2:0]	Data Width	CRC Data Bus bits
			0	8-bit	CRCIN[63:56]
			1	16-bit	CRCIN[63:48]
			10	24-bit	CRCIN[63:40]
			11	32-bit	CRCIN[63:32]
			100	40-bit	CRCIN[63:24
			101	48-bit	CRCIN[63:16]
			110	56-bit	CRCIN[63:8]
			111	64-bit	CRCIN[63:0]
CRCRESET	Input	1	Synchronous reset of CRC registers. When CRCRESET is asserted, the CRC block is initialized to the CRC_INIT value.		
CRCCLK	Input	1	CRC Clock		
CRCOUT[31:0]	Output	32	32-bit CRC output. CRCOUT is the byte-reversed, bit inverted CRC value corresponding to the CRC calculation on valid bytes from the previous clock cycle and the previous CRC value. Note that CRCDATAVALID must be set to "1".		

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

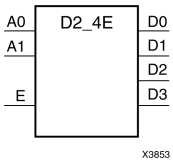
Attribute	Type	Allowed values	Default	Description
CRC_INIT[31:0]	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	0xFFFFFFFF	Sets the initial value of CRC internal registers. For LX30T & LX50T ES silicon the value is fixed as 0xFFFFFFFF.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

D2_4E

Macro: 2- to 4-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Enable



Introduction

This design element is a decoder/demultiplexer. When the enable (E) input of this element is High, one of four active-High outputs (D3 : D0) is selected with a 2-bit binary address (A1 : A0) input. The non-selected outputs are Low. Also, when the E input is Low, all outputs are Low. In demultiplexer applications, the E input is the data input.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs			
A1	**A0**	**E**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**
X	X	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	1
0	1	1	0	0	1	0
1	0	1	0	1	0	0
1	1	1	1	0	0	0

Design Entry Method

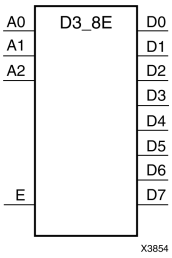
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

D3_8E

Macro: 3- to 8-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Enable



Introduction

When the enable (E) input of the D3_8E decoder/demultiplexer is High, one of eight active-High outputs (D7 : D0) is selected with a 3-bit binary address (A2 : A0) input. The non-selected outputs are Low. Also, when the E input is Low, all outputs are Low. In demultiplexer applications, the E input is the data input.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs							
A2	**A1**	**A0**	**E**	**D7**	**D6**	**D5**	**D4**	**D3**	**D2**	**D1**	**D0**
X	X	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Design Entry Method

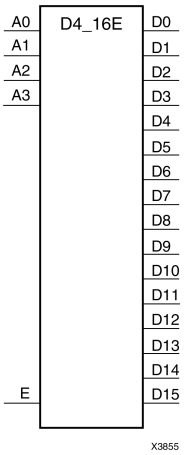
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

D4_16E

Macro: 4- to 16-Line Decoder/Demultiplexer with Enable



Introduction

This design element is a decoder/demultiplexer. When the enable (E) input of this design element is High, one of 16 active-High outputs (D15 : D0) is selected with a 4-bit binary address (A3 : A0) input. The non-selected outputs are Low. Also, when the E input is Low, all outputs are Low. In demultiplexer applications, the E input is the data input.

Design Entry Method

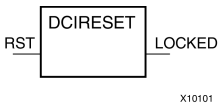
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

DCIRESET

Primitive: DCI State Machine Reset (After Configuration Has Been Completed)



Introduction

This design element is used to reset the DCI state machine after configuration has been completed.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
LOCKED	Output	1	DCIRESET LOCK status output.
RST	Input	1	DCIRESET asynchronous reset input.

Design Entry Method

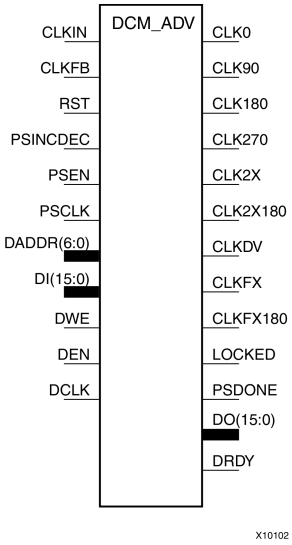
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

DCM_ADV

Primitive: Advanced Digital Clock Manager Circuit



Introduction

This design element is a configurable/reconfigurable DLL with additional phase and frequency synthesis control capabilities. This component is commonly used for many FPGA applications in order to derive and control the various clocks needed within the system. If dynamic reconfiguration is not necessary, use either the DCM_BASE or DCM_PS components.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Clock Outputs/Inputs			
CLK0	Output	1	The CLK0 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's effective CLKIN frequency. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE. When CLKFB is connected, CLK0 is phase aligned to CLKIN.
CLK90	Output	1	The CLK90 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0, only phase-shifted by 90°.
CLK180	Output	1	The CLK180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0, only phase-shifted by 180°.
CLK270	Output	1	The CLK270 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0, only phase-shifted by 270°.
CLK2X	Output	1	The CLK2X output clock provides a clock that is phase aligned to CLK0, with twice the CLK0 frequency, and with an automatic 50/50 duty-cycle correction. Until the DCM is locked, the CLK2X output appears as a 1x version of the input clock with a 25/75 duty cycle. This behavior allows the DCM to lock on the correct edge with respect to the source clock.
CLK2X180	Output	1	The CLK2X180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK2X, only phase-shifted by 180°.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
CLKDV	Output	1	The frequency divide (CLKDV) output clock provides a clock that is phase aligned to CLK0 with a frequency that is a fraction of the effective CLKIN frequency. The fraction is determined by the CLKDV_DIVIDE attribute. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE.
CLKFX	Output	1	The frequency (CLKFX) output clock provides a clock with the following frequency definition: CLKFX Frequency = (M/D) x (Effective CLKIN Frequency). In this equation, M is the multiplier (numerator), with a value defined by the CLKFX_MULTIPLY attribute. D is the divisor (denominator), with a value defined by the CLKFX_DIVIDE attribute. Specifications for M and D, as well as input and output frequency ranges for the frequency synthesizer, are provided in the Data Sheet for this architecture. The rising edge of CLKFX output is phase aligned to the rising edges of CLK0, CLK2X, and CLKDV when the feedback path (CLKFB) is used. When M and D do have no common factor, the alignment occurs only once every D cycles of CLK0. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE.
CLKFX180	Output	1	The CLKFX180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLKFX only phase-shifted by 180°.
CLKIN	Input	1	The source clock (CLKIN) input pin provides the source clock to the DCM. The CLKIN frequency must fall in the ranges specified in the Data Sheet for this architecture. The clock input signal comes from one of the following buffers: • IBUFG - Global Clock Input Buffer. The DCM compensates for the clock input path when an IBUFG, on the same edge (top or bottom) of the device, such as the DCM, is used. • BUFG/BUFGCTRL - Internal Global Clock Buffer. Any BUFGCTRL can drive any DCM in the device using the dedicated global routing. A BUFGCTRL can drive the DCM CLKIN pin when used to connect two DCM in series. • IBUF - Input Buffer. When IBUF drives CLKIN input, the PAD to DCM input skew is not compensated and increased jitter can occur. This configuration is generally not recommended.
CLKFB	Input	1	The feedback clock (CLKFB) input pin provides a reference or feedback signal to the DCM to delay-compensate the clock outputs and align it with the clock input. To provide the necessary feedback to the DCM, connect only the CLK0 output to the CLKFB input via a BUFG component in the case of internal feedback or an OBUF ' IBUFG to the case of external feedback. Set the CLK_FEEDBACK attribute to 1X. When the CLKFB pin is connected, CLK0, CLKDV, and CLKFX are phase aligned to CLKIN. When the CLKFB pin is not connected, set CLK_FEEDBACK to NONE and only the CLKFX and CLKFX180 outputs are valid, however, not phase aligned to CLKIN.
Status Outputs/Control Inputs			
LOCKED	Output	1	Synchronous output from the PLL that provides you with an indication that the PLL has achieved phase alignment and is ready for operation.
PSDONE	Output	1	Dynamic CLKIN select input. When high, '1' CLKIN1 is selected and while low, '0' CLKIN2 is selected. If dual clock selection is not necessary, connect this input to a logic 1.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
RST	Input	1	The reset (RST) input pin resets the DCM circuitry. The RST signal is an active High asynchronous reset. Asserting the RST signal asynchronously forces all DCM outputs Low (the LOCKED signal, all status signals, and all output clocks within four source clock cycles). Because the reset is asynchronous, the last cycle of the clocks can exhibit an unintended short pulse, severely distorted duty-cycle, and no longer phase adjust with respect to one another while deasserting. The RST pin must be used when reconfiguring the device or changing the input frequency. Deasserting the RST signal synchronously starts the locking process at the next CLKIN cycle. To ensure a proper DCM reset and locking process, the RST signal must be deasserted after the CLKIN signal has been present and stable for at least three clock cycles. In all designs, the DCM must be held in reset until the clock is stable. During configuration, the DCM is automatically held in reset until GSR is released. If the clock is stable when GSR is released.
PSCLK	Input	1	The phase-shift clock (PSCLK) input pin provides the source clock for the DCM phase shift. The phase-shift clock signal can be driven by any clock source (external or internal). The frequency range of PSCLK is defined by PSCLK_FREQ_LF/HF (see the Data Sheet for this architecture). This input must be tied to ground when the CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT attribute is set to NONE or FIXED.
PSINCDEC	Input	1	The PSINCDEC input signal is synchronous with PSCLK. The PSINCDEC input signal is used to increment or decrement the phase-shift factor when CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT is set to one of the variable modes. As a result, the output clock is phase shifted. the PSINCDEC signal is asserted High for increment, or deasserted Low for decrement. This input must be tied to ground when the CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT attribute is set to NONE or FIXED.
PSEN	Input	1	The PSEN input signal is synchronous with PSCLK. A variable phase-shift operation is initiated by the PSEN input signal when CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT is set to a variable mode. It must be activated for one period of PSCLK. After PSEN is initiated, the phase change is effective for up to 100 CLKIN pulse cycles, plus three PSCLK cycles, and is indicated by a High pulse on PSDONE. There are no sporadic changes or glitches on any output during the phase transition. From the time PSEN is enabled until PSDONE is flagged, the DCM output clock moves bit-by-bit from its original phase shift to the target phase shift. The phase-shift is complete when PSDONE is flagged. PSEN must be tied to ground when the CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT attribute is set to NONE or FIXED.
Dynamic Reconfiguration/DCM Status			
For more information on Dynamic Configuration, please see the Configuration User Guide.			
DO	Output	16	The DO output bus provides DCM status when not using the dynamic reconfiguration feature, and a data output when using the dynamic reconfiguration. When showing DCM status, the following mapping applies: • DO[0] - Phase-shift overflow • DO[1] - CLKIN stopped • DO[2] - CLKFX stopped • DO[3] - CLKFB stopped • DO[15:4] - Not assigned
DRDY	Output	1	The DRDY output pin provides ready status for the DCM's dynamic reconfiguration feature
DI	Input	16	The DI input bus provides reconfiguration data for dynamic reconfiguration. When not used, all bits must be assigned zeros.
DADDR	Input	7	The DADDR input bus provides a reconfiguration address for dynamic reconfiguration. When not used, all bits must be assigned zeros.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DWE	Input	1	The DWE input pin provides the write enable control signal to write the DI data into the DADDR address. When not used, it must be tied Low.
DEN	Input	1	The DEN input pin provides the enable control signal to access the dynamic reconfiguration feature. To reflect the DCM status signals on the DO output bus when the dynamic reconfiguration feature is not used, DEN should be tied low.
DCLK	Input	1	The DCLK input pin provides the source clock for the DCM's dynamic reconfiguration circuit. The frequency of DCLK can be asynchronous (in phase and frequency) to CLKIN. The dynamic reconfiguration clock signal is driven by any clock source. The frequency range of DCLK is described in the Data Sheet for this architecture. When dynamic reconfiguration is not used, this input must be tied to ground.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
CLK_FEEDBACK	String	"1X" , or "NONE"	"1X"	Specifies the clock feedback of the allowed value.
CLKDV_DIVIDE	Float	1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.5, 7.0, 7.5, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0, 12.0, 13.0, 14.0, 15.0, 16.0	2.0	Specifies the extent to which the CLKDLL, CLKDLLE, CLKDLLHF, or DCM clock divider (CLKDV output) is to be frequency divided.
CLKFX_DIVIDE	Integer	1 to 32	1	Specifies the frequency divider value for the CLKFX output.
CLKFX_MULTIPLY	Integer	2 to 32	4	Specifies the frequency multiplier value for the CLKFX output.
CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	Allows for the input clock frequency to be divided in half when such a reduction is necessary to meet the DCM input clock frequency requirements.
CLKIN_PERIOD	Float	1.25 to 1000.00	10.0	Specifies period of input clock in ns from 1.25 to 1000.00.
CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT	String	"NONE", "FIXED", "VARIABLE_POSITIVE", "VARIABLE_CENTER" or "DIRECT"	"NONE"	Specifies the phase shift mode of allowed value.
DCM_PERFORMANCE_MODE	String	"MAX_SPEED" or "MAX_RANGE"	"MAX_SPEED"	Allows selection between maximum frequency and minimum jitter for low frequency and maximum phase shift range.

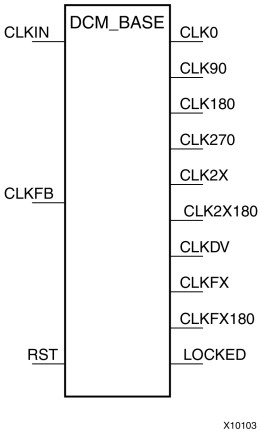
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DESKEW_ADJUST	String	"SOURCE_ SYNCHRONOUS", "SYSTEM_ SYNCHRONOUS" or "0" to "15"	"SYSTEM_ SYNCHRONOUS"	Affects the amount of delay in the feedback path, and should be used for source-synchronous interfaces.
DFS_FREQUENCY_ MODE	String	"LOW" or "HIGH"	"LOW"	Specifies the frequency mode of the frequency synthesizer.
DLL_FREQUENCY_ MODE	String	"LOW" or "HIGH"	"LOW"	Specifies the DLL's frequency mode.
DUTY_CYCLE_ CORRECTION	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	TRUE	Corrects the duty cycle of the CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, and CLK270 outputs.
FACTORY_JF	Hexa-decimal	Any 16-Bit value.	F0F0	The FACTORY_JF attribute affects the DCMs jitter filter characteristic. The default value should not be modified unless otherwise instructed by Xilinx.
PHASE_SHIFT	Integer	-255 to 1023	0	Specifies the phase shift numerator. The range depends on CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT.
SIM_DEVICE	String	"VIRTEX4" or "VIRTEX5"	"VIRTEX5"	Device selection.
STARTUP_WAIT	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	When TRUE, the configuration startup sequence waits in the specified cycle until the DCM locks.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

DCM_BASE

Primitive: Base Digital Clock Manager Circuit



Introduction

This design element is a configurable DLL with additional phase and frequency synthesis control capabilities. This component is commonly used for many FPGA applications in order to derive and control the various clocks needed within the system. If dynamic reconfiguration is necessary, use the DCM_ADV component. If dynamic phase shift is required, use the DCM_PS component

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Clock Outputs/Inputs			
CLK0	Output	1	The CLK0 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's effective CLKIN frequency. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE. When CLKFB is connected, CLK0 is phase aligned to CLKIN.
CLK90	Output	1	The CLK90 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0 only phase-shifted by 90°.
CLK180	Output	1	The CLK180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0 only phase-shifted by 180°.
CLK270	Output	1	The CLK270 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0 only phase-shifted by 270°.
CLK2X	Output	1	The CLK2X output clock provides a clock that is phase aligned to CLK0, with twice the CLK0 frequency, and with an automatic 50/50 duty-cycle correction. Until the DCM is locked, the CLK2X output appears as a 1x version of the input clock with a 25/75 duty cycle. This behavior allows the DCM to lock on the correct edge with respect to the source clock.
CLK2X180	Output	1	The CLK2X180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK2X only phase-shifted by 180°.
CLKDV	Output	1	The frequency divide (CLKDV) output clock provides a clock that is phase aligned to CLK0 with a frequency that is a fraction of the effective CLKIN frequency. The fraction is determined by the CLKDV_DIVIDE attribute. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
CLKFX	Output	1	The frequency (CLKFX) output clock provides a clock with the following frequency definition: CLKFX Frequency = (M/D) x (Effective CLKIN Frequency) In this equation, M is the multiplier (numerator) with a value defined by the CLKFX_MULTIPLY attribute. D is the divisor (denominator) with a value defined by the CLKFX_DIVIDE attribute. Specifications for M and D, as well as input and output frequency ranges for the frequency synthesizer, are provided in the Data Sheet for this architecture. The rising edge of CLKFX output is phase aligned to the rising edges of CLK0, CLK2X, and CLKDV when the feedback path (CLKFB) is used. When M and D to have no common factor, the alignment occurs only once every D cycles of CLK0. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE.
CLKFX180	Output	1	The CLKFX180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLKFX only phase-shifted by 180°.
CLKIN	Input	1	The source clock (CLKIN) input pin provides the source clock to the DCM. The CLKIN frequency must fall in the ranges specified in the Data Sheet for this architecture. The clock input signal comes from one of the following buffers: • IBUFG - Global Clock Input Buffer. The DCM compensates for the clock input path when an IBUFG on the same edge (top or bottom) of the device as the DCM is used. • BUFG/BUFGCTRL - Internal Global Clock Buffer. Any BUFGCTRL can drive any DCM in the device using the dedicated global routing. A BUFGCTRL can drive the DCM CLKIN pin when used to connect two DCM in series. • IBUF - Input Buffer. When IBUF drives CLKIN input, the PAD to DCM input skew is not compensated and increased jitter can occur. This configuration is generally not recommended.
CLKFB	Input	1	The feedback clock (CLKFB) input pin provides a reference or feedback signal to the DCM to delay-compensate the clock outputs, and align it with the clock input. To provide the necessary feedback to the DCM, connect only the CLK0 output to the CLKFB input via a BUFG component in the case of internal feedback or an OBUF ' IBUFG to the case of external feedback. Set the CLK_FEEDBACK attribute to 1X. When the CLKFB pin is connected, CLK0, CLKDV, and CLKFX are phase aligned to CLKIN. When the CLKFB pin is not connected, set CLK_FEEDBACK to NONE and only the CLKFX and CLKFX180 outputs are valid. However, they are not phase aligned to CLKIN.
Status Outputs/Control Inputs			
LOCKED	Output	1	Synchronous output from the PLL that provides you with an indication the PLL has achieved phase alignment and is ready for operation.
RST	Input	1	The reset (RST) input pin resets the DCM circuitry. The RST signal is an active High asynchronous reset. Asserting the RST signal asynchronously forces all DCM outputs Low (the LOCKED signal, all status signals, and all output clocks within four source clock cycles). Because the reset is asynchronous, the last cycle of the clocks can exhibit an unintended short pulse, severely distorted duty-cycle, and no longer phase adjust with respect to one another while deasserting. The RST pin must be used when reconfiguring the device or changing the input frequency. Deasserting the RST signal synchronously starts the locking process at the next CLKIN cycle. To ensure a proper DCM reset and locking process, the RST signal must be deasserted after the CLKIN signal has been present and stable for at least three clock cycles. In all designs, the DCM must be held in reset until the clock is stable. During configuration, the DCM is automatically held in reset until GSR is released. If the clock is stable when GSR is released.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
CLK_FEEDBACK	String	"1X" , "2X", or "NONE"	"1X"	Specifies the feedback input to the DCM (CLK0, or CLK2X).
CLKDV_DIVIDE	Float	1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.5, 7.0, 7.5, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0, 12.0, 13.0, 14.0, 15.0, 16.0	2.0	Specifies the extent to which the CLKDLL, CLKDLLE, CLKDLLHF, or DCM clock divider (CLKDV output) is to be frequency divided.
CLKFX_DIVIDE	Integer	1 to 32	1	Specifies the frequency divider value for the CLKFX output.
CLKFX_MULTIPLY	Integer	2 to 32	4	Specifies the frequency multiplier value for the CLKFX output.
CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	Allows for the input clock frequency to be divided in half when such a reduction is necessary to meet the DCM input clock frequency requirements.
CLKIN_PERIOD	Float	1.25 to 1000.00	10.0	Specifies the period of input clock in ns from 1.25 to 1000.00.
CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT	String	"NONE", "FIXED", "VARIABLE_POSITIVE", "VARIABLE_CENTER" or "DIRECT"	"NONE"	Specifies the phase shift mode of allowed value.
DCM_PERFORMANCE_MODE	String	"MAX_SPEED" or "MAX_RANGE"	"MAX_SPEED"	Allows selection between maximum frequency and minimum jitter for low frequency and maximum phase shift range.
DESKEW_ADJUST	String	"SOURCE_SYNCHRONOUS", "SYSTEM_SYNCHRONOUS" or "0" to "15"	"SYSTEM_SYNCHRONOUS"	Affects the amount of delay in the feedback path, and should be used for source-synchronous interfaces.
DFS_FREQUENCY_MODE	String	"LOW" or "HIGH"	"LOW"	Specifies the frequency mode of the frequency synthesizer.
DLL_FREQUENCY_MODE	String	"LOW" or "HIGH"	"LOW"	This specifies the DLL's frequency mode
DUTY_CYCLE_CORRECTION	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	TRUE	Corrects the duty cycle of the CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, and CLK270 outputs.
FACTORY_JF	Hexa-decimal	Any 16-Bit Value	F0F0	The FACTORY_JF attribute affects the DCMs jitter filter characteristic. This attribute is set the default value should not be modified unless otherwise instructed by Xilinx.
PHASE_SHIFT	Integer	-255 to 1023	0	Specifies the phase shift numerator. The range depends on CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT.

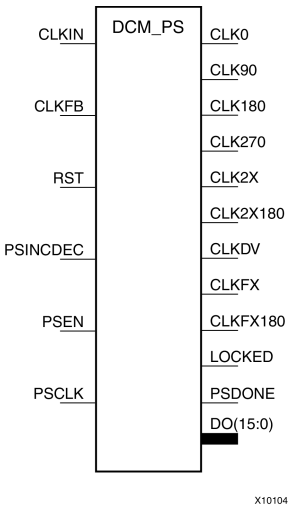
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
STARTUP_WAIT	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	When set to TRUE, the configuration startup sequence waits in the specified cycle until the DCM locks.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

DCM_PS

Primitive: Digital Clock Manager with Basic and Phase Shift Features



Introduction

This design element is a configurable DLL with additional phase and frequency synthesis control capabilities. This component is commonly used for many FPGA applications in order to derive and control the various clocks needed within the system. If dynamic reconfiguration is necessary, use the DCM_ADV. If Dynamic Phase shift is not necessary, use the DCM_BASE component.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Clock Outputs/Inputs			
CLK0	Output	1	The CLK0 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's effective CLKIN frequency. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE. When CLKFB is connected, CLK0 is phase aligned to CLKIN.
CLK90	Output	1	The CLK90 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0 only phase-shifted by 90°.
CLK180	Output	1	The CLK180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0 only phase-shifted by 180°.
CLK270	Output	1	The CLK270 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK0 only phase-shifted by 270°.
CLK2X	Output	1	The CLK2X output clock provides a clock that is phase aligned to CLK0, with twice the CLK0 frequency, and with an automatic 50/50 duty-cycle correction. Until the DCM is locked, the CLK2X output appears as a 1x version of the input clock with a 25/75 duty cycle. This behavior allows the DCM to lock on the correct edge with respect to the source clock.
CLK2X180	Output	1	The CLK2X180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLK2X only phase-shifted by 180°.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
CLKDV	Output	1	The frequency divide (CLKDV) output clock provides a clock that is phase aligned to CLK0 with a frequency that is a fraction of the effective CLKIN frequency. The fraction is determined by the CLKDV_DIVIDE attribute. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE.
CLKFX	Output	1	The frequency (CLKFX) output clock provides a clock with the following frequency definition: CLKFX Frequency = (M/D) x (Effective CLKIN Frequency) In this equation, M is the multiplier (numerator) with a value defined by the CLKFX_MULTIPLY attribute. D is the divisor (denominator) with a value defined by the CLKFX_DIVIDE attribute. Specifications for M and D, as well as input and output frequency ranges for the frequency synthesizer, are provided in the Data Sheet. The rising edge of CLKFX output is phase aligned to the rising edges of CLK0, CLK2X, and CLKDV when the feedback path (CLKFB) is used. When M and D to have no common factor, the alignment occurs only once every D cycles of CLK0. By default, the effective CLKIN frequency is equal to the CLKIN frequency, except when the CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2 attribute is set to TRUE.
CLKFX180	Output	1	The CLKFX180 output clock provides a clock with the same frequency as the DCM's CLKFX only phase-shifted by 180°.
CLKIN	Input	1	The source clock (CLKIN) input pin provides the source clock to the DCM. The CLKIN frequency must fall in the ranges specified in the Data Sheet. The clock input signal comes from one of the following buffers: • IBUFG - Global Clock Input Buffer. The DCM compensates for the clock input path when an IBUFG on the same edge (top or bottom) of the device as the DCM is used. • BUFG/BUFGCTRL - Internal Global Clock Buffer. Any BUFGCTRL can drive any DCM in the device using the dedicated global routing. A BUFGCTRL can drive the DCM CLKIN pin when used to connect two DCM in series. • IBUF - Input Buffer. When IBUF drives CLKIN input, the PAD to DCM input skew is not compensated and increased jitter can occur. This configuration is generally not recommended.
CLKFB	Input	1	The feedback clock (CLKFB) input pin provides a reference or feedback signal to the DCM to delay-compensate the clock outputs, and align it with the clock input. To provide the necessary feedback to the DCM, connect only the CLK0 output to the CLKFB input via a BUFG component in the case of internal feedback or an OBUF ' IBUFG to the case of external feedback. Set the CLK_FEEDBACK attribute to 1X. When the CLKFB pin is connected, CLK0, CLKDV, and CLKFX are phase aligned to CLKIN. When the CLKFB pin is not connected, set CLK_FEEDBACK to NONE and only the CLKFX and CLKFX180 outputs are valid. However, they are not phase aligned to CLKIN.
Status Outputs/Control Inputs			
LOCKED	Output	1	Synchronous output from the PLL that provides you with an indication the PLL has achieved phase alignment and is ready for operation.
PSDONE	Output	1	Dynamic CLKIN select input. When high, '1' CLKIN1 is selected and while low, '0' CLKIN2 is selected. If dual clock selection is not necessary, connect this input to a logic 1.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
RST	Input	1	The reset (RST) input pin resets the DCM circuitry. The RST signal is an active High asynchronous reset. Asserting the RST signal asynchronously forces all DCM outputs Low (the LOCKED signal, all status signals, and all output clocks within four source clock cycles). Because the reset is asynchronous, the last cycle of the clocks can exhibit an unintended short pulse, severely distorted duty-cycle, and no longer phase adjust with respect to one another while deasserting. The RST pin must be used when reconfiguring the device or changing the input frequency. Deasserting the RST signal synchronously starts the locking process at the next CLKIN cycle. To ensure a proper DCM reset and locking process, the RST signal must be deasserted after the CLKIN signal has been present and stable for at least three clock cycles. In all designs, the DCM must be held in reset until the clock is stable. During configuration, the DCM is automatically held in reset until GSR is released. If the clock is stable when GSR is releas
PSCLK	Input	1	The phase-shift clock (PSCLK) input pin provides the source clock for the DCM phase shift. The phase-shift clock signal can be driven by any clock source (external or internal). The frequency range of PSCLK is defined by PSCLK_FREQ_LF/HF (see the Data Sheet). This input must be tied to ground when the CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT attribute is set to NONE or FIXED.
PSINCDEC	Input	1	The PSINCDEC input signal is synchronous with PSCLK. The PSINCDEC input signal is used to increment or decrement the phase-shift factor when CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT is set to one of the variable modes. As a result, the output clock is phase shifted. the PSINCDEC signal is asserted High for increment, or deasserted Low for decrement. This input must be tied to ground when the CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT attribute is set to NONE or FIXED.
PSEN	Input	1	The PSEN input signal is synchronous with PSCLK. A variable phase-shift operation is initiated by the PSEN input signal when CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT is set to a variable mode. It must be activated for one period of PSCLK. After PSEN is initiated, the phase change is effective for up to 100 CLKIN pulse cycles, plus three PSCLK cycles, and is indicated by a High pulse on PSDONE. There are no sporadic changes or glitches on any output during the phase transition. From the time PSEN is enabled until PSDONE is flagged, the DCM output clock moves bit-by-bit from its original phase shift to the target phase shift. The phase-shift is complete when PSDONE is flagged. PSEN must be tied to ground when the CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT attribute is set to NONE or FIXED.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
CLK_FEEDBACK	String	"1X", "2X", or "NONE"	"1X"	Specifies the clock feedback of allowed value.
CLKDV_DIVIDE	FLOAT	1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.5, 7.0, 7.5, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0, 12.0, 13.0, 14.0, 15.0, 16.0	2.0	Specifies the extent to which the CLKDLL, CLKDLLE, CLKDLLHF, or DCM clock divider (CLKDV output) is to be frequency divided.
CLKFX_DIVIDE	Integer	1 to 32	1	Specifies the frequency divider value for the CLKFX output.

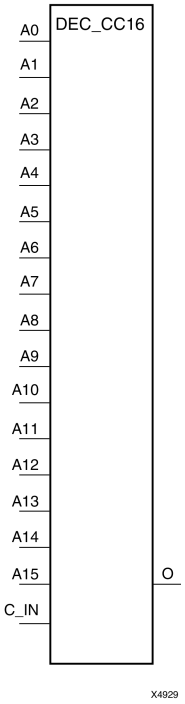
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
CLKFX_MULTIPLY	Integer	2 to 32	4	Specifies the frequency multiplier value for the CLKFX output.
CLKIN_DIVIDE_BY_2	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	Allows for the input clock frequency to be divided in half when such a reduction is necessary to meet the DCM input clock frequency requirements.
CLKIN_PERIOD	FLOAT	1.25 to 1000.00	10.0	Specifies the period of input clock in ns from 1.25 to 1000.00.
CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT	String	"NONE", "FIXED", "VARIABLE_POSITIVE", "VARIABLE_CENTER" or "DIRECT"	"NONE"	Specifies the phase shift mode of allowed value.
DESKEW_ADJUST	String	"SOURCE_SYNCHRONOUS", "SYSTEM_SYNCHRONOUS" or "0" to "15"	"SYSTEM_SYNCHRONOUS"	Affects the amount of delay in the feedback path, and should be used for source-synchronous interfaces.
DFS_FREQUENCY_MODE	String	"LOW" or "HIGH"	"LOW"	Specifies the frequency mode of the frequency synthesizer.
DLL_FREQUENCY_MODE	String	"LOW" or "HIGH"	"LOW"	This specifies the DLL's frequency mode.
DUTY_CYCLE_CORRECTION	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	TRUE	Corrects the duty cycle of the CLK0, CLK90, CLK180, and CLK270 outputs.
FACTORY_JF	Hexa-decimal	Any 16-Bit Value	F0F0	The FACTORY_JF attribute affects the DCM's jitter filter characteristic. This attribute is set and the default value should not be modified unless otherwise instructed by Xilinx.
PHASE_SHIFT	Integer	-255 to 1023	0	Specifies the phase shift numerator. The range depends on CLKOUT_PHASE_SHIFT.
STARTUP_WAIT	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	When set to TRUE, the configuration startup sequence waits in the specified cycle until the DCM locks.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

DEC_CC16

Macro: 16-Bit Active Low Decoder



Introduction

This design element is a 16-bit decoder that is used to build wide-decoder functions. It is implemented by cascading CY_MUX elements driven by look-up tables (LUTs). The C_IN pin can only be driven by the output (O) of a previous decode stage. When one or more of the inputs (A) are Low, the output is Low. When all the inputs are High and the C_IN input is High, the output is High. You can decode patterns by adding inverters to inputs.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
A0	**A1**	**...**	**Az**	**C_IN**	**O**
1	1	1	1	1	1
X	X	X	X	0	0
0	X	X	X	X	0
X	0	X	X	X	0
X	X	X	0	X	0
z = 3 for DEC_CC4; z = 7 for DEC_CC8; z = 15 for DEC_CC16					

Design Entry Method

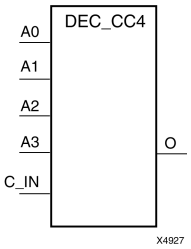
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

DEC_CC4

Macro: 4-Bit Active Low Decoder



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit decoder that is used to build wide-decoder functions. It is implemented by cascading CY_MUX elements driven by look-up tables (LUTs). The C_IN pin can only be driven by the output (O) of a previous decode stage. When one or more of the inputs (A) are Low, the output is Low. When all the inputs are High and the C_IN input is High, the output is High. You can decode patterns by adding inverters to inputs.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
A0	**A1**	**…**	**Az**	**C_IN**	**O**
1	1	1	1	1	1
X	X	X	X	0	0
0	X	X	X	X	0
X	0	X	X	X	0
X	X	X	0	X	0
z = 3 for DEC_CC4; z = 7 for DEC_CC8; z = 15 for DEC_CC16					

Design Entry Method

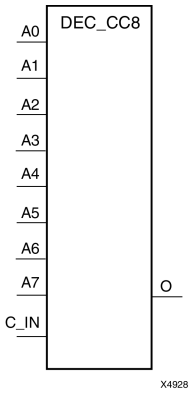
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

DEC_CC8

Macro: 8-Bit Active Low Decoder



Introduction

This design element is a 8-bit decoder that is used to build wide-decoder functions. It is implemented by cascading CY_MUX elements driven by look-up tables (LUTs). The C_IN pin can only be driven by the output (O) of a previous decode stage. When one or more of the inputs (A) are Low, the output is Low. When all the inputs are High and the C_IN input is High, the output is High. You can decode patterns by adding inverters to inputs.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
A0	**A1**	**…**	**Az**	**C_IN**	**O**
1	1	1	1	1	1
X	X	X	X	0	0
0	X	X	X	X	0
X	0	X	X	X	0
X	X	X	0	X	0
z = 3 for DEC_CC4; z = 7 for DEC_CC8; z = 15 for DEC_CC16					

Design Entry Method

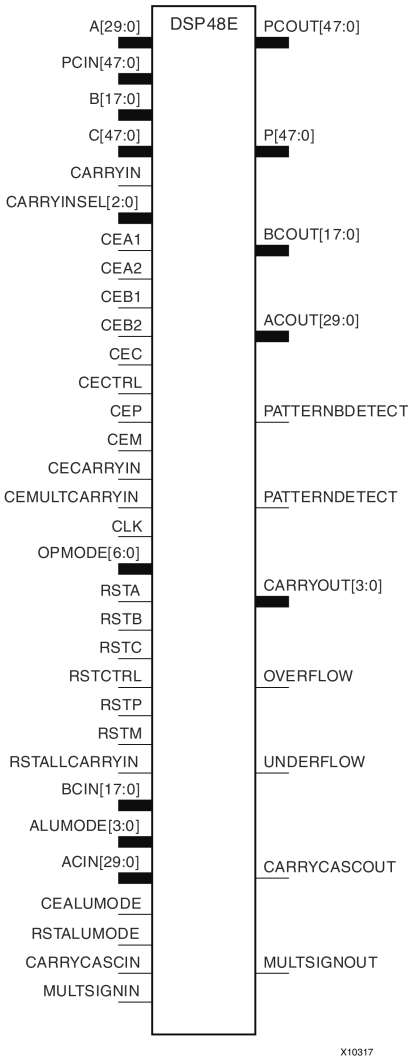
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

DSP48E

Primitive: 25x18 Two's Complement Multiplier with Integrated 48-Bit, 3-Input Adder/Subtracter/Accumulator or 2-Input Logic Unit



Introduction

This design element is a versatile, scalable, hard IP block that allows for the creation of compact, high-speed, arithmetic-intensive operations, such as those seen for many DSP algorithms. Some of the functions capable within the block include multiplication, addition, subtraction, accumulation, shifting, logical operations, and pattern detection.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Data Ports			
A	Input	30	25-bit data input to multiplier or 30-bit MSB Data input to Adder/Logic Unit (LU).

Port	Direction	Width	Function
B	Input	18	18-bit data input to multiplier or 18-bit LSB Data input to Adder/Logic Unit.
C	Input	48	48-bit data input to adder/Logic Unit and Pattern Detector.
CARRYIN	Input	1	External carry input to the adder/Logic Unit.
P	Output	48	Primary data output.
CARRYOUT	Output	4	Carry out signal for arithmetic operations (addition, subraction, etc.). • If USE_SIMD="FOUR12", CARRYOUT[3:0] represents the carryout of each 12 bit field of the Accumulate/Adder/Logic Unit. • If USE_SIMD="TWO24", CARRYOUT[3] and CARRYOUT[1] represents the carryout of each 24-bit field of the Accumulator/Adder. • If USE_SIMD="ONE48", CARRYOUT[3] is the only valid carry out from the Accumulate/Adder/Logic Unit.
Control Inputs/Status Bits			
CLK	Input	1	DSP48E clock input.
OPMODE	Input	7	Control input to select the arithmetic operation of the DSP48E in conjunction with ALUMODE.
ALUMODE	Input	4	Control input to select Logic Unit functions including addition and subtraction.
CARRYINSEL	Input	3	Selects carry in source to the DSP48E.
OVERFLOW	Output	1	Active High output detects overflow in addition/accumulate if pattern detector is used and PREG = 1.
UNDERFLOW	Output	1	Active High output detects underflow in addition/accumulate if pattern detector is used and PREG = 1.
PATTERNDETECT	Output	1	Active High pattern detection. Detects match of P and the selected PATTERN gated by the MASK. Result arrives on the same cycle as P.
PATTERN BDETECT	Output	1	Active High pattern detection. Detects match of P and the bar of the selected PATTERN gated by the MASK. Result arrives on the same cycle as P.
Reset/Clock Enable Inputs			
RSTA	Input	1	Active High, synchronous reset for the A port registers (AREG=1 or 2). Tie to logic zero if not used.
RSTB	Input	1	Active High, synchronous reset for the B port registers (BREG=1 or 2). Tie to logic zero if not used.
RSTC	Input	1	Active High, synchronous reset for the C port registers (CREG=1). Tie to logic zero if not used.
RSTM	Input	1	Active High, synchronous reset for the multiplier registers (MREG=1). Tie to logic zero if not used.
RSTP	Input	1	Active High, synchronous reset for the P, UNDERFLOW, OVERFLOW, PATTERNDETECT and PATTERNBDETECT and CARRYOUT output registers (PREG=1). Tie to logic zero if not used.
RSTCTRL	Input	1	Active High, synchronous reset for the OPMODE and CARRYINSEL registers (OPMODEREG=1 and CARRYINSELREG=1). Tie to logic zero if not used.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
RSTALLCARRYIN	Input	1	Active High, synchronous reset for all carry-in registers (CARRYINREG=1) or MULTCARRYINREG=1. Tie to logic zero if not used.
RSTALUMODE	Input	1	Active High, synchronous reset for the ALUMODE registers (ALUMODEREG=1).Tie to logic zero if not used.
CEA1	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the A port registers (AREG=2). Tie to logic one if not used and AREG=2. Tie to logic zero if AREG=0 or 1. When two registers are used, this is the first sequentially.
CEA2	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the A port registers. Tie to logic one if not used and AREG=1 or 2. Tie to logic zero if AREG=0. When two registers are used, this is the second sequentially.
CEB1	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the B port registers (BREG=2). Tie to logic one if not used and BREG=2. Tie to logic zero if BREG=0 or 1. When two registers are used, this is the first sequentially.
CEB2	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the B port registers. Tie to logic one if not used and BREG=1 or 2. Tie to logic zero if BREG=0. When two registers are used, this is the second sequentially.
CEC	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the C port registers (CREG=1). Tie to logic one if not used.
CEM	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the multiplier registers (MREG=1). Tie to logic one if not used.
CEP	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the output port registers (PREG=1). Tie to logic one if not used.
CECTRL	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the OPMODE and Carry-in Select registers (CTRLREG=1). Tie to logic one if not used.
CECARRYIN	Input	1	Active High, clock enable for the Carry-in registers (CARRYINREG=1). Tie to logic one if not used.
CEMULTCARRYIN	Input	1	Clock enable for internal multiply symmetric rounding carry register. (MULTCARRYINREG=1).
CEALUMODE	Input	1	Clock enable for the ALUMODE input registers (ALUMODEREG=1).
Cascade Ports			
ACIN	Input	30	Cascade input for Port A. If used, connect to ACOUT of upstream cascaded DSP48E. If not used, tie port to all zeros.
BCIN	Input	18	Cascade input for Port B. If used, connect to BCOUT of upstream cascaded DSP48E. If not used, tie port to all zeros.
PCIN	Input	48	Cascade input for Port P. If used, connect to PCOUT of upstream cascaded DSP48E. If not used, tie port to all zeros.
CARRYCASCIN	Input	1	Cascaded Carryout[2] from previous DSP48E.
MULTSIGNIN	Input	1	Communicates multiplier sign output of a cascaded DSP48E slice for the purpose of sign extending the adder/accumulator output when greater than a 48-bit outpus is necessary. Should only be connected to the MULTSIGNOUT output pin.
ACOUT	Output	30	Cascade output for Port A. If used, connect to ACIN of downstream cascaded DSP48E. If not used, leave unconnected.
BCOUT	Output	18	Cascade output for Port B. If used, connect to BCIN of downstream cascaded DSP48E. If not used, leave unconnected.
PCOUT	Output	48	Cascade output for Port P. If used, connect to PCIN of downstream cascaded DSP48E. If not used, leave unconnected.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
CARRYCASCOUT	Output	1	Cascaded Carryout[3] to next DSP48.
MULTSIGNOUT	Output	1	Communicates multiplier sign output to a cascaded DSP48E element for the purpose of sign extending the adder/accumulator output. Should only be connected to the MULTISIGNIN input pin.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
ACASCREG	Integer	0, 1 or 2	1	In conjunction with AREG, selects number of A input registers on the ACIN cascade input. Must be equal to or one less than AREG value.
AREG	Integer	0, 1 or 2	1	Selects whether to register the A input to the DSP48E.
ALUMODEREG	Integer	0, 1	1	Selects whether to register the ALUMODE input pins or not.
AUTORESET_ PATTERN_ DETECT	Boolean	TRUE or FALSE	FALSE	Automatically reset DSP48E P Register (accumulated value or Counter Value) on next clock cycle if pattern detect event as determined by AUTORESET_PATTERN_DETECT_ OPTINV has occurred on this clock cycle.
AUTORESET_ PATTERN_ DETECT_OPTINV	String	"MATCH", "NOT_ MATCH"	"MATCH"	Determines if AUTORESET_PATTERN_ DETECT should cause auto reset of P Register on the next cycle A) if pattern is matched or B) whenever pattern is not matched on the current cycle but was matched on the last clock cycle.
A_INPUT	String	"DIRECT" or "CASCADE"	"DIRECT"	Selects between A ("DIRECT") and ACIN ("CASCADE") inputs.
BCASCREG	Integer	0, 1, 2	1	In conjunction with BREG, selects number of B input registers on BCIN cascade input.
BREG	Integer	0, 1, 2	1	Selects whether to register the B input to the DSP48E.
B_INPUT	String	"DIRECT" or "CASCADE"	"DIRECT"	Selects between B ("DIRECT") and BCIN ("CASCADE") inputs.
CARRYINREG	Integer	0, 1	1	Selects whether to register the CARRYIN input to the DSP48E.
CARRYINSELREG	Integer	0, 1	1	Selects whether to register the CARRYINSEL input to the DSP48E.
CREG	Integer	0, 1	1	Selects whether to register the C input to the DSP48E.
MASK	Hexadecimal	Any 48-Bit Value	3FFF	Mask to be used for pattern detector.
MREG	Integer	0, 1	1	Selects whether to register the multiplier stage of the DSP48. Enable=1/disable=0.

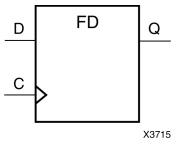
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
MULTCARRYINREG	Integer	0, 1	1	Selects number of Internal Carry registers (used for Multiply Symmetric Rounding only).
OPMODEREG	Integer	0, 1	1	Selects whether to register the OPMODE inputs to the DSP48E.
PATTERN	Hexadecimal	Any 48-Bit Value	All zeros	Pattern to be used for pattern detector.
PREG	Integer	0, 1	1	Selects whether to register the P input to the DSP48E.
SEL_MASK	String	"MASK", "C"	"MASK"	Selects whether to use the static MASK or the C input for the mask of the pattern detector.
SEL_PATTERN	String	"PATTERN", "C"	"PATTERN"	Selects whether to use the static PATTERN or the C input for the pattern of the pattern detector.
SEL_ROUNDING_MASK	String	"SEL_MASK", "MODE1", "MODE2"	"SEL_MASK"	Selects special mask to be used for symmetric and convergent rounding uses of the pattern detector. If set to "MODE1" or "MODE2" SEL_MASK attribute is overridden. These are used for convergent rounding.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE" or "FAST"	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST". Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
USE_MULT	String	"MULT", "MULT_S", "NONE"	"MULT_S"	Selects usage of the Multiplier. Set to "NONE" to save power when using only the Adder/Logic Unit. Set to "MULT" if MREG is set to 0 and set to "MULT_S" if MREG is set to 1.
USE_SIMD	String	"ONE48", "TWO24", "FOUR12"	"ONE48"	Selects usage of the SIMD (Single Instruction Multiple Data) Adder/Logic Unit. Select between one 48-bit Logic Unit, two 24-bit Logic Unit, or four 12-bit Logic Unit. Note that all four 12 bit Logic Unit share the same Instruction (i.e. all can subtract on the same cycle or add on the same cycle). This does allow the 48 bit adder to be broken up into smaller adders for less computationally intensive applications. SIMD only has an effect on arithmetic operation (add, accumulate, subtract, etc.) and has no effect on logical operations.
USE_PATTERN_DETECT	String	"PAT_DET", "NO_PATDET"	"NO_PATDET"	Enables pattern detection. Only affects simulation model and speed files.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FD

Primitive: D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This design element is a D-type flip-flop with data input (D) and data output (Q). The data on the D inputs is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
0	↑	0
1	↑	1

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

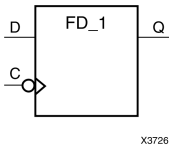
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FD_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data input (D) and data output (Q). The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	C	Q
0	↓	0
1	↓	1

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

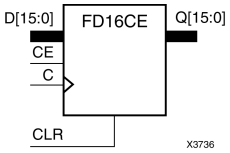
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FD16CE

Macro: 16-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a 16-bit data register with clock enable and asynchronous clear. When clock enable (CE) is High and asynchronous clear (CLR) is Low, the data on the data inputs (D) is transferred to the corresponding data outputs (Q) during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When CLR is High, it overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**CE**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Qz : Q0**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	Dn	↑	Dn
z = bit-width - 1				

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

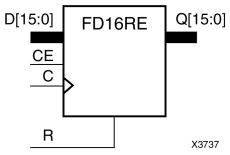
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 16-bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FD16RE

Macro: 16-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a 16-bit data registers. When the clock enable (CE) input is High, and the synchronous reset (R) input is Low, the data on the data inputs (D) is transferred to the corresponding data outputs (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When R is High, it overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low on the Low-to-High clock transition. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
R	**CE**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Qz : Q0**
1	X	X	↑	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	Dn	↑	Dn
z = bit-width - 1				

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

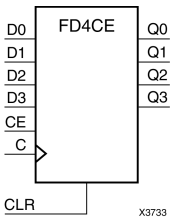
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 16-bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FD4CE

Macro: 4-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit data register with clock enable and asynchronous clear. When clock enable (CE) is High and asynchronous clear (CLR) is Low, the data on the data inputs (D) is transferred to the corresponding data outputs (Q) during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When CLR is High, it overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				**Outputs**
CLR	**CE**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Qz : Q0**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	Dn	↑	Dn
z = bit-width - 1				

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

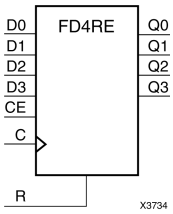
Attribute	**Type**	**Allowed Values**	**Default**	**Description**
INIT	Binary	Any 4-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FD4RE

Macro: 4-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit data registers. When the clock enable (CE) input is High, and the synchronous reset (R) input is Low, the data on the data inputs (D) is transferred to the corresponding data outputs (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When R is High, it overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low on the Low-to-High clock transition. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
R	**CE**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Qz : Q0**
1	X	X	↑	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	Dn	↑	Dn
z = bit-width - 1				

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

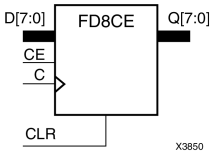
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 4-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FD8CE

Macro: 8-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a 8-bit data register with clock enable and asynchronous clear. When clock enable (CE) is High and asynchronous clear (CLR) is Low, the data on the data inputs (D) is transferred to the corresponding data outputs (Q) during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When CLR is High, it overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				**Outputs**
CLR	**CE**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Qz : Q0**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	Dn	↑	Dn
z = bit-width - 1				

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

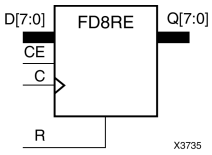
Attribute	**Type**	**Allowed Values**	**Default**	**Description**
INIT	Binary	Any 8-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FD8RE

Macro: 8-Bit Data Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is an 8-bit data register. When the clock enable (CE) input is High, and the synchronous reset (R) input is Low, the data on the data inputs (D) is transferred to the corresponding data outputs (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When R is High, it overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low on the Low-to-High clock transition. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
R	**CE**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Qz : Q0**
1	X	X	↑	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	Dn	↑	Dn
z = bit-width - 1				

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

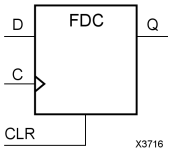
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 8-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDC

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D) and asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous CLR, when High, overrides all other inputs and sets the (Q) output Low. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when CLR is Low on the Low-to-High clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CLR	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	0
0	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

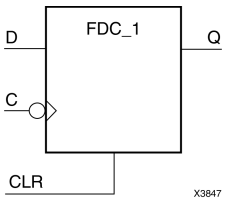
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDC_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

FDC_1 is a single D-type flip-flop with data input (D), asynchronous clear input (CLR), and data output (Q). The asynchronous CLR, when active, overrides all other inputs and sets the (Q) output Low. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CLR	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	0
0	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

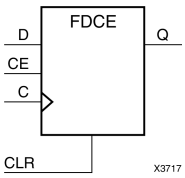
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDCE

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with clock enable and asynchronous clear. When clock enable (CE) is High and asynchronous clear (CLR) is Low, the data on the data input (D) of this design element is transferred to the corresponding data output (Q) during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When CLR is High, it overrides all other inputs and resets the data output (Q) Low. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

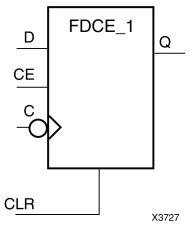
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDCE_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock, Clock Enable, and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs, and data output (Q). The asynchronous CLR input, when High, overrides all other inputs and sets the Q output Low. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when CLR is Low and CE is High on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. When CE is Low, the clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

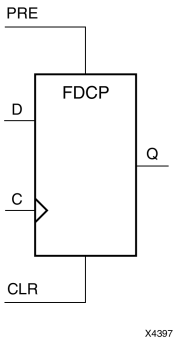
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDCP

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Preset and Clear



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), asynchronous preset (PRE) and clear (CLR) inputs, and data output (Q). The asynchronous PRE, when High, sets the (Q) output High; CLR, when High, resets the output Low. Data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when PRE and CLR are Low on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**PRE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	1
0	0	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

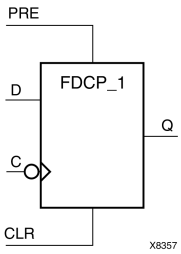
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDCP_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Asynchronous Preset and Clear



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), asynchronous preset (PRE) and clear (CLR) inputs, and data output (Q). The asynchronous PRE, when High, sets the (Q) output High; CLR, when High, resets the output Low. Data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when PRE and CLR are Low on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**PRE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	1
0	0	0	↓	0
0	0	1	↓	1

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

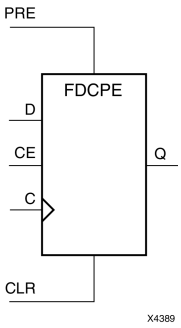
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDCPE

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset and Clear



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), asynchronous preset (PRE), and asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs. The asynchronous active high PRE sets the Q output High; that active high CLR resets the output Low and has precedence over the PRE input. Data on the D input is loaded into the flip-flop when PRE and CLR are Low and CE is High on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When CE is Low, the clock transitions are ignored and the previous value is retained. The FDCPE is generally implemented as a slice or IOB register within the device.

For FPGA devices, upon power-up, the initial value of this component is specified by the INIT attribute. If a subsequent GSR (Global Set/Reset) is asserted, the flop is asynchronously set to the INIT value.

Note While this device supports the use of asynchronous set and reset, it is not generally recommended to be used for in most cases. Use of asynchronous signals pose timing issues within the design that are difficult to detect and control and also have an adverse affect on logic optimization causing a larger design that can consume more power than if a synchronous set or reset is used.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
CLR	**PRE**	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	X	1
0	0	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	D	↑	D

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Q	Output	1	Data output
C	Input	1	Clock input
CE	Input	1	Clock enable input
CLR	Input	1	Asynchronous clear input
D	Input	1	Data input
PRE	Input	1	Asynchronous set input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

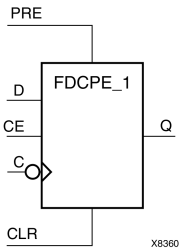
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0,1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration and on GSR.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDCPE_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock, Clock Enable, and Asynchronous Preset and Clear



Introduction

FDCPE_1 is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), asynchronous preset (PRE), and asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous PRE, when High, sets the (Q) output High; CLR, when High, resets the output Low. Data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when PRE and CLR are Low and CE is High on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. When CE is Low, the clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
CLR	**PRE**	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	X	1
0	0	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	D	↓	D

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Q	Output	1	Data output
C	Input	1	Clock input
CE	Input	1	Clock enable input
CLR	Input	1	Asynchronous clear input
D	Input	1	Data input
PRE	Input	1	Asynchronous set input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

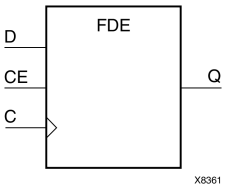
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0,1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration and on GSR.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDE

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data input (D), clock enable (CE), and data output (Q). When clock enable is High, the data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
0	X	X	No Change
1	0	↑	0
1	1	↑	1

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

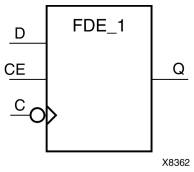
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDE_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data input (D), clock enable (CE), and data output (Q). When clock enable is High, the data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
0	X	X	No Change
1	0	↓	0
1	1	↓	1

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

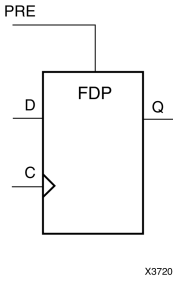
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDP

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D) and asynchronous preset (PRE) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous PRE, when High, overrides all other inputs and presets the (Q) output High. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when PRE is Low on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
PRE	**C**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	1
0	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

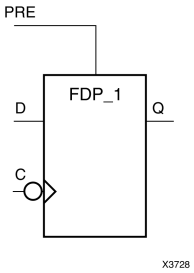
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDP_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D) and asynchronous preset (PRE) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous PRE, when High, overrides all other inputs and presets the Q output High. The data on the D input is loaded into the flip-flop when PRE is Low on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
PRE	**C**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	1
0	↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

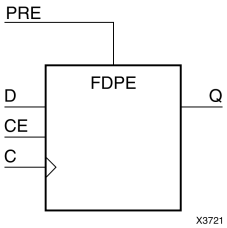
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDPE

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), and asynchronous preset (PRE) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous PRE, when High, overrides all other inputs and sets the (Q) output High. Data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when PRE is Low and CE is High on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When CE is Low, the clock transitions are ignored.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
PRE	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	1
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

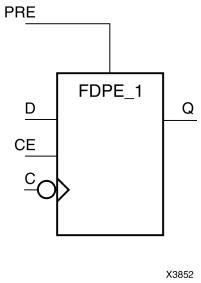
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDPE_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock, Clock Enable, and Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), and asynchronous preset (PRE) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous PRE, when High, overrides all other inputs and sets the (Q) output High. Data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when PRE is Low and CE is High on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. When CE is Low, the clock transitions are ignored.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
PRE	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	1
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

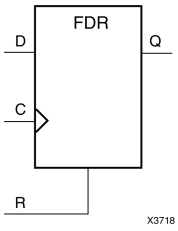
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDR

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D) and synchronous reset (R) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the (Q) output Low on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when R is Low during the Low-to- High clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
R	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	↑	0
0	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

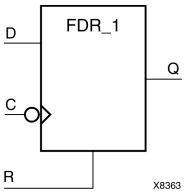
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDR_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D) and synchronous reset (R) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the (Q) output Low on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when R is Low during the High-to- Low clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
R	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	↓	0
0	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

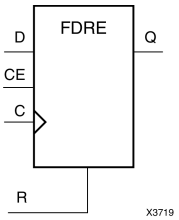
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDRE

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), and synchronous reset (R) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the (Q) output Low on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when R is Low and CE is High during the Low-to-High clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
R	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	↑	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

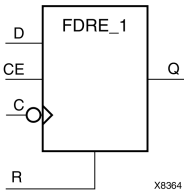
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDRE_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Clock Edge, Clock Enable, and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

FDRE_1 is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), and synchronous reset (R) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the (Q) output Low on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when R is Low and CE is High during the High-to-Low clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
R	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	↓	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

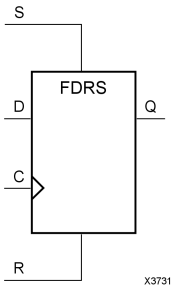
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDRS

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Synchronous Reset and Set



Introduction

FDRS is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), synchronous set (S), and synchronous reset (R) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the (Q) output Low during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. (Reset has precedence over Set.) When S is High and R is Low, the flip-flop is set, output High, during the Low-to-High clock transition. When R and S are Low, data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
R	**S**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	↓	0
0	1	X	↓	1
0	0	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

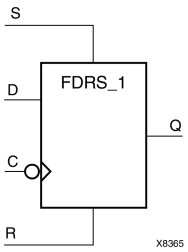
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDRS_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Clock Edge and Synchronous Reset and Set



Introduction

FDRS_1 is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), synchronous set (S), and synchronous reset (R) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the (Q) output Low during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. (Reset has precedence over Set.) When S is High and R is Low, the flip-flop is set, output High, during the High-to-Low clock transition. When R and S are Low, data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
R	**S**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	↓	0
0	1	X	↓	1
0	0	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

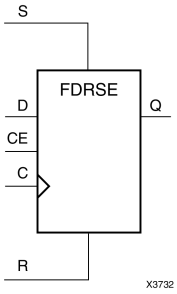
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDRSE

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Synchronous Reset and Set and Clock Enable



Introduction

FDRSE is a single D-type flip-flop with synchronous reset (R), synchronous set (S), clock enable (CE) inputs. The reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the Q output Low during the Low-to-High clock transition. (Reset has precedence over Set.) When the set (S) input is High and R is Low, the flip-flop is set, output High, during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. Data on the D input is loaded into the flip-flop when R and S are Low and CE is High during the Low-to-High clock transition.

Upon power-up, the initial value of this component is specified by the INIT attribute. If a subsequent GSR (Global Set/Reset) is asserted, the flop is asynchronously set to the INIT value.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
R	**S**	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	↑	0
0	1	X	X	↑	1
0	0	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	1	↑	1
0	0	1	0	↑	0

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

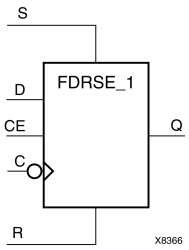
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0,1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration and on GSR.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDRSE_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Clock Edge, Synchronous Reset and Set, and Clock Enable



Introduction

FDRSE_1 is a single D-type flip-flop with synchronous reset (R), synchronous set (S), and clock enable (CE) inputs and data output (Q). The reset (R) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the (Q) output Low during the High-to-Low clock transition. (Reset has precedence over Set.) When the set (S) input is High and R is Low, the flip-flop is set, output High, during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. Data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop when (R) and (S) are Low and (CE) is High during the High-to-Low clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
R	**S**	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	↓	0
0	1	X	X	↓	1
0	0	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

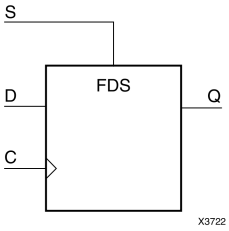
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0,1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration and on GSR.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDS

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Synchronous Set



Introduction

FDS is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D) and synchronous set (S) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous set input, when High, sets the Q output High on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The data on the D input is loaded into the flip-flop when S is Low during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	↑	1
0	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

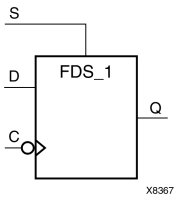
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDS_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock and Synchronous Set



Introduction

FDS is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D) and synchronous set (S) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous set input, when High, sets the Q output High on the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The data on the D input is loaded into the flip-flop when S is Low during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	↓	1
0	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

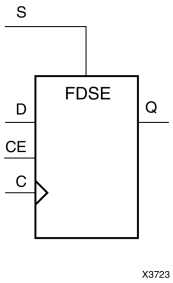
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDSE

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Set



Introduction

FDSE is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), and synchronous set (S) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous set (S) input, when High, overrides the clock enable (CE) input and sets the Q output High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. The data on the D input is loaded into the flip-flop when S is Low and CE is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
S	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	↑	1
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

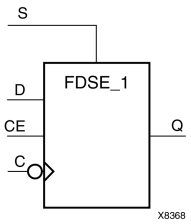
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FDSE_1

Primitive: D Flip-Flop with Negative-Edge Clock, Clock Enable, and Synchronous Set



Introduction

FDSE_1 is a single D-type flip-flop with data (D), clock enable (CE), and synchronous set (S) inputs and data output (Q). The synchronous set (S) input, when High, overrides the clock enable (CE) input and sets the Q output High during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. The data on the D input is loaded into the flip-flop when S is Low and CE is High during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
S	**CE**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	↓	1
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

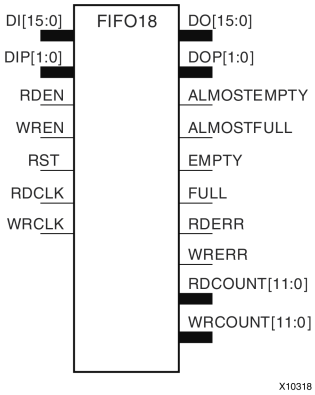
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FIFO18

Primitive: 18kb FIFO (First In, First Out) Block RAM Memory



Introduction

Virtex®-5 and above devices contain several block RAM memories, each of which can be separately configured as a FIFO, an automatic error-correction RAM, or as a general-purpose 36kb or 18kb RAM/ROM memory. These block RAM memories offer fast and flexible storage of large amounts of on-chip data. The FIFO18 uses the FIFO control logic and the 18kb block RAM. This primitive can be used in a 4-bit wide by 4K deep, 9-bit wide by 2K deep, or an 18-bit wide by 1K deep configuration. The primitive can be configured in either synchronous or multirate (asynchronous) mode, with all associated FIFO flags and status signals.

When using the dual-clock mode with independent clocks, depending on the offset between read and write clock edges, the Empty, Almost Empty, Full and Almost Full flags can deassert one cycle later. Due to the asynchronous nature of the clocks the simulation model only reflects the deassertion latency cycles listed in the architecture user guide.

Note For a 36-bit wide by 512 deep FIFO, use the FIFO18_36. For deeper or wider configurations of the FIFO, use the FIFO36 or FIFO36_72. If error-correction circuitry is desired, use the FIFO36_72.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DO	Output	4, 8, 16	FIFO data output bus.
DOP	Output	0, 1, 2	FIFO parity data output bus.
FULL	Output	1	Active high logic indicates that the FIFO is full.
ALMOSTFULL	Output	1	Programmable flag to indicate that the FIFO is almost full. The ALMOST_FULL_OFFSET attribute specifies the threshold where this flag is triggered relative to full/empty.
EMPTY	Output	1	Active high logic to indicate that the FIFO is currently empty.
ALMOSTEMPTY	Output	1	Programmable flag to indicate the FIFO is almost empty. ALMOST_EMPTY_OFFSET attribute specifies the threshold where this flag is triggered relative to full/empty.
WRERR, RDERR	Output	1	WRERR indicates that a write occurred while the FIFO was full and RDERR indicates that a read occurred while the FIFO was empty
WRCOUNT, RDCOUNT	Output	12	FIFO write/read pointer.
DI	Input	4, 8, 16	FIFO data input bus.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DIP	Input	0, 1, 2	FIFO parity data input bus.
WREN	Input	1	Active high FIFO write enable.
RDEN	Input	1	Active high FIFO read enable.
RST	Input	1	Asynchronous reset (active high) of all FIFO functions, flags, and pointers. RESET must be asserted for three clock cycles.
WRCLK, RDCLK	Input	1	FIFO read and write clocks (positive edge triggered).

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

When you want to instantiate this primitive configured in the 4-bit WIDTH mode, connect the DIP port to logic zeros and leave the DOP port unconnected. Connect DI[3:0] and DO[3:0] to the appropriate input and output signals and tie DI[15:4] to logic zeros and leave DO[15:4] unconnected.

When configuring in the 9-bit WIDTH mode, connect the DIP[0] port to the appropriate data input and the DIP[1] to a logic zero. Connect DOP[0] to the appropriate data out and leave DOP[1] unconnected. Connect DI[7:0] and DO[7:0] to the appropriate input and output signals and tie DI[15:8] to logic zeros and leave DO[15:8] unconnected.

When configuring in the 18-bit WIDTH mode, all DI, DIP, DO and DOP signals can be connected.

For any configuration, any unused DI or DIP inputs should be tied to a logic zero, and any unused DO or DOP pins should be left unconnected. When the FIFO is set to be synchronous (EN_SYN attribute is set to TRUE), the same clock source must be tied to WRCLK and RDCLK. When in asynchronous mode (EN_SYN is set to FALSE), unique clock signals can be used. Depending on the offset between read and write clock edges, the Empty, Almost Empty, Full and Almost Full flags can deassert one cycle later. Due to the asynchronous nature of the clocks the simulation model only reflects the deassertion latency cycles listed in the architecture user guide.

The FIFO must be RST after power up. The FULL, ALMOSTFULL, EMPTY and ALMOSTEMPTY output flags should be connected to the appropriate destination logic or left unconnected if not used. The WRERR, RDERR, WRCOUNT and RDCOUNT are optional outputs and can be left unconnected if not needed. Set all attributes to the FIFO to enable the desired behavior of the primitive by adjusting the generics (VHDL) or in-line defparams (Verilog) in the instantiation.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
ALMOST_FULL_OFFSET	Hexadecimal	Any 12-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the amount of data contents in the RAM to trigger the ALMOST_FULL flag.
ALMOST_EMPTY_OFFSET	Hexadecimal	Any 12-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the amount of data contents in the RAM to trigger the ALMOST_EMPTY flag.
FIRST_WORD_FALL_THROUGH	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	If TRUE, the first write to the FIFO will appear on DO without a first RDEN assertion.
DATA_WIDTH	Integer	4, 9, 18	4	Specifies the desired data width for the FIFO.
EN_SYN	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	EN_SYN denotes whether the FIFO is operating in either multirate (two independent clocks) or synchronous (a single clock) mode. Multirate must use DO_REG=1.

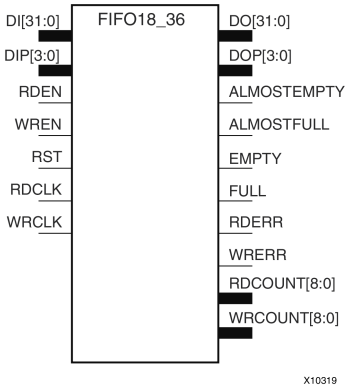
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DO_REG	Integer	0, 1	1	Data pipeline register for EN_SYN.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE", "FAST"	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST". **Note** Not all features are supported when set to "FAST". Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FIFO18_36

Primitive: 36-bit Wide by 512 Deep 18kb FIFO (First In, First Out) Block RAM Memory



Introduction

Virtex®-5 devices contain several block RAM memories that can be configured as FIFOs, automatic error-correction RAM, or general-purpose 36kb or 18kb RAM/ROM memories. These block RAM memories offer fast and flexible storage of large amounts of on-chip data. The FIFO18_36 allows access to the block RAM in the 18kb FIFO configuration when a wide data path is needed. This component is set to a 36-bit wide, 512 deep ration with configurable synchronous or asynchronous operation. This FIFO RAM also supplies all associated FIFO flags and status signals.

When using the dual-clock mode with independent clocks, depending on the offset between read and write clock edges, the Empty, Almost Empty, Full and Almost Full flags can deassert one cycle later. Due to the asynchronous nature of the clocks the simulation model only reflects the deassertion latency cycles listed in the architecture user guide.

Note For an 18kb FIFO in a deeper, less wide configuration, use the FIFO18 component. For deeper or wider configurations of the FIFO, use the FIFO36 or FIFO36_72 components. If you want error-correction circuitry, use FIFO36_72.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DO	Output	32	FIFO data output bus.
DOP	Output	4	FIFO parity data output bus.
FULL	Output	1	Active high logic indicates that the FIFO contents are full.
ALMOSTFULL	Output	1	Programmable flag to indicate the FIFO is almost full. ALMOST_FULL_OFFSET attribute specifies where to trigger this flag.
EMPTY	Output	1	Active high logic indicates the FIFO is currently empty.
ALMOSTEMPTY	Output	1	Programmable flag to indicate the FIFO is almost empty. ALMOST_EMPTY_OFFSET attribute specifies where to trigger this flag.
WRERR, RDERR	Output	1	WRERR indicates that a write occurred while the FIFO was full while RDERR indicated a read occurred while the FIFO was empty
WRCOUNT, RDCOUNT	Output	9	FIFO write/read pointer.
DI	Input	32	FIFO data input bus.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DIP	Input	4	FIFO parity data input bus.
WREN	Input	1	Active high FIFO write enable.
RDEN	Input	1	Active high FIFO read enable.
RST	Input	1	Asynchronous reset (active high) of all FIFO functions, flags, and pointers. RESET must be asserted for three clock cycles.
WRCLK, RDCLK	Input	1	FIFO read and write clocks (positive edge triggered).

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

DI, DIP, DO and DOP should be connected to their respective input and output data sources. When you are using fewer than 36-bits, connect any unused DI or DIP inputs to a logic zero and any unused DO or DOP pins should be left unconnected. When you are the FIFO set to be synchronous (EN_SYN attribute is set to TRUE), the same clock source should be tied to WRCLK and RDCLK. When you are in asynchronous mode (EN_SYN is set to FALSE), unique clock signals should be used. Depending on the offset between read and write clock edges, the Empty, Almost Empty, Full and Almost Full flags can deassert one cycle later. Due to the asynchronous nature of the clocks the simulation model only reflects the deassertion latency cycles listed in the architecture user guide. WREN and RDEN should be connected to the respective write enable and read enable signal/ logic. RST should be either tied to the appropriate reset signal/logic, or connected to a logic zero if unused.

The FULL, ALMOSTFULL, EMPTY and ALMOSTEMPTY output flags should be connected to the appropriate destination logic, or left unconnected, if not used. The WRERR, RDERR, WRCOUNT and RDCOUNT are optional outputs that can be left unconnected, if not needed. Set all attributes to the FIFO to enable the desired behavior of the component by adjusting the generics (VHDL) or in-line defparams (Verilog) in the instantiation code.

Available Attributes

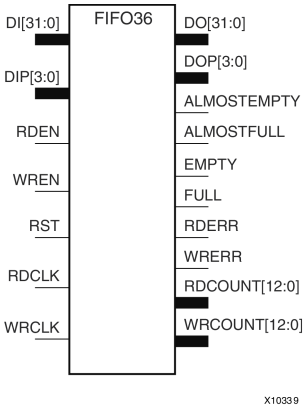
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
ALMOST_FULL_ OFFSET	Hexadecimal	Any 9-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the amount of data contents in the RAM to trigger the ALMOST_FULL flag.
ALMOST_EMPTY_ OFFSET	Hexadecimal	Any 9-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the amount of data contents in the RAM to trigger the ALMOST_EMPTY flag.
FIRST_WORD_ FALL_THROUGH	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	If TRUE, the first write to the FIFO will appear on DO without an RDEN assertion.
EN_SYN	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	When FALSE, specifies the FIFO to be used in asynchronous mode (two independent clock) or when TRUE in synchronous (a single clock) operation.
DO_REG	Integer	0, 1	1	Enable output register to the FIFO for improved clock-to-out timing at the expense of added read latency (one pipeline delay). DO_REG must be 1 when EN_SYN is set to FALSE.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE", "FAST"	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST." Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FIFO36

Primitive: 36kb FIFO (First In, First Out) Block RAM Memory



Introduction

Virtex®-5 and above devices contain several block RAM memories that can be configured as FIFOs, automatic error-correction RAM, or general-purpose 36kb or 18kb RAM/ROM memories. These block RAM memories offer fast and flexible storage of large amounts of on-chip data. The FIFO36 allows access to the block RAM in the 36kb FIFO configurations. This component can be configured and used as a 4-bit wide by 8K deep, 9-bit by 4K deep, 18-bit by 2K deep or a 36-bit wide by 1K deep synchronous or multirate (asynchronous) FIFO RAM with all associated FIFO flags.

When using the dual-clock mode with independent clocks, depending on the offset between read and write clock edges, the Empty, Almost Empty, Full and Almost Full flags can deassert one cycle later. Due to the asynchronous nature of the clocks the simulation model only reflects the deassertion latency cycles listed in the architecture user guide.

Note For a 72-bit wide by 512 deep use the FIFO, the FIFO36_72 component. For smaller configurations of the FIFO, use the FIFO18 or FIFO18_36. If error-correction circuitry is desired, use the FIFO36_72.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DO	Output	4, 8, 16, 32	FIFO data output bus.
DOP	Output	0, 1, 2, 4	FIFO parity data output bus.
FULL	Output	1	Active high logic indicates that the FIFO contents are full.
ALMOSTFULL	Output	1	Programmable flag to indicate that the FIFO is almost full. The ALMOST_FULL_OFFSET attribute specifies the threshold where this flag is triggered relative to full/empty.
EMPTY	Output	1	Active high logic indicates that the FIFO is currently empty.
ALMOSTEMPTY	Output	1	Programmable flag to indicate the FIFO is almost empty. ALMOST_EMPTY_OFFSET attribute specifies the threshold where this flag is triggered relative to full/empty.
WRERR, RDERR	Output	1	WRERR indicates that a write occurred while the FIFO was full and RDERR indicates that a read occurred while the FIFO was empty.
WRCOUNT, RDCOUNT	Output	13	FIFO write/read pointer.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DI	Input	4, 8, 16, 32	FIFO data input bus.
DIP	Input	0, 1, 2, 4	FIFO parity data bus.
WREN	Input	1	Active high FIFO write enable.
RDEN	Input	1	Active high FIFO read enable.
RST	Input	1	Asynchronous reset (active high) of all FIFO functions, flags, and pointers. RESET must be asserted for three clock cycles.
WRCLK, RDCLK	Input	1	FIFO read and write clocks (positive edge triggered).

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

When you are instantiating the primitive configured in the 4-bit WIDTH mode, connect the DIP port to logic zeros and leave the DOP port unconnected. Connect DI[3:0] and DO[3:0] to the appropriate input and output signals and tie DI[31:4] to logic zeros and leave DO[31:4] unconnected.

When you are configuring in the 9-bit WIDTH mode, connect the DIP[0] port to the appropriate data input and the DIP[3:1] to a logic zero. Connect DOP[0] to the appropriate data out and leave DOP[3:1] unconnected. Connect DI[7:0] and DO[7:0] to the appropriate input and output signals and tie DI[31:8] to logic zeros and leave DO[31:8] unconnected.

When you are configuring in the 18-bit WIDTH mode, connect the DIP[1:0] port to the appropriate data input and the DIP[3:2] to a logic zero. Connect DOP[1:0] to the appropriate data out and leave DOP[3:2] unconnected. Connect DI[15:0] and DO[15:0] to the appropriate input and output signals and tie DI[31:16] to logic zeros and leave DO[31:16] unconnected.

When you are configuring in the 36-bit WIDTH mode, all DI, DIP, DO and DOP signals can be connected.

For any configuration, any unused DI or DIP inputs should be tied to a logic zero and any unused DO or DOP pins should be left unconnected. When the FIFO is set to be synchronous (EN_SYN attribute is set to TRUE), the same clock source should be tied to WRCLK and RDCLK.

When you are in asynchronous mode (EN_SYN is set to FALSE), unique clock signals should be used. Depending on the offset between read and write clock edges, the Empty, Almost Empty, Full and Almost Full flags can deassert one cycle later. Due to the asynchronous nature of the clocks the simulation model only reflects the deassertion latency cycles listed in the architecture user guide. WREN and RDEN should be connected to the respective write enable and read enable signal/ logic. RST should be either tied to the appropriate reset signal/logic or connected to a logic zero if unused. The FULL, ALMOSTFULL, EMPTY and ALMOSTEMPTY output flags should be connected to the appropriate destination logic or left unconnected if not used. The WRERR, RDERR, WRCOUNT and RDCOUNT are optional outputs and can be left unconnected if not needed. Set all attributes to the FIFO to enable the desired behavior of the component by adjusting the generics (VHDL) or in-line defparams (Verilog) in the instantiation code.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
ALMOST_FULL_ OFFSET	Hexadecimal	Any 13-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the amount of data contents in the RAM to trigger the ALMOST_FULL flag.
ALMOST_EMPTY_ OFFSET	Hexadecimal	Any 13-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the amount of data contents in the RAM to trigger the ALMOST_EMPTY flag.
FIRST_WORD_ FALL_THROUGH	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	If TRUE, the first write to the FIFO will appear on DO without an RDEN assertion.
DATA_WIDTH	Integer	4 to 36	4	Specifies the desired data width for the FIFO.

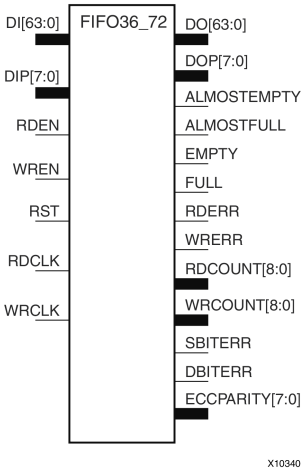
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
EN_SYN	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	EN_SYN denotes whether the FIFO is operating in either multirate (two independent clocks) or synchronous (a single clock) mode. Multirate must use DO_REG=1.
DO_REG	Integer	0, 1	1	Data pipeline register for EN_SYN.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE", "FAST"	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST". Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FIFO36_72

Primitive: 72-Bit Wide by 512 Deep 36kb FIFO (First In, First Out) Block RAM Memory with ECC (Error Detection and Correction Circuitry)



Introduction

Virtex®-5 devices contain several block RAM memories that can be configured as FIFOs, automatic error-correction RAM, or general-purpose 36kb or 18kb RAM/ROM memories. These Block RAM memories offer fast and flexible storage of large amounts of on-chip data. This element allows access to the Block RAM in the 36kB FIFO configuration when a wide data path is needed. This component is set to a 72-bit wide, 512 deep ration, with configurable synchronous or asynchronous operation. Error detection and correction circuitry can also be enabled to uncover and rectify possible memory corruptions. This FIFO RAM also supplies all associated FIFO flags and status signals.

When using the dual-clock mode with independent clocks, depending on the offset between read and write clock edges, the Empty, Almost Empty, Full and Almost Full flags can deassert one cycle later. Due to the asynchronous nature of the clocks the simulation model only reflects the deassertion latency cycles listed in the architecture user guide.

Note For a 36kb FIFO in a deeper, less wide configuration, use the FIFO36 component. For smaller configurations of the FIFO, use the FIFO18 or FIFO18_36.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DO	Output	64	FIFO data output bus.
DOP	Output	8	FIFO parity data output bus.
FULL	Output	1	Active high logic indicates that the FIFO contents are full.
ALMOSTFULL	Output	1	Programmable flag to indicate the FIFO is almost full. ALMOST_FULL_OFFSET attribute specifies where to trigger this flag.
EMPTY	Output	1	Active high logic indicates the FIFO is currently empty.
ALMOSTEMPTY	Output	1	Programmable flag to indicate the FIFO is almost empty. ALMOST_EMPTY_OFFSET attribute specifies where to trigger this flag.
WRERR, RDERR	Output	1	WRERR indicates that a write occurred while the FIFO was full while RDERR indicated a read occurred while the FIFO was empty.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
WRCOUNT, RDCOUNT	Output	9	FIFO write/read pointer.
SBITTERR	Output	1	Status output from ECC function to indicate a single bit error was detected. EN_ECC_READ needs to be TRUE in order to use this functionality.
DBITTERR	Output	1	Status output from ECC function to indicate a double bit error was detected. EN_ECC_READ needs to be TRUE in order to use this functionality.
ECCPARITY	Output	8	8-bit data generated by the ECC encoder used by the ECC decoder for memory error detection and correction.
DI	Input	64	FIFO data input bus.
DIP	Input	8	FIFO parity data input bus.
WREN	Input	1	Active high FIFO write enable.
RDEN	Input	1	Active high FIFO read enable.
RST	Input	1	Asynchronous reset (active high) of all FIFO functions, flags, and pointers. RESET must be asserted for three clock cycles.
WRCLK, RDCLK	Input	1	FIFO read and write clocks (positive edge triggered).

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

DI, DIP, DO and DOP should be connected to their respective input and output data sources unless the FIFO is operating in ECC mode in which only the DI and DO ports should be used, since the parity bits are necessary for the ECC functionality. When you are using fewer than available data bits, connect any unused DI or DIP inputs to a logic zero and any unused DO or DOP pins should be left unconnected. When the FIFO is set to be synchronous (EN_SYN attribute is set to TRUE), the same clock source should be tied to WRCLK and RDCLK.

When you are in asynchronous mode (EN_SYN is set to FALSE), unique clock signals should be used. Depending on the offset between read and write clock edges, the Empty, Almost Empty, Full, and Almost Full flags can deassert one cycle later. Due to the asynchronous nature of the clocks the simulation model only reflects the deassertion latency cycles listed in the architecture user guide. WREN and RDEN should be connected to the respective write enable and read enable signal/logic. RST should be either tied to the appropriate reset signal/logic or connected to a logic zero if unused.

The FULL, ALMOSTFULL, EMPTY and ALMOSTEMPTY output flags should be connected to the appropriate destination logic or left unconnected if not used. The WRERR, RDERR, WRCOUNT and RDCOUNT are optional outputs and can be left unconnected, if not needed. In order to use the ECC function, the EN_ECC_READ and the EN_ECC_WRITE must be set to TRUE. If you want to monitor the error detection circuit operation, connect the SBITTERR, DBITTERR and the ECCPARITY signals to the appropriate logic. Set all attributes to the FIFO to enable the desired behavior in the component by adjusting the generics (VHDL) or in-line defparams (Verilog) in the instantiation.

Available Attributes

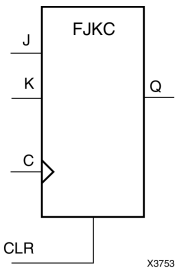
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
ALMOST_FULL_OFFSET	Hexadecimal	Any 9-Bit Value	080	Specifies the amount of data contents in the RAM to trigger the ALMOST_FULL flag.
ALMOST_EMPTY_OFFSET	Hexadecimal	Any 9-Bit Value	080	Specifies the amount of data contents in the RAM to trigger the ALMOST_EMPTY flag.
FIRST_WORD_FALL_THROUGH	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	If TRUE, the first write to the FIFO will appear on DO without an RDEN assertion.
EN_SYN	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	When FALSE, specifies the FIFO to be used in asynchronous mode (two independent clock) or when TRUE in synchronous (a single clock) operation.
DO_REG	Integer	0, 1	1	Enable output register to the FIFO for improved clock-to-out timing at the expense of added read latency (one pipeline delay). DO_REG must be 1 when EN_SYN is set to FALSE.
EN_ECC_READ	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	Enable the ECC decoder circuitry.
EN_ECC_WRITE	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	Enable the ECC encoder circuitry.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE", "FAST" .	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST". Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FJKC

Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a single J-K-type flip-flop with J, K, and asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the Q output Low. When CLR is Low, the output responds to the state of the J and K inputs, as shown in the following logic table, during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**J**	**K**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	0	↑	No Change
0	0	1	↑	0
0	1	0	↑	1
0	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

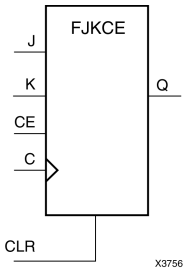
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FJKCE

Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a single J-K-type flip-flop with J, K, clock enable (CE), and asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous clear (CLR), when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the Q output Low. When CLR is Low and CE is High, Q responds to the state of the J and K inputs, as shown in the following logic table, during the Low-to-High clock transition. When CE is Low, the clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
CLR	**CE**	**J**	**K**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	1	0	0	X	No Change
0	1	0	1	↑	0
0	1	1	0	↑	1
0	1	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

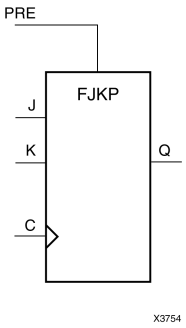
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FJKP

Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a single J-K-type flip-flop with J, K, and asynchronous preset (PRE) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous preset (PRE) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and sets the (Q) output High. When (PRE) is Low, the (Q) output responds to the state of the J and K inputs, as shown in the following logic table, during the Low-to-High clock transition.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
PRE	**J**	**K**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	1
0	0	0	X	No Change
0	0	1	↑	0
0	1	0	↑	1
0	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

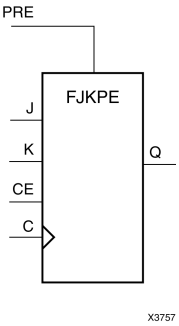
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FJKPE

Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a single J-K-type flip-flop with J, K, clock enable (CE), and asynchronous preset (PRE) inputs and data output (Q). The asynchronous preset (PRE), when High, overrides all other inputs and sets the (Q) output High. When (PRE) is Low and (CE) is High, the (Q) output responds to the state of the J and K inputs, as shown in the logic table, during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When (CE) is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
PRE	**CE**	**J**	**K**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	1
0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	1	0	0	X	No Change
0	1	0	1	↑	0
0	1	1	0	↑	1
0	1	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

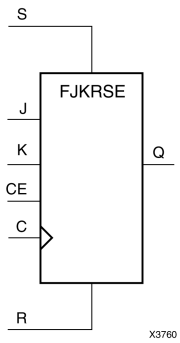
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FJKRSE

Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset and Set



Introduction

This design element is a single J-K-type flip-flop with J, K, synchronous reset (R), synchronous set (S), and clock enable (CE) inputs and data output (Q). When synchronous reset (R) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, all other inputs are ignored and output (Q) is reset Low. When synchronous set (S) is High and (R) is Low, output (Q) is set High. When (R) and (S) are Low and (CE) is High, output (Q) responds to the state of the J and K inputs, according to the following logic table, during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When (CE) is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs
R	**S**	**CE**	**J**	**K**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	↑	0
0	1	X	X	X	↑	1
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	0	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	1	↑	0
0	0	1	1	0	↑	1
0	0	1	1	0	↑	1
0	0	1	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

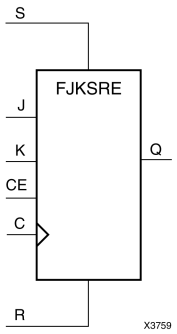
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FJKSRE

Macro: J-K Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Set and Reset



Introduction

This design element is a single J-K-type flip-flop with J, K, synchronous set (S), synchronous reset (R), and clock enable (CE) inputs and data output (Q). When synchronous set (S) is High during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition, all other inputs are ignored and output (Q) is set High. When synchronous reset (R) is High and (S) is Low, output (Q) is reset Low. When (S) and (R) are Low and (CE) is High, output (Q) responds to the state of the J and K inputs, as shown in the following logic table, during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When (CE) is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs
S	**R**	**CE**	**J**	**K**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	↑	1
0	1	X	X	X	↑	0
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	0	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	1	↑	0
0	0	1	1	0	↑	1
0	0	1	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

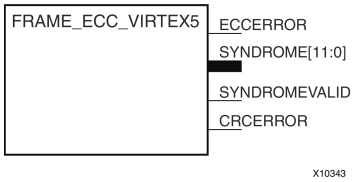
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FRAME_ECC_VIRTEX5

Primitive: Virtex®-5 Configuration Frame Error Detection and Correction Circuitry



Introduction

This design element enables the dedicated, built-in ECC (Error Detection and Correction Circuitry) for the configuration memory of the FPGA. This element contains outputs that allow monitoring of the status of the ECC circuitry and the status of the readback CRC circuitry.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
ECCERROR	Output	1	Frame ECC error found. Value is a one when SYNDROME is non-zero and a zero when SYNDROME is all zeroes indicating no errors detected.
SYNDROME	Output	12	Frame ECC error where: • No errors: All zeros. • One bit error: SYNDROME[11]=0, SYNDROME[10:0]= location of error in FRAME. • Two bit errors: SYNDROME[11]=1, SYNDROME[10:0]=don't care. • More than two bit errors: Unknown output.
SYNDROMEVALID	Output	1	Frame ECC output indicating that the value on SYNDROME is valid.
CRCERROR	Output	1	Readback CRC error.

Design Entry Method

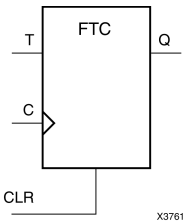
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTC

Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a synchronous, resettable toggle flip-flop. The asynchronous clear (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data output (Q) Low. The (Q) output toggles, or changes state, when the toggle enable (T) input is High and (CLR) is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CLR	**T**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	0
0	0	X	No Change
0	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

You can instantiate this element when targeting a CPLD, but not when you are targeting an FPGA.

Available Attributes

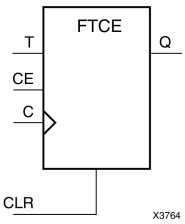
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTCE

Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a toggle flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and asynchronous clear. When the asynchronous clear (CLR) input is High, all other inputs are ignored and the data output (Q) is reset Low. When CLR is Low and toggle enable (T) and clock enable (CE) are High, Q output toggles, or changes state, during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**CE**	**T**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	0	X	No Change
0	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

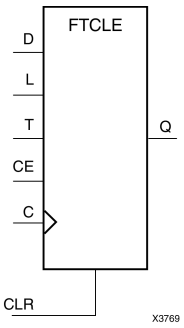
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTCLE

Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a toggle/loadable flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and asynchronous clear. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, all other inputs are ignored and output Q is reset Low. When load enable input (L) is High and CLR is Low, clock enable (CE) is overridden and the data on data input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When toggle enable (T) and CE are High and L and CLR are Low, output Q toggles, or changes state, during the Low- to-High clock transition. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**T**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	D	↑	D
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	1	X	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

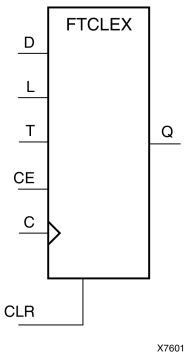
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTCLEX

Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a toggle/loadable flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and asynchronous clear. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, all other inputs are ignored and output Q is reset Low. When load enable input (L) is High, CLR is Low, and CE is High, the data on data input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When toggle enable (T) and CE are High and L and CLR are Low, output Q toggles, or changes state, during the Low- to-High clock transition. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**T**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	D	↑	D
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	1	X	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

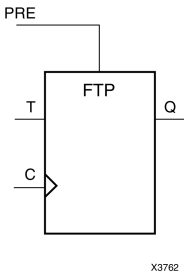
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTP

Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a toggle flip-flop with toggle enable and asynchronous preset. When the asynchronous preset (PRE) input is High, all other inputs are ignored and output (Q) is set High. When toggle-enable input (T) is High and (PRE) is Low, output (Q) toggles, or changes state, during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
PRE	**T**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	1
0	0	X	No Change
0	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

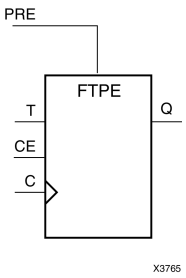
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTPE

Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a toggle flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and asynchronous preset. When the asynchronous preset (PRE) input is High, all other inputs are ignored and output (Q) is set High. When the toggle enable input (T) is High, clock enable (CE) is High, and (PRE) is Low, output (Q) toggles, or changes state, during the Low-to-High clock transition. When (CE) is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
PRE	**CE**	**T**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	1
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	0	X	No Change
0	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

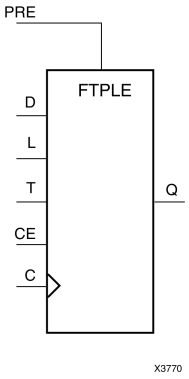
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTPLE

Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a toggle/loadable flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and asynchronous preset. When the asynchronous preset input (PRE) is High, all other inputs are ignored and output (Q) is set High. When the load enable input (L) is High and (PRE) is Low, the clock enable (CE) is overridden and the data (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock transition. When L and PRE are Low and toggle-enable input (T) and (CE) are High, output (Q) toggles, or changes state, during the Low-to-High clock transition. When (CE) is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

For FPGA devices, this flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. Power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs
PRE	**L**	**CE**	**T**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	1	X	X	D	↑	D
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	1	X	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

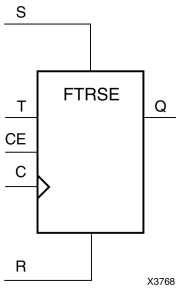
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration For Spartan®-6, Xilinx recommends that the INIT value always matches the polarity of the set or reset. For this element, the INIT should be 1. If set to 0, additional asynchronous circuitry will be created to correctly model the behavior.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTRSE

Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset and Set



Introduction

This design element is a toggle flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and synchronous reset and set. When the synchronous reset input (R) is High, it overrides all other inputs and the data output (Q) is reset Low. When the synchronous set input (S) is High and (R) is Low, clock enable input (CE) is overridden and output (Q) is set High. (Reset has precedence over Set.) When toggle enable input (T) and (CE) are High and (R) and (S) are Low, output (Q) toggles, or changes state, during the Low-to-High clock transition.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
R	**S**	**CE**	**T**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	↑	0
0	1	X	X	↑	1
0	0	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	X	No Change
0	0	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

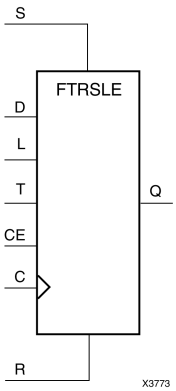
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTRSLE

Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset and Set



Introduction

This design element is a toggle/loadable flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and synchronous reset and set. The synchronous reset input (R), when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data output (Q) Low. (Reset has precedence over Set.) When R is Low and synchronous set input (S) is High, the clock enable input (CE) is overridden and output Q is set High. When R and S are Low and load enable input (L) is High, CE is overridden and data on data input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock transition. When R, S, and L are Low, CE is High and T is High, output Q toggles, or changes state, during the Low-to-High clock transition. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs							Outputs
R	**S**	**L**	**CE**	**T**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	0	X	X	X	X	↑	0
0	1	X	X	X	X	↑	1
0	0	1	X	X	1	↑	1
0	0	1	X	X	0	↑	0
0	0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	0	0	1	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	0	1	1	X	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

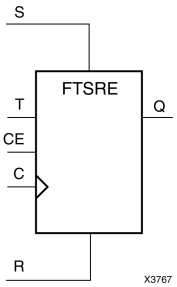
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTSRE

Macro: Toggle Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Set and Reset



Introduction

This design element is a toggle flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and synchronous set and reset. The synchronous set input, when High, overrides all other inputs and sets data output (Q) High. (Set has precedence over Reset.) When synchronous reset input (R) is High and S is Low, clock enable input (CE) is overridden and output Q is reset Low. When toggle enable input (T) and CE are High and S and R are Low, output Q toggles, or changes state, during the Low-to-High clock transition. When CE is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
S	**R**	**CE**	**T**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	↑	1
0	1	X	X	↑	0
0	0	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	X	No Change
0	0	1	1	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

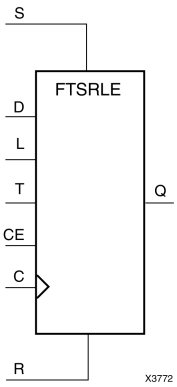
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

FTSRLE

Macro: Toggle/Loadable Flip-Flop with Clock Enable and Synchronous Set and Reset



Introduction

This design element is a toggle/loadable flip-flop with toggle and clock enable and synchronous set and reset. The synchronous set input (S), when High, overrides all other inputs and sets data output (Q) High. (Set has precedence over Reset.) When synchronous reset (R) is High and (S) is Low, clock enable input (CE) is overridden and output (Q) is reset Low. When load enable input (L) is High and S and R are Low, CE is overridden and data on data input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock transition. When the toggle enable input (T) and (CE) are High and (S), (R), and (L) are Low, output (Q) toggles, or changes state, during the Low-to-High clock transition. When (CE) is Low, clock transitions are ignored.

For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs							Outputs
S	**R**	**L**	**CE**	**T**	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	X	↑	1
0	1	X	X	X	X	↑	0
0	0	1	X	X	1	↑	1
0	0	1	X	X	0	↑	0
0	0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change
0	0	0	1	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	0	1	1	X	↑	Toggle

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

GND

Primitive: Ground-Connection Signal Tag

Introduction

The GND signal tag, or parameter, forces a net or input function to a Low logic level. A net tied to GND cannot have any other source.

When the logic-trimming software or fitter encounters a net or input function tied to GND, it removes any logic that is disabled by the GND signal. The GND signal is only implemented when the disabled logic cannot be removed.

Design Entry Method

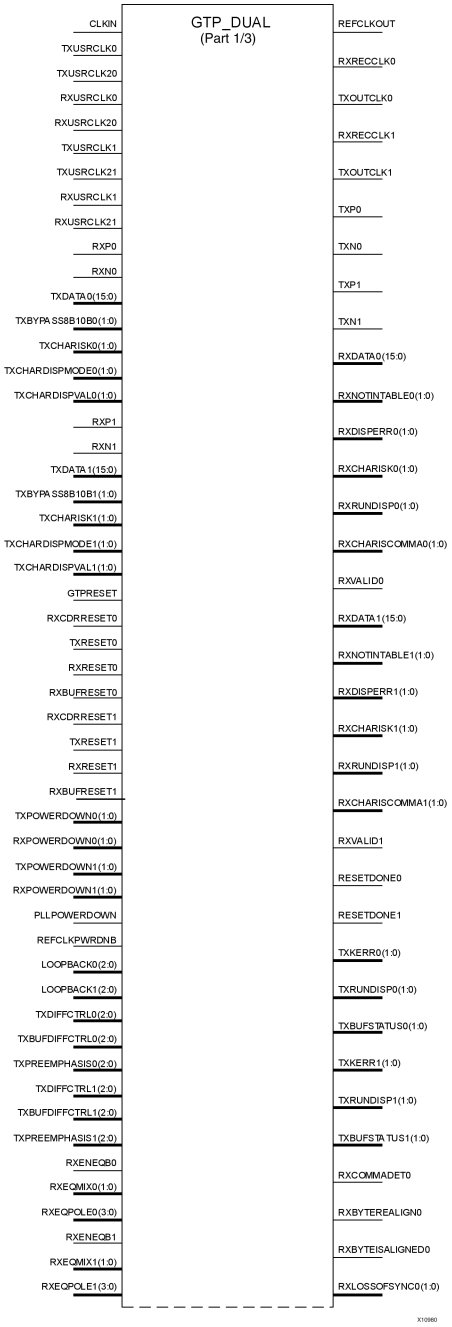
This design element is only for use in schematics.

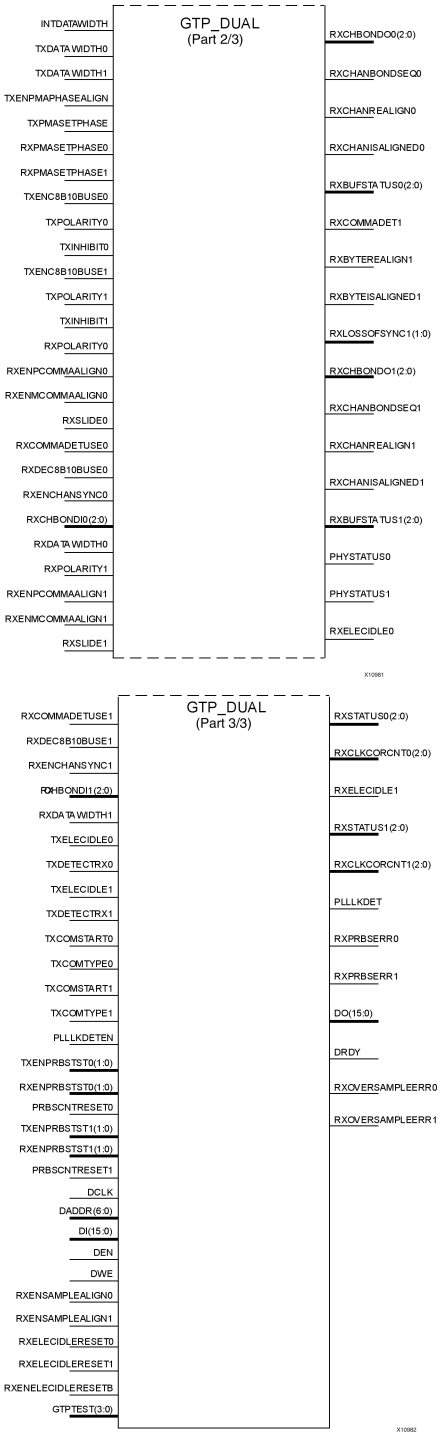
For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

GTP_DUAL

Primitive: Dual Gigabit Transceiver





Introduction

This design element is a power-efficient transceiver for Virtex®-5 FPGAs. The GTP transceiver is highly configurable and tightly integrated with the programmable logic resources of the FPGA.

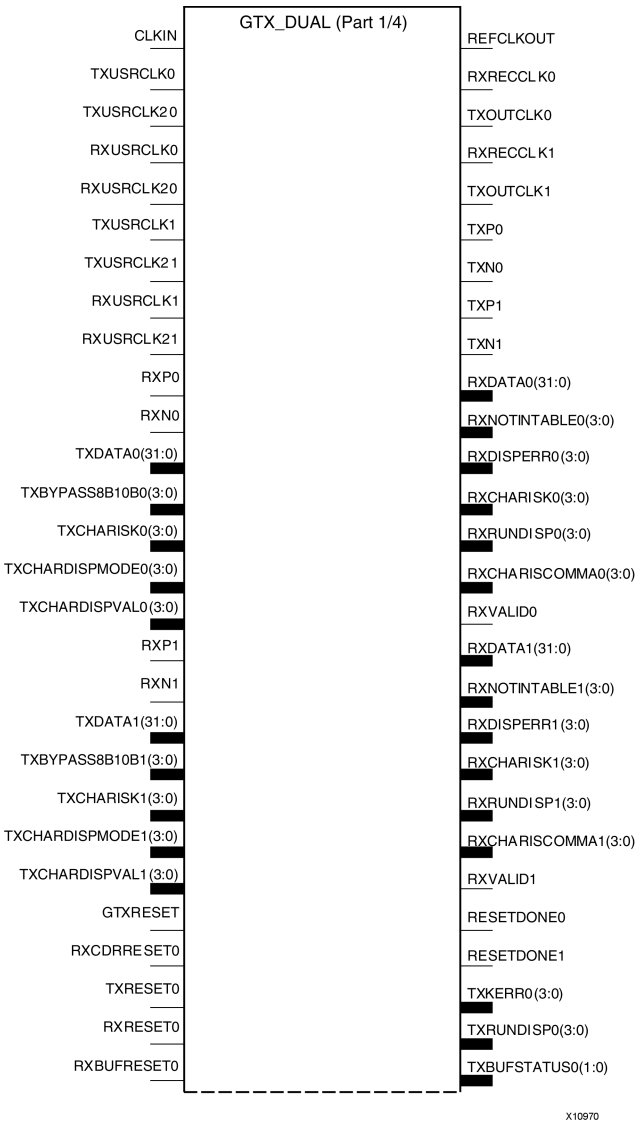
Design Entry Method

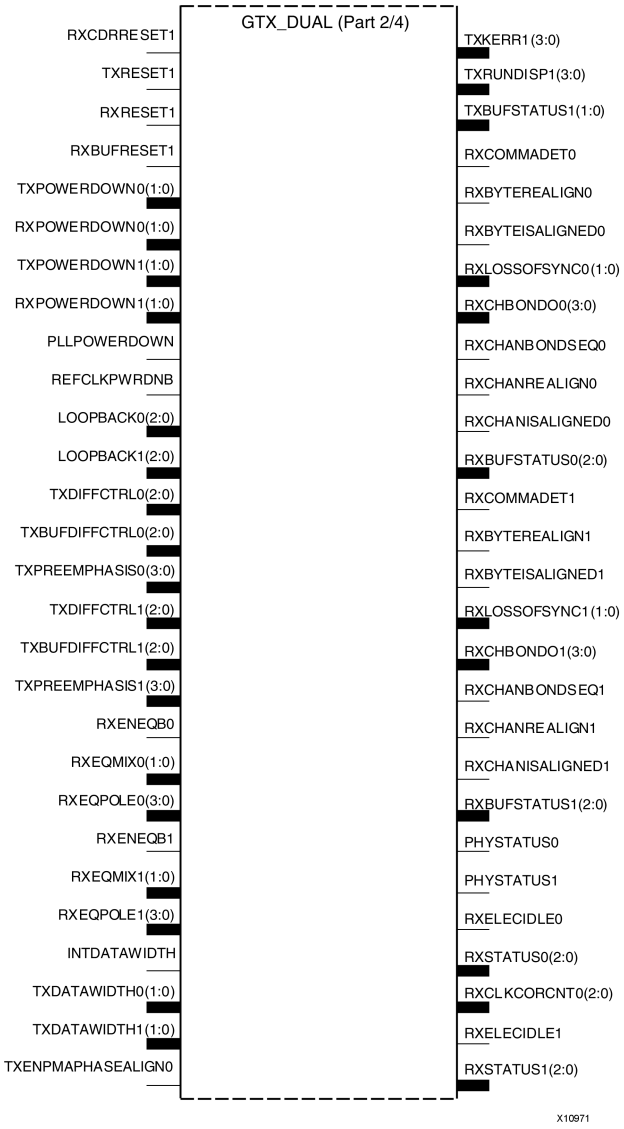
For More Information

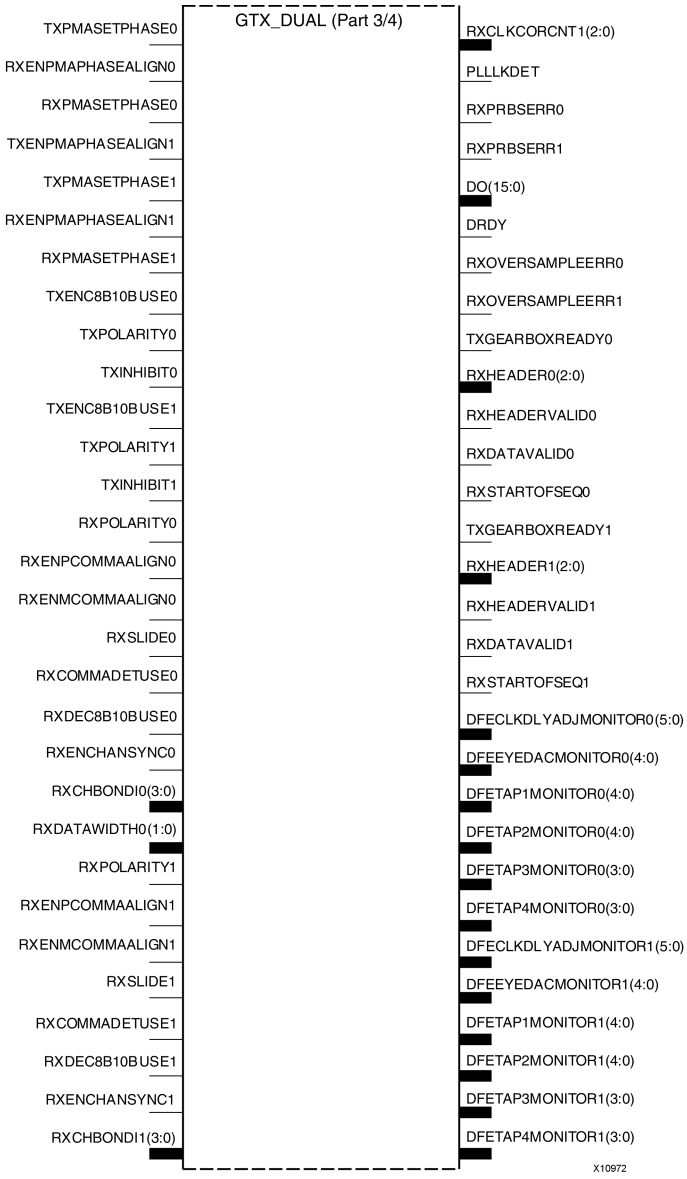
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA RocketIO GTP Transceivers User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.

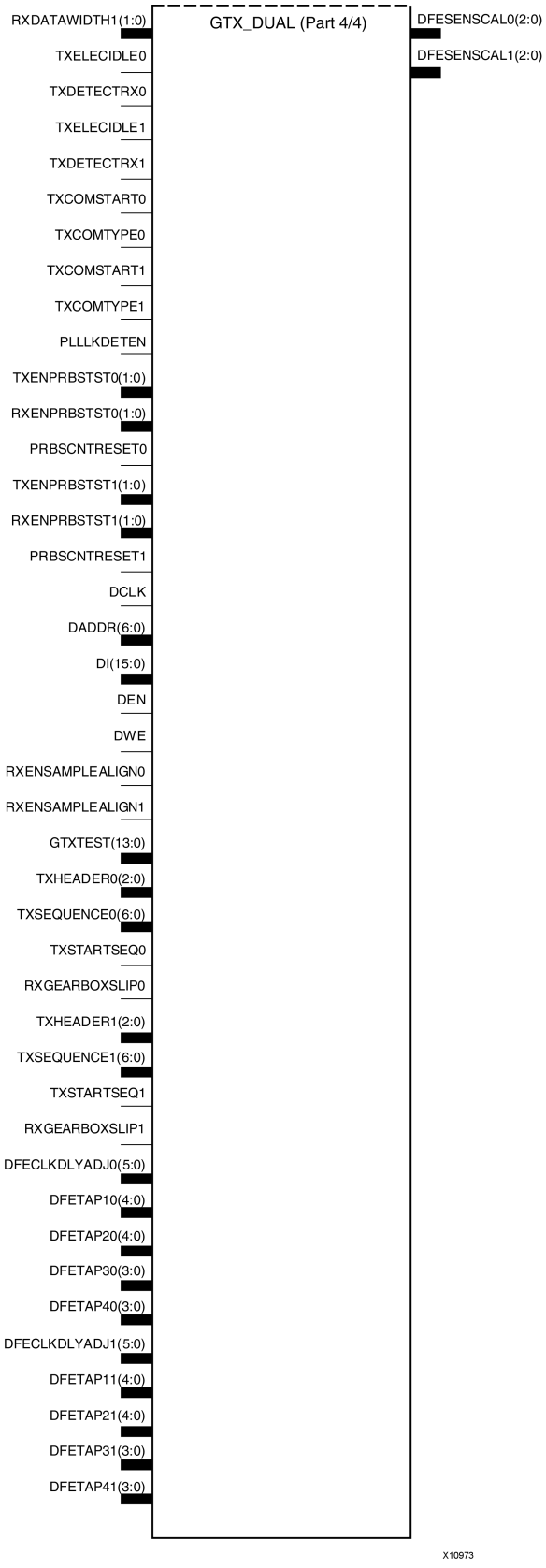
GTX_DUAL

Primitive: Dual Gigabit Transceiver




GTX_DUAL (Part 2/4)
RXCDRRESET1
TXRESET1
RXRESET1
RXBUFRESET1
TXPOWERDOWN0(1:0)
RXPOWERDOWN0(1:0)
TXPOWERDOWN1(1:0)
RXPOWERDOWN1(1:0)
PLLPOWERDOWN
REFCLKPWRDNB
LOOPBACK0(2:0)
LOOPBACK1(2:0)
TXDIFFCTRL0(2:0)
TXBUFDIFFCTRL0(2:0)
TXPREEMPHASIS0(3:0)
TXDIFFCTRL1(2:0)
TXBUFDIFFCTRL1(2:0)
TXPREEMPHASIS1(3:0)
RXENEQB0
RXEQMIX0(1:0)
RXEQPOLE0(3:0)
RXENEQB1
RXEQMIX1(1:0)
RXEQPOLE1(3:0)
INTDATAWIDTH
TXDATAWIDTH0(1:0)
TXDATAWIDTH1(1:0)
TXENPMAPHASEALIGN0
TXKERR1(3:0)
TXRUNDISP1(3:0)
TXBUFSTATUS1(1:0)
RXCOMMADET0
RXBYTEREALIGN0
RXBYTEISALIGNED0
RXLOSSOFSYNC0(1:0)
RXCHBONDO0(3:0)
RXCHANBONDSEQ0
RXCHANREALIGN0
RXCHANISALIGNED0
RXBUFSTATUS0(2:0)
RXCOMMADET1
RXBYTEREALIGN1
RXBYTEISALIGNED1
RXLOSSOFSYNC1(1:0)
RXCHBONDO1(3:0)
RXCHANBONDSEQ1
RXCHANREALIGN1
RXCHANISALIGNED1
RXBUFSTATUS1(2:0)
PHYSTATUS0
PHYSTATUS1
RXELECIDLE0
RXSTATUS0(2:0)
RXCLKCORCNT0(2:0)
RXELECIDLE1
RXSTATUS1(2:0)
X10971


GTX_DUAL (Part 3/4)
TXPMASETPHASE0
RXENPMAPHASEALIGN0
RXPMASETPHASE0
TXENPMAPHASEALIGN1
TXPMASETPHASE1
RXENPMAPHASEALIGN1
RXPMASETPHASE1
TXENC8B10BUSE0
TXPOLARITY0
TXINHIBIT0
TXENC8B10BUSE1
TXPOLARITY1
TXINHIBIT1
RXPOLARITY0
RXENPCOMMAALIGN0
RXENMCOMMAALIGN0
RXSLIDE0
RXCOMMADETUSE0
RXDEC8B10BUSE0
RXENCHANSYNC0
RXCHBONDI0(3:0)
RXDATAWIDTH0(1:0)
RXPOLARITY1
RXENPCOMMAALIGN1
RXENMCOMMAALIGN1
RXSLIDE1
RXCOMMADETUSE1
RXDEC8B10BUSE1
RXENCHANSYNC1
RXCHBONDI1(3:0)
RXCLKCORCNT1(2:0)
PLLLKDET
RXPRBSERR0
RXPRBSERR1
DO(15:0)
DRDY
RXOVERSAMPLEERR0
RXOVERSAMPLEERR1
TXGEARBOXREADY0
RXHEADER0(2:0)
RXHEADERVALID0
RXDATAVALID0
RXSTARTOFSEQ0
TXGEARBOXREADY1
RXHEADER1(2:0)
RXHEADERVALID1
RXDATAVALID1
RXSTARTOFSEQ1
DFECLKDLYADJMONITOR0(5:0)
DFEEYEDACMONITOR0(4:0)
DFETAP1MONITOR0(4:0)
DFETAP2MONITOR0(4:0)
DFETAP3MONITOR0(3:0)
DFETAP4MONITOR0(3:0)
DFECLKDLYADJMONITOR1(5:0)
DFEEYEDACMONITOR1(4:0)
DFETAP1MONITOR1(4:0)
DFETAP2MONITOR1(4:0)
DFETAP3MONITOR1(3:0)
DFETAP4MONITOR1(3:0)
X10972


GTX_DUAL (Part 4/4)
RXDATAWIDTH1(1:0)
TXELECIDLE0
TXDETECTRX0
TXELECIDLE1
TXDETECTRX1
TXCOMSTART0
TXCOMTYPE0
TXCOMSTART1
TXCOMTYPE1
PLLLKDETEN
TXENPRBSTST0(1:0)
RXENPRBSTST0(1:0)
PRBSCNTRESET0
TXENPRBSTST1(1:0)
RXENPRBSTST1(1:0)
PRBSCNTRESET1
DCLK
DADDR(6:0)
DI(15:0)
DEN
DWE
RXENSAMPLEALIGN0
RXENSAMPLEALIGN1
GTXTEST(13:0)
TXHEADER0(2:0)
TXSEQUENCE0(6:0)
TXSTARTSEQ0
RXGEARBOXSLIP0
TXHEADER1(2:0)
TXSEQUENCE1(6:0)
TXSTARTSEQ1
RXGEARBOXSLIP1
DFECLKDLYADJ0(5:0)
DFETAP10(4:0)
DFETAP20(4:0)
DFETAP30(3:0)
DFETAP40(3:0)
DFECLKDLYADJ1(5:0)
DFETAP11(4:0)
DFETAP21(4:0)
DFETAP31(3:0)
DFETAP41(3:0)
DFESENSCAL0(2:0)
DFESENSCAL1(2:0)
X10973

Introduction

This design element is a power-efficient transceiver for Virtex®-5 FPGAs. The GTX transceiver is highly configurable and tightly integrated with the programmable logic resources of the FPGA.

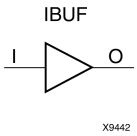
Design Entry Method

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA RocketIO GTX Transceivers User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.

IBUF

Primitive: Input Buffer



Introduction

This design element is automatically inserted (inferred) by the synthesis tool to any signal directly connected to a top-level input or in-out port of the design. You should generally let the synthesis tool infer this buffer. However, it can be instantiated into the design if required. In order to do so, connect the input port (I) directly to the associated top-level input or in-out port, and connect the output port (O) to the logic sourced by that port. Modify any necessary generic maps (VHDL) or named parameter value assignment (Verilog) in order to change the default behavior of the component.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Buffer output
I	Input	1	Buffer input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

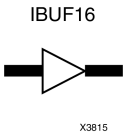
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet.	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IBUF16

Macro: 16-Bit Input Buffer



Introduction

Input Buffers isolate the internal circuit from the signals coming into the chip. This design element is contained in input/output blocks (IOBs) and allows the specification of the particular I/O Standard to configure the I/O. In general, an this element should be used for all single-ended data input or bidirectional pins.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

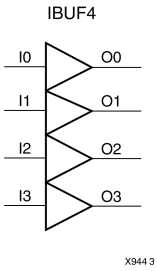
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet.	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IBUF4

Macro: 4-Bit Input Buffer



Introduction

Input Buffers isolate the internal circuit from the signals coming into the chip. This design element is contained in input/output blocks (IOBs) and allows the specification of the particular I/O Standard to configure the I/O. In general, an this element should be used for all single-ended data input or bidirectional pins.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

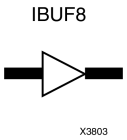
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet.	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IBUF8

Macro: 8-Bit Input Buffer



Introduction

Input Buffers isolate the internal circuit from the signals coming into the chip. This design element is contained in input/output blocks (IOBs) and allows the specification of the particular I/O Standard to configure the I/O. In general, an this element should be used for all single-ended data input or bidirectional pins.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

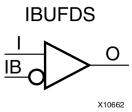
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet.	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IBUFDS

Primitive: Differential Signaling Input Buffer



Introduction

This design element is an input buffer that supports low-voltage, differential signaling. In IBUFDS, a design level interface signal is represented as two distinct ports (I and IB), one deemed the "master" and the other the "slave." The master and the slave are opposite phases of the same logical signal (for example, MYNET_P and MYNET_N). Optionally, a programmable differential termination feature is available to help improve signal integrity and reduce external components.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
I	**IB**	**O**
0	0	No Change
0	1	0
1	0	1
1	1	No Change

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
I	Input	1	Diff_p Buffer Input
IB	Input	1	Diff_n Buffer Input
O	Output	1	Buffer Output

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Put all I/O components on the top-level of the design to help facilitate hierarchical design methods. Connect the I port directly to the top-level "master" input port of the design, the IB port to the top-level "slave" input port, and the O port to the logic in which this input is to source. Specify the desired generic/defparam values in order to configure the proper behavior of the buffer.

Available Attributes

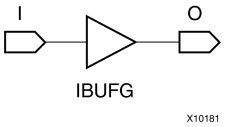
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DIFF_TERM	Boolean	TRUE or FALSE	FALSE	Enables the built-in differential termination resistor.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet.	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IBUFG

Primitive: Dedicated Input Clock Buffer



Introduction

The IBUFG is a dedicated input to the device which should be used to connect incoming clocks to the FPGA's global clock routing resources. The IBUFG provides dedicated connections to the DCM_SP and BUFG providing the minimum amount of clock delay and jitter to the device. The IBUFG input can only be driven by the global clock pins. The IBUFG output can drive CLKIN of a DCM_SP, BUFG, or your choice of logic.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Clock Buffer output
I	Input	1	Clock Buffer input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

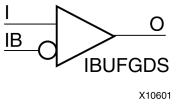
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IBUFGDS

Primitive: Differential Signaling Dedicated Input Clock Buffer and Optional Delay



Introduction

This design element is a dedicated differential signaling input buffer for connection to the clock buffer (BUFG) or DCM. In IBUFGDS, a design-level interface signal is represented as two distinct ports (I and IB), one deemed the "master" and the other the "slave." The master and the slave are opposite phases of the same logical signal (for example, MYNET_P and MYNET_N). Optionally, a programmable differential termination feature is available to help improve signal integrity and reduce external components. Also available is a programmable delay is to assist in the capturing of incoming data to the device.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
I	**IB**	**O**
0	0	No Change
0	1	0
1	0	1
1	1	No Change

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Clock Buffer output
IB	Input	1	Diff_n Clock Buffer Input
I	Input	1	Diff_p Clock Buffer Input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Put all I/O components on the top-level of the design to help facilitate hierarchical design methods. Connect the I port directly to the top-level "master" input port of the design, the IB port to the top-level "slave" input port and the O port to a DCM, BUFG or logic in which this input is to source. Some synthesis tools infer the BUFG automatically if necessary, when connecting an IBUFG to the clock resources of the FPGA. Specify the desired generic/defparam values in order to configure the proper behavior of the buffer.

Available Attributes

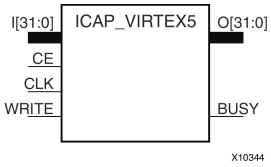
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DIFF_TERM	Boolean	TRUE or FALSE	FALSE	Enables the built-in differential termination resistor.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ICAP_VIRTEX5

Primitive: Internal Configuration Access Port



Introduction

This design element gives you access to the configuration functions of the FPGA from the FPGA fabric. Using this component, commands and data can be written to and read from the configuration logic of the FPGA array. Since the improper use of this function can have a negative effect on the functionality and reliability of the FPGA, you shouldn't use this element unless you are very familiar with its capabilities.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	32	Configuration data output bus
Busy	Output	1	Busy/Ready output
I	Input	32	Configuration data input bus
WRITE	Input	1	Active Low Write Input
CE	Input	1	Active Low Clock Enable Input
CLK	Input	1	Clock Input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Refer to the Configuration User Guide for more details about the parallel bus bit order.

Available Attributes

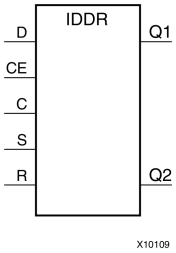
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
ICAP_WIDTH	String	“X8”, "X16", "X32”	“X8”	Specifies the input and output data width to be used with the ICAP_VIRTEX5.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IDDR

Primitive: Input Dual Data-Rate Register



Introduction

This design element is a dedicated input register designed to receive external dual data rate (DDR) signals into Xilinx® FPGAs.The IDDR is available with modes that present the data to the FPGA fabric at the time and clock edge they are captured, or on the same clock edge. This feature allows you to avoid additional timing complexities and resource usage.

- **OPPOSITE_EDGE mode -** Data is recovered in the classic DDR methodology. Given a DDR data and clock at pin D and C respectively, Q1 changes after every positive edge of clock C, and Q2 changes after every negative edge of clock C.
- **SAME_EDGE mode -** Data is still recovered by opposite edges of clock C. However, an extra register has been placed in front of the negative edge data register. This extra register is clocked with positive clock edge of clock signal C. As a result, DDR data is now presented into the FPGA fabric at the same clock edge. However, because of this feature, the data pair appears to be "separated." Q1 and Q2 no longer have pair 1 and 2. Instead, the first pair presented is Pair 1 and DONT_CARE, followed by Pair 2 and 3 at the next clock cycle.
- **SAME_EDGE_PIPELINED mode -** Recovers data in a similar fashion as the SAME_EDGE mode. In order to avoid the "separated" effect of the SAME_EDGE mode, an extra register has been placed in front of the positive edge data register. A data pair now appears at the Q1 and Q2 pin at the same time. However, using this mode costs you an additional cycle of latency for Q1 and Q2 signals to change.

IDDR also works with the SelectIO™ features, such as the IODELAY.

Note For high speed interfaces, the IDDR_2CLK component can be used to specify two independent clocks to capture the data. Use this component when the performance requirements of the IDDR are not adequate, since the IDDR_2CLK requires more clocking resources and can imply placement restrictions that are not necessary when using the IDDR component.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Q1 - Q2	Output	1	These pins are the IDDR output that connects to the FPGA fabric. Q1 is the first data pair and Q2 is the second data pair.
C	Input	1	Clock input pin.
CE	Input	1	When asserted Low, this port disables the output clock at port O.
D	Input	1	This pin is where the DDR data is presented into the IDDR module. This pin connects to a top-level input or bi-directional port, and IODELAY configured for an input delay or to an appropriate input or bidirectional buffer.
R	Input	1	Active high reset forcing Q1 and Q2 to a logic zero. Can be synchronous or asynchronous based on the SRTYPE attribute.
S	Input	1	Active high reset forcing Q1 and Q2 to a logic one. Can be synchronous or asynchronous based on the SRTYPE attribute.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

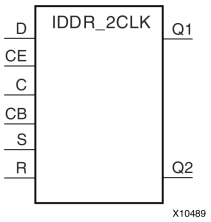
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DDR_CLK_EDGE	String	"OPPOSITE_EDGE", "SAME_EDGE", "SAME_EDGE_ PIPELINED"	"OPPOSITE_ EDGE"	Sets the IDDR mode of operation with respect to clock edge.
INIT_Q1	Binary	0, 1	0	Initial value on the Q1 pin after configuration startup or when GSR is asserted.
INIT_Q2	Binary	0, 1	0	Initial value on the Q2 pin after configuration startup or when GSR is asserted.
SRTYPE	String	"SYNC" or "ASYNC"	"SYNC"	Set/reset type selection. "SYNC" specifies the behavior of the reset (R) and set (S) pins to be synchronous to the positive edge of the C clock pin. "ASYNC" specifies an asynchronous set/reset function.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IDDR_2CLK

Primitive: Input Dual Data-Rate Register with Dual Clock Inputs



Introduction

This design element is a dedicated input register designed to receive external dual data rate (DDR) signals into Xilinx® FPGAs. In general, you should only use the IDDR_2CLK for applications in which two clocks are required to capture the rising and falling data for DDR applications.

- **OPPOSITE_EDGE mode -** Data is presented in the classic DDR methodology. Given a DDR data and clock at pin D and C respectively, Q1 changes after every positive edge of clock C, and Q2 changes after every positive edge of clock CB.
- **SAME_EDGE mode -** Data is still presented by positive edges of each clock. However, an extra register has been placed in front of the CB clocked data register. This extra register is clocked with positive clock edge of clock signal C. As a result, DDR data is now presented into the FPGA fabric at the positive edge of clock C. However, because of this feature, the data pair appears to be "separated." Q1 and Q2 no longer have pair 1 and 2. Instead, the first pair presented is Pair 1 and DON'T CARE, followed by Pair 2 and 3 at the next clock cycle.
- **SAME_EDGE_PIPELINED mode -** Presents data in a similar fashion as the SAME_EDGE mode. In order to avoid the "separated" effect of the SAME_EDGE mode, an extra register has been placed in front of the C clocked data register. A data pair now appears at the Q1 and Q2 pin at the same time during the positive edge of C. However, using this mode, costs you an additional cycle of latency for Q1 and Q2 signals to change.

IDDR also works with SelectIO™ features, such as the IODELAY.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Q1 : Q2	Output	1	These pins are the IDDR output that connects to the FPGA fabric. Q1 is the first data pair and Q2 is the second data pair.
C	Input	1	Primary clock input pin used to capture the positive edge data.
CB	Input	1	Secondary clock input pin (typically 180 degrees out of phase with the primary clock) used to capture the negative edge data.
CE	Input	1	When asserted Low, this port disables the output clock at port O.
D	Input	1	This pin is where the DDR data is presented into the IDDR module. This pin connects to a top-level input or bi-directional port, and IODELAY configured for an input delay or to an appropriate input or bidirectional buffer.
R	Input	1	Active high reset forcing Q1 and Q2 to a logic zero. Can be synchronous or asynchronous based on the SRTYPE attribute.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
S	Input	1	Active high reset forcing Q1 and Q2 to a logic one. Can be synchronous or asynchronous based on the SRTYPE attribute.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

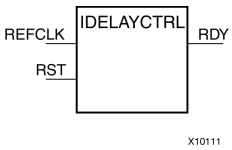
- Connect the C pin to the appropriate clock source, representing the positive clock edge and CB to the clock source representing the negative clock edge.
- Connect the D pin to the top-level input, or bidirectional port, an IODELAY, or an instantiated input or bidirectional buffer.
- The Q1 and Q2 pins should be connected to the appropriate data sources.
- CE should be tied high when not used, or connected to the appropriate clock enable logic.
- R and S pins should be tied low, if not used, or to the appropriate set or reset generation logic.
- Set all attributes to the component to represent the desired behavior.
- Always instantiate this component in pairs with the same clocking, and to LOC those to the appropriate P and N I/O pair in order not to sacrifice possible I/O resources.
- Always instantiate this component in the top-level hierarchy of your design, along with any other instantiated I/O components for the design. This helps facilitate hierarchical design flows/practices.
- To minimize CLK skew, both CLK and CLKB should come from global routing (DCM / MMCM) and not from the local inversion. DCM / MMCM de-skews these clocks whereas the local inversion adds skew.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DDR_CLK_EDGE	String	"OPPOSITE_EDGE", "SAME_EDGE" "SAME_EDGE_ PIPELINED"	"OPPOSITE_ EDGE"	DDR clock mode recovery mode selection. See Introduction for more explanation.
INIT_Q1	Binary	0, 1	0	Initial value on the Q1 pin after configuration startup or when GSR is asserted.
INIT_Q2	Binary	0, 1	0	Initial value on the Q2 pin after configuration startup or when GSR is asserted.
SRTYPE	String	"SYNC" or "ASYNC"	"SYNC"	Set/reset type selection. SYNC" specifies the behavior of the reset (R) and set (S) pins to be synchronous to the positive edge of the C clock pin. "ASYNC" specifies an asynchronous set/reset function.

IDELAYCTRL

Primitive: IDELAY Tap Delay Value Control



Introduction

This design element must be instantiated when using the IODELAYE1. This occurs when the IDELAY or ISERDES primitive is instantiated with the IOBDELAY_TYPE attribute set to Fixed or Variable. The IDELAYCTRL module provides a voltage bias, independent of process, voltage, and temperature variations to the tap-delay line using a fixed-frequency reference clock, REFCLK. This enables very accurate delay tuning.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
RDY	Output	1	Indicates the validity of the reference clock input, REFCLK. When REFCLK disappears (i.e., REFCLK is held High or Low for one clock period or more), the RDY signal is deasserted.
REFCLK	Input	1	Provides a voltage bias, independent of process, voltage, and temperature variations, to the tap-delay lines in the IOBs. The frequency of REFCLK must be 200 MHz to guarantee the tap-delay value specified in the applicable data sheet.
RST	Input	1	Resets the IDELAYCTRL circuitry. The RST signal is an active-high asynchronous reset. To reset the IDELAYCTRL, assert it High for at least 50 ns.

RST (Module reset) - Resets the IDELAYCTRL circuitry. The RST signal is an active-high asynchronous reset. To reset the IDELAYCTRL, assert it High for at least 50 ns.

REFCLK (Reference Clock) - Provides a voltage bias, independent of process, voltage, and temperature variations, to the tap-delay lines in the IOBs. The frequency of REFCLK must be 200 MHz to guarantee the tap-delay value specified in the applicable data sheet.

RDY (Ready Output) - Indicates the validity of the reference clock input, REFCLK. When REFCLK disappears (i.e., REFCLK is held High or Low for one clock period or more), the RDY signal is deasserted.

Design Entry Method

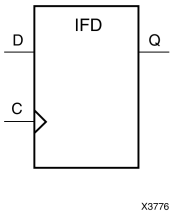
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFD

Macro: Input D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). The (D) input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. The data on input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

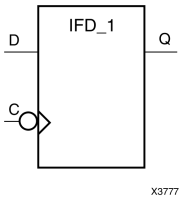
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFD_1

Macro: Input D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

This design element is a D-type flip flop which is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD. The D input also provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. The D input data is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
0	↓	0
1	↓	1

Design Entry Method

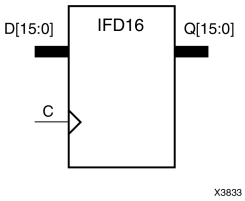
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFD16

Macro: 16-Bit Input D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). The (D) input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. The data on input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

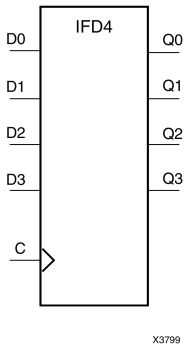
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFD4

Macro: 4-Bit Input D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). The (D) input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. The data on input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

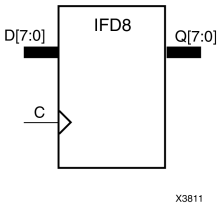
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFD8

Macro: 8-Bit Input D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). The (D) input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. The data on input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

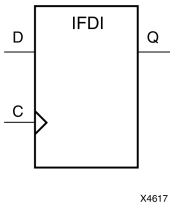
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFDI

Macro: Input D Flip-Flop (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

This design element is a D-type flip-flop which is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD. The D input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. The D input data is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

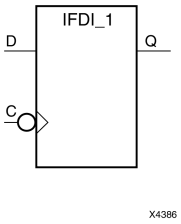
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFDI_1

Macro: Input D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

The design element is a D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD. The (D) input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. The data on input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
0	↓	0
1	↓	1

Design Entry Method

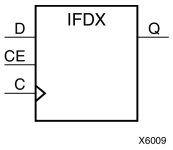
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFDX

Macro: Input D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable



Introduction

This D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). The D input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. When CE is High, the data on input D is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin. When CE is Low, flip-flop outputs do not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	D	↑	D
0	X	X	No Change

Design Entry Method

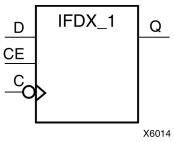
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFDX_1

Macro: Input D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock and Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD. The D input also provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. When CE is High, the data on input D is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin. When the CE pin is Low, the output (Q) does not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	D	C	Q
1	D	↓	D
0	X	X	No Change

Design Entry Method

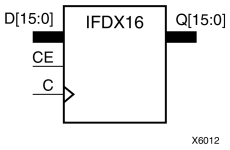
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFDX16

Macro: 16-Bit Input D Flip-Flops with Clock Enable



Introduction

This D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). The D input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. When CE is High, the data on input D is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin. When CE is Low, flip-flop outputs do not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	D	↑	D
0	X	X	No Change

Design Entry Method

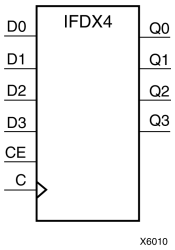
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFDX4

Macro: 4-Bit Input D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable



Introduction

This D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). The D input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. When CE is High, the data on input D is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin. When CE is Low, flip-flop outputs do not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	D	↑	D
0	X	X	No Change

Design Entry Method

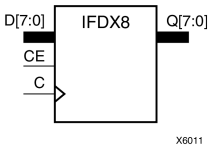
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IFDX8

Macro: 8-Bit Input D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable



Introduction

This D-type flip-flop is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The input (D) of the flip-flop is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). The D input provides data input for the flip-flop, which synchronizes data entering the chip. When CE is High, the data on input D is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). The clock input can be driven by internal logic or through another external pin. When CE is Low, flip-flop outputs do not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	D	↑	D
0	X	X	No Change

Design Entry Method

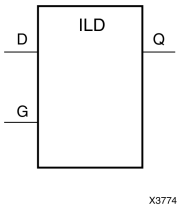
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILD

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch



Introduction

This design element is a single, transparent data latch that holds transient data entering a chip. This latch is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The latch input (D) is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). When the gate input (G) is High, data on the input (D) appears on the output (Q). Data on the D input during the High-to-Low G transition is stored in the latch.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Output
G	**D**	**Q**
1	D	D
0	X	No Change
↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

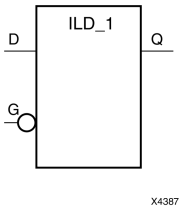
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILD_1

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch that holds transient data entering a chip. When the gate input (G) is Low, data on the data input (D) appears on the data output (Q). Data on (D) during the Low-to-High (G) transition is stored in the latch.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
0	D	D
1	X	No Change
↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

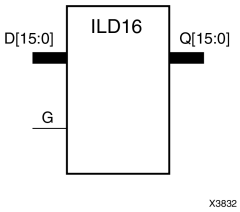
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILD16

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch



Introduction

These design elements are multiple transparent data latches that hold transient data entering a chip. The ILD latch is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The latch input (D) is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). When the gate input (G) is High, data on the inputs (D) appears on the outputs (Q). Data on the D inputs during the High-to-Low G transition is stored in the latch.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
1	Dn	Dn
0	X	No Change
↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

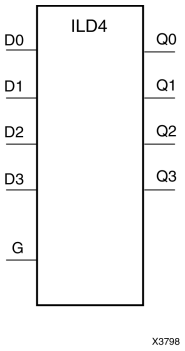
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILD4

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch



Introduction

These design elements are multiple transparent data latches that hold transient data entering a chip. The ILD latch is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The latch input (D) is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). When the gate input (G) is High, data on the inputs (D) appears on the outputs (Q). Data on the D inputs during the High-to-Low G transition is stored in the latch.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
1	Dn	Dn
0	X	No Change
↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

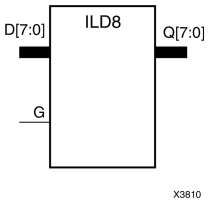
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILD8

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch



Introduction

These design elements are multiple transparent data latches that hold transient data entering a chip. The ILD latch is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The latch input (D) is connected to an IPAD or an IOPAD (without using an IBUF). When the gate input (G) is High, data on the inputs (D) appears on the outputs (Q). Data on the D inputs during the High-to-Low G transition is stored in the latch.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
1	Dn	Dn
0	X	No Change
↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

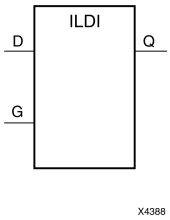
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILDI

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch that holds transient data entering a chip. When the gate input (G) is High, data on the input (D) appears on the output (Q). Data on the D input during the High-to-Low G transition is stored in the latch.

The ILDI is the input flip-flop master latch. It is possible to access two different outputs from the input flip-flop: one that responds to the level of the clock signal and another that responds to an edge of the clock signal. When using both outputs from the same input flip-flop, a transparent High latch (ILDI) corresponds to a falling edge-triggered flip-flop (IFDI_1). Similarly, a transparent Low latch (ILDI_1) corresponds to a rising edge-triggered flip-flop (IFDI).

The latch is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied.

For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
1	D	D
0	X	No Change
↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

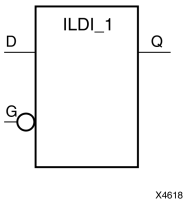
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILDI_1

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch that holds transient data entering a chip. When the gate input (G) is Low, data on the data input (D) appears on the data output (Q). Data on D during the Low-to-High G transition is stored in the latch.

The latch is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied.

For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
0	1	1
0	0	0
1	X	No Change
↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

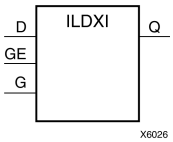
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILDXI

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch that holds transient data entering a chip. When the gate input (G) is High, data on the input (D) appears on the output (Q). Data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low (G) transition is stored in the latch.

The ILDXI is the input flip-flop master latch. Two outputs can be accessed from the input flip-flop: one that responds to the level of the clock signal and another that responds to an edge of the clock signal. When using both outputs from the same input flip-flop, a transparent High latch (ILDXI) corresponds to a falling edge-triggered flip-flop (IFDXI_1). Similarly, a transparent Low latch (ILDXI_1) corresponds to a rising edge-triggered flip-flop (IFDXI).

The latch is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied.

For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
GE	**G**	**D**	**Q**
0	X	X	No Change
1	0	X	No Change
1	1	D	D
1	↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

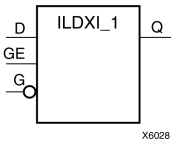
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ILDXI_1

Macro: Transparent Input Data Latch with Inverted Gate (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch that holds transient data entering a chip.

The latch is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied.

For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
GE	**G**	**D**	**Q**
0	X	X	No Change
1	1	X	No Change
1	0	D	D
1	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

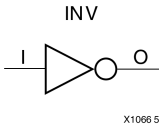
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

INV

Primitive: Inverter



Introduction

This design element is a single inverter that identifies signal inversions in a schematic.

Design Entry Method

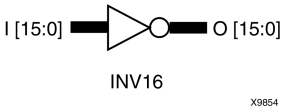
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

INV16

Macro: 16 Inverters



Introduction

This design element is a multiple inverter that identifies signal inversions in a schematic.

Design Entry Method

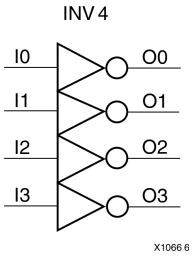
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

INV4

Macro: Four Inverters



Introduction

This design element is a multiple inverter that identifies signal inversions in a schematic.

Design Entry Method

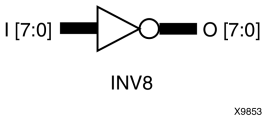
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

INV8

Macro: Eight Inverters



Introduction

This design element is a multiple inverter that identifies signal inversions in a schematic.

Design Entry Method

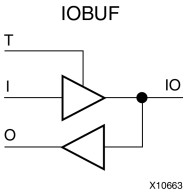
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IOBUF

Primitive: Bi-Directional Buffer



Introduction

The design element is a bidirectional single-ended I/O Buffer used to connect internal logic to an external bidirectional pin.

Logic Table

Inputs		Bidirectional	Outputs
T	**I**	**IO**	**O**
1	X	Z	IO
0	1	1	1
0	0	0	0

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Buffer output
IO	Inout	1	Buffer inout
I	Input	1	Buffer input
T	Input	1	3-State enable input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

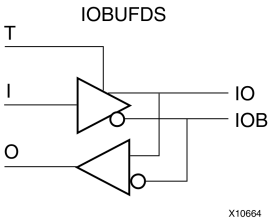
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Selects output drive strength (mA) for the SelectIO™ buffers that use the LVTTL, LVCMOS12, LVCMOS15, LVCMOS18, LVCMOS25, or LVCMOS33 interface I/O standard.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW", "FAST", "QUIETIO"	"SLOW"	Sets the output rise and fall time. See the Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IOBUFDS

Primitive: 3-State Differential Signaling I/O Buffer with Active Low Output Enable



Introduction

The design element is a bidirectional buffer that supports low-voltage, differential signaling. For the IOBUFDS, a design level interface signal is represented as two distinct ports (IO and IOB), one deemed the "master" and the other the "slave." The master and the slave are opposite phases of the same logical signal (for example, MYNET_P and MYNET_N). Optionally, a programmable differential termination feature is available to help improve signal integrity and reduce external components. Also available is a programmable delay is to assist in the capturing of incoming data to the device.

Logic Table

Inputs		Bidirectional		Outputs
I	**T**	**IO**	**IOB**	**O**
X	1	Z	Z	No Change
0	0	0	1	0
I	0	1	0	1

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Buffer output
IO	Inout	1	Diff_p inout
IOB	Inout	1	Diff_n inout
I	Input	1	Buffer input
T	Input	1	3-state enable input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

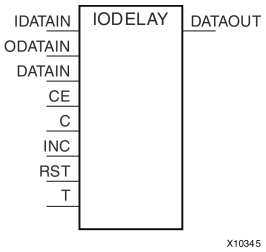
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

IODELAY

Primitive: Input and Output Fixed or Variable Delay Element



Introduction

This design element can be used to provide a fixed delay or an adjustable delay to the input path and a fixed delay for the output path of the FPGA. This delay can be useful for the purpose of data alignment of incoming or outgoing data to/from the chip, as well as allowing for the tracking of data alignment over process, temperature, and voltage (PVT). The IODELAY is available on all FPGA I/Os and, when used in conjunction with the IDELAYCTRL component circuitry, can provide precise time increments of delay. When used in variable mode, the input path can be adjusted for increasing and decreasing amounts of delay. The output delay path is only available in a fixed delay. The IODELAY can also be used to add additional static or variable delay to an internal path (within the FPGA fabric). However, when IODELAY is used that way, this device is no longer available to the associated I/O for input or output path delays.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DATAOUT	Output	1	Delayed data output from input port (connect to input datapath logic)
IDATAIN	Input	1	Data input to device from the I/O (connect directly to port, I/O Buffer). When IDATAIN is used, DATAIN must be tied to a logic zero (ground).
ODATAIN	Input	1	Data input for the output datapath from the device (connect to output data source). When ODATAIN is used, DATAIN must be tied to a logic zero (ground).
DATAIN	Input	1	Data input for the internal datapath delay. When DATAIN is used, IDATAIN and ODATAIN must be tied to a logic zero (ground).
T	Input	1	3-state input control. Tie high for input-only or internal delay or tie low for output only.
CE	Input	1	Active high enable increment/decrement function
INC	Input	1	Increment / Decrement tap delay
C	Input	1	Clock input (Must be connected for variable mode)
RST	Input	1	Active high, synchronous reset, resets delay chain to IDELAY_VALUE/ ODELAY_VALUE tap. If no value is specified, the default is 0.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

For input delay operation, connect the IDATAIN pin directly to either the top-level I/O port, input buffer, or I/O buffer. For output delay, connect the ODATAIN input to the logic sourcing the output data to be delayed. For internal path delays, connect the DATAIN pin to the proper source and destination logic within the FPGA. When you are using the IODELAY for internal signal delays, the IDATAIN and ODATAIN must be tied to a logic zero (ground).

In all cases, the DATAOUT should be connected to the I/Os or logic to be sourced from the delayed data. Connect the T pin to the control signal for the 3-state output operation when you are using the IODELAY. If you are using the IODELAY for output delays only, tie the T pin to a logic zero (ground). If you are using the IODELAY for input only, or for delaying an internal signal, tie the T pin to a logic one (Vcc). If the IODELAY is configured for VARIABLE delay, connect the CE, INC, C, and RST pins to the appropriate delay control signals. If only a FIXED delay mode is used, those pins should be tied to a logic zero (ground).

Available Attributes

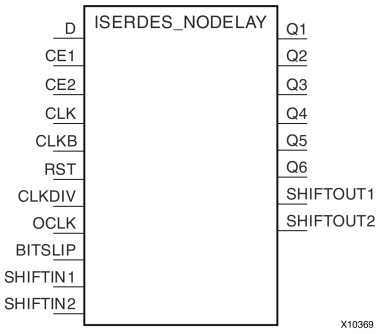
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
HIGH_PERFORMANCE_MODE	Boolean	TRUE, FALSE	FALSE	When TRUE, this attribute reduces the output jitter.
DELAY_SRC	String	“I”, “O”, “IO” or “DATAIN”	“I”	Specifies the source to the IODELAY component. “I” means it will be connected directly to an input port or IBUF (input mode), “O” means it will be connected to an output port or OBUF (output mode), “IO” means it will be connected to a port, and “DATAIN” means it will not be connected to any port (internal mode).
IDELAY_TYPE	String	"DEFAULT", "FIXED" or "VARIABLE”	"DEFAULT”	Specifies a fixed, variable or default (eliminate hold time) input delay.
IDELAY_VALUE	Integer	0 to 63	0	Specifies the number of taps of delay for the input path when in fixed mode or the initial delay tap value for variable mode.
ODELAY_VALUE	Integer	0 to 63	0	Specifies the number of taps of delay for the output path.
REFCLK_FREQUENCY	Real	190.00 to 210.00	200.00	When using an associated IDELAYCTRL, specifies the input reference frequency to the component.
SIGNAL_PATTERN	String	“CLOCK”, “DATA”	“DATA”	Used by the delay calculator to determine different propagation delays through the IODELAY block based on the setting. DATA will be the addition of per tap delay and per tap jitter. No jitter is introduced for clock-like signals.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ISERDES_NODELAY

Primitive: Input SERial/DESerializer



Introduction

The ISERDES_NODELAY is an input serial-to-parallel data converter that helps facilitate high-speed, source synchronous, serial data capturing. The ISERDES_NODELAY includes logic to assist in clocking and data alignment of either single data rate (SDR) or double data rate (DDR) data to/from 2- to 6-bit data widths for a single instance (MASTER) and 7- to 10-bit data widths for two cascaded ISERDES_NODELAY (MASTER/SLAVE). The ISERDES_NODELAY can be used in memory, networking or a number of different types of data interface applications. The ISERDES_NODELAY can be used in conjunction with an IODELAY component to assist in data alignment of the input serial data. In DDR mode, the ISERDES_NODELAY can be clocked by either a single clock or two clocks for capturing data. When you are using it in two clock mode, higher performance is possible. However, using it in this way might require more clocking resources, consume more power, and require certain placement restriction. Use single clock mode when the highest I/O performance is not needed.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Q1 - Q6	Output	1	Registered parallelized input data.
SHIFTOUT1 / SHIFTOUT2	Output	1	If ISERDES_MODE="MASTER" and two ISERDES_NODELAY are to be cascaded, connect to the slave ISERDES_NODELAY IDATASHIFTIN1/2 inputs.
D	Input	1	Input data to be connected directly to the top-level input or I/O port of the design or to an IODELAY component if additional input delay control is desired.
BITSLIP	Input	1	Input data BITSLIP function enable.
CE1 / CE2	Input	1	Input data register clock enables.
CLK	Input	1	Primary clock input pin used.
CLKB	Input	1	The bit ordering at the input of an OSERDES is the opposite of the bit ordering at the output of an ISERDES_NODELAY block. Please see the appropriate device user guide for detailed information.
CLKDIV	Input	1	Divided clock to be used for parallelized data.
OCLK	Input	1	High speed output clock typically used for memory interfaces.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
SHIFTIN1 / SHIFTIN2	Input	1	If ISERDES_MODE="SLAVE" connect to the master ISERDES_NODELAY IDATASHIFTOUT1/2 outputs. This pin must be grounded.
RST	Input	1	Active high asynchronous reset signal for the registers of the SERDES.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

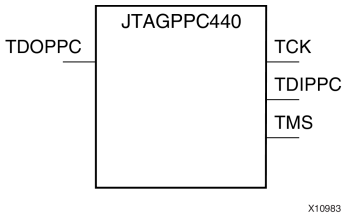
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
BITSLIP_ENABLE	Boolean	TRUE or FALSE	FALSE	Enable the BITSLIP functionality. Only available in NETWORKING mode.
DATA_RATE	String	"SDR" or "DDR"	"DDR"	Single Data Rate or Double Data Rate operation
DATA_WIDTH	Integer	4,6,8 or 10 if DATA_RATE="DDR", 2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8 if DATA_RATE="SDR"	4	Parallel data width selection
INTERFACE_TYPE	String	"MEMORY" or "NETWORKING"	"MEMORY"	Memory or Networking interface type
SERDES_MODE	String	"MASTER" or "SLAVE"	"MASTER"	Specify whether the ISERDES is operating in master or slave modes when cascaded width expansion.
NUM_CE	Integer	1 or 2	2	Specifies the number of clock enables used for the ISERDES_NODELAY.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

JTAGPPC440

Primitive: JTAG Primitive for the Power PC



Introduction

This design element connects the JTAG logic in the PPC440 core to the JTAG logic of the FPGA device in which the core resides. The connections are made through programmable routing, so the connection only exists after configuration.

Port Descriptions

Inputs	Outputs
TDOPPC	TCK
	TDIPPC
	TMS

Design Entry Method

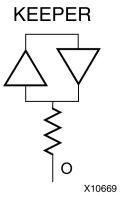
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

KEEPER

Primitive: KEEPER Symbol



Introduction

The design element is a weak keeper element that retains the value of the net connected to its bidirectional O pin. For example, if a logic 1 is being driven onto the net, KEEPER drives a weak/resistive 1 onto the net. If the net driver is then 3-stated, KEEPER continues to drive a weak/resistive 1 onto the net.

Port Descriptions

Name	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1-Bit	Keeper output

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics or instantiated in HDL code. Instantiation templates for VHDL and Verilog are available below.

This element can be connected to a net in the following locations on a top-level schematic file:

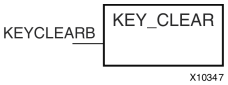
- A net connected to an input IO Marker
- A net connected to both an output IO Marker and 3-statable IO element, such as an OBUFT.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

KEY_CLEAR

Primitive: Virtex-5 Configuration Encryption Key Erase



Introduction

This design element allows you to erase the configuration encryption circuit key register from internal logic.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
KEYCLEARB	Input	1	Active low input, clears the configuration encryption key

Design Entry Method

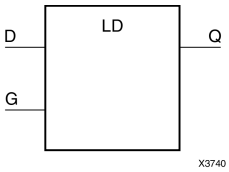
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LD

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch



Introduction

LD is a transparent data latch. The data output (Q) of the latch reflects the data (D) input while the gate enable (G) input is High. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
1	D	D
0	X	No Change
↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

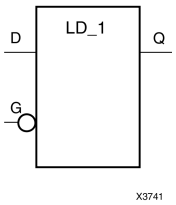
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LD_1

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with an inverted gate. The data output (Q) of the latch reflects the data (D) input while the gate enable (G) input is Low. The data on the (D) input during the Low-to-High gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains High.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
0	D	D
1	X	No Change
↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

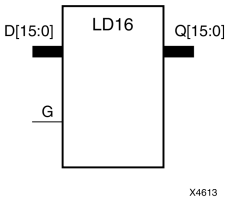
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LD16

Macro: Multiple Transparent Data Latch



Introduction

This design element has 16 transparent data latches with a common gate enable (G). The data output (Q) of the latch reflects the data (D) input while the gate enable (G) input is High. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
1	Dn	Dn
0	X	No Change
↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

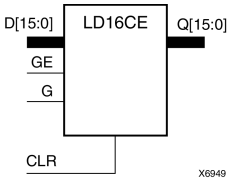
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LD16CE

Macro: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Gate Enable



Introduction

This design element has 16 transparent data latches with asynchronous clear and gate enable. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) outputs Low. (Q) reflects the data (D) inputs while the gate (G) and gate enable (GE) are High, and (CLR) is Low. If (GE) is Low, data on (D) cannot be latched. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) or (GE) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**GE**	**G**	**Dn**	**Qn**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	1	Dn	Dn
0	1	0	X	No Change
0	1	↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

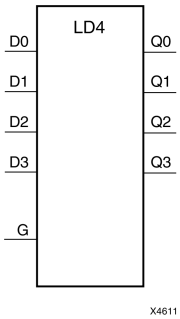
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LD4

Macro: Multiple Transparent Data Latch



Introduction

This design element has four transparent data latches with a common gate enable (G). The data output (Q) of the latch reflects the data (D) input while the gate enable (G) input is High. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
1	Dn	Dn
0	X	No Change
↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

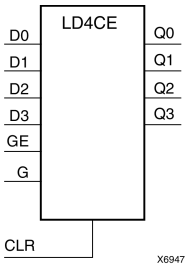
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 4-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LD4CE

Macro: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Gate Enable



Introduction

This design element has 4 transparent data latches with asynchronous clear and gate enable. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) outputs Low. (Q) reflects the data (D) inputs while the gate (G) and gate enable (GE) are High, and (CLR) is Low. If (GE) is Low, data on (D) cannot be latched. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) or (GE) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**GE**	**G**	**Dn**	**Qn**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	1	Dn	Dn
0	1	0	X	No Change
0	1	↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

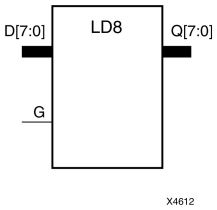
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 4-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LD8

Macro: Multiple Transparent Data Latch



Introduction

This design element has 8 transparent data latches with a common gate enable (G). The data output (Q) of the latch reflects the data (D) input while the gate enable (G) input is High. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
G	**D**	**Q**
1	Dn	Dn
0	X	No Change
↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

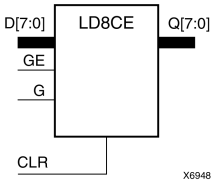
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 8-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LD8CE

Macro: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Gate Enable



Introduction

This design element has 8 transparent data latches with asynchronous clear and gate enable. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) outputs Low. (Q) reflects the data (D) inputs while the gate (G) and gate enable (GE) are High, and (CLR) is Low. If (GE) is Low, data on (D) cannot be latched. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) or (GE) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**GE**	**G**	**Dn**	**Qn**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	1	Dn	Dn
0	1	0	X	No Change
0	1	↓	Dn	Dn

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

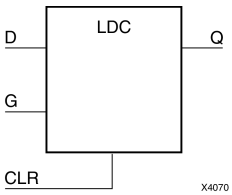
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	Any 8-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDC

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with asynchronous clear. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) output Low. (Q) reflects the data (D) input while the gate enable (G) input is High and (CLR) is Low. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CLR	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	0
0	1	D	D
0	0	X	No Change
0	↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

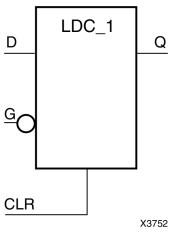
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDC_1

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with asynchronous clear and inverted gate. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs (D and G) and resets the data (Q) output Low. (Q) reflects the data (D) input while the gate enable (G) input and CLR are Low. The data on the (D) input during the Low-to-High gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains High.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CLR	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	0
0	0	D	D
0	1	X	No Change
0	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

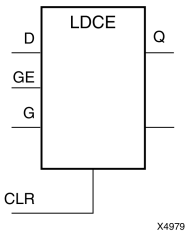
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDCE

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Gate Enable



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with asynchronous clear and gate enable. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) output Low. Q reflects the data (D) input while the gate (G) input and gate enable (GE) are High and CLR is Low. If (GE) is Low, data on (D) cannot be latched. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) or (GE) remains low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**GE**	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	1	D	D
0	1	0	X	No Change
0	1	↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

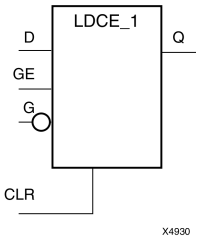
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDCE_1

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear, Gate Enable, and Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with asynchronous clear, gate enable, and inverted gate. When the asynchronous clear input (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) output Low. (Q) reflects the data (D) input while the gate (G) input and (CLR) are Low and gate enable (GE) is High. The data on the (D) input during the Low-to-High gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains High or (GE) remains Low

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**GE**	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	0	D	D
0	1	1	X	No Change
0	1	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

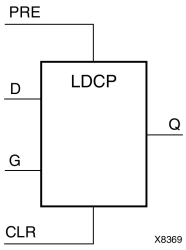
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDCP

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Preset



Introduction

The design element is a transparent data latch with data (D), asynchronous clear (CLR) and preset (PRE) inputs. When CLR is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) output Low. When PRE is High and CLR is low, it presets the data (Q) output High. Q reflects the data (D) input while the gate (G) input is High and CLR and PRE are Low. The data on the D input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the Q output remains unchanged as long as G remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**PRE**	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	1
0	0	1	D	D
0	0	0	X	No Change
0	0	↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

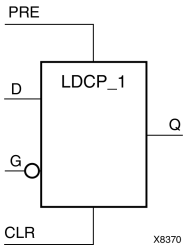
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Integer	0, 1	0	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the (Q) port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDCP_1

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Preset and Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with data (D), asynchronous clear (CLR), preset (PRE) inputs, and inverted gate (G). When (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) output Low. When (PRE) is High and (CLR) is Low, it presets the data (Q) output High. (Q) reflects the data (D) input while gate (G) input, (CLR), and (PRE) are Low. The data on the (D) input during the Low-to-High gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains High.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
CLR	**PRE**	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	1
0	0	0	D	D
0	0	1	X	No Change
0	0	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

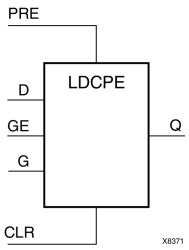
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Integer	0, 1	0	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the (Q) port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDCPE

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Preset and Gate Enable



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with data (D), asynchronous clear (CLR), asynchronous preset (PRE), and gate enable (GE). When (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) output Low. When (PRE) is High and (CLR) is Low, it presets the data (Q) output High. Q reflects the data (D) input while the gate (G) input and gate enable (GE) are High and (CLR) and PRE are Low. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the Q output remains unchanged as long as (G) or (GE) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
CLR	**PRE**	**GE**	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	X	1
0	0	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	1	0	0
0	0	1	1	1	1
0	0	1	0	X	No Change
0	0	1	↓	D	D

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Q	Output	1	Data Output
CLR	Input	1	Asynchronous clear/reset input
D	Input	1	Data Input
G	Input	1	Gate Input
GE	Input	1	Gate Enable Input
PRE	Input	1	Asynchronous preset/set input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

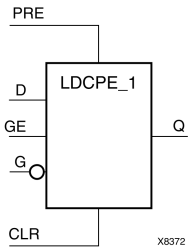
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Integer	0, 1	0	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDCPE_1

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Clear and Preset, Gate Enable, and Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with data (D), asynchronous clear (CLR), asynchronous preset (PRE), gate enable (GE), and inverted gate (G). When (CLR) is High, it overrides the other inputs and resets the data (Q) output Low. When PRE is High and (CLR) is Low, it presets the data (Q) output High. (Q) reflects the data (D) input while gate enable (GE) is High and gate (G), (CLR), and (PRE) are Low. The data on the (D) input during the Low-to-High gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) is High or (GE) is Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
CLR	**PRE**	**GE**	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	X	X	X	1
0	0	0	X	X	No Change
0	0	1	0	D	D
0	0	1	1	X	No Change
0	0	1	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

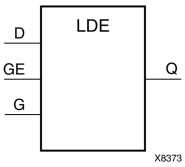
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Integer	0, 1	0	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the (Q) port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDE

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Gate Enable



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with data (D) and gate enable (GE) inputs. Output (Q) reflects the data (D) while the gate (G) input and gate enable (GE) are High. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) or (GE) remains Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
GE	**G**	**D**	**Q**
0	X	X	No Change
1	1	D	D
1	0	X	No Change
1	↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

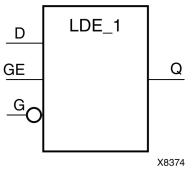
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the (Q) port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDE_1

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Gate Enable and Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with data (D), gate enable (GE), and inverted gate (G). Output (Q) reflects the data (D) while the gate (G) input is Low and gate enable (GE) is High. The data on the (D) input during the Low-to-High gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) is High or (GE) is Low.

This latch is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
GE	**G**	**D**	**Q**
0	X	X	No Change
1	0	D	D
1	1	X	No Change
1	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

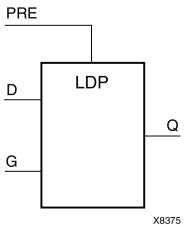
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	0	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the (Q) port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDP

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Preset



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with asynchronous preset (PRE). When PRE is High it overrides the other inputs and presets the data (Q) output High. Q reflects the data (D) input while gate (G) input is High and PRE is Low. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the Q output remains unchanged as long as G remains Low.

The latch is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
PRE	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	1
0	1	0	0
0	1	1	1
0	0	X	No Change
0	↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

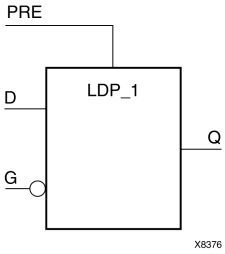
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the Q port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDP_1

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Preset and Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with asynchronous preset (PRE) and inverted gate (G). When the (PRE) input is High, it overrides the other inputs and presets the data (Q) output High. (Q) reflects the data (D) input while gate (G) input and (PRE) are Low. The data on the (D) input during the Low-to-High gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains High.

The latch is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
PRE	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	1
0	0	D	D
0	1	X	No Change
0	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

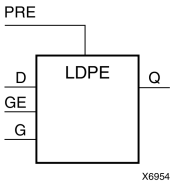
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the (Q) port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDPE

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Preset and Gate Enable



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with asynchronous preset and gate enable. When the asynchronous preset (PRE) is High, it overrides the other input and presets the data (Q) output High. Q reflects the data (D) input while the gate (G) input and gate enable (GE) are High. The data on the (D) input during the High-to-Low gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) or (GE) remains Low.

The latch is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
PRE	**GE**	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	1
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	1	D	D
0	1	0	X	No Change
0	1	↓	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

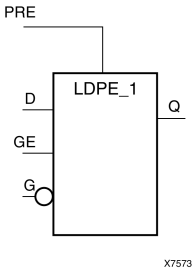
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the (Q) port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LDPE_1

Primitive: Transparent Data Latch with Asynchronous Preset, Gate Enable, and Inverted Gate



Introduction

This design element is a transparent data latch with asynchronous preset, gate enable, and inverted gate. When the asynchronous preset (PRE) is High, it overrides the other input and presets the data (Q) output High. (Q) reflects the data (D) input while the gate (G) and (PRE) are Low and gate enable (GE) is High. The data on the (D) input during the Low-to-High gate transition is stored in the latch. The data on the (Q) output remains unchanged as long as (G) remains High or (GE) remains Low.

The latch is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
PRE	**GE**	**G**	**D**	**Q**
1	X	X	X	1
0	0	X	X	No Change
0	1	0	D	D
0	1	1	X	No Change
0	1	↑	D	D

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

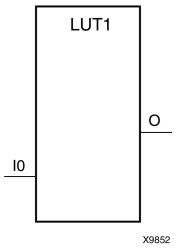
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Specifies the initial value upon power-up or the assertion of GSR for the (Q) port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT1

Macro: 1-Bit Look-Up Table with General Output



Introduction

This design element is a 1-bit look-up table (LUT) with general output (O).

An INIT attribute with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs must be attached to the LUT to specify its function. This element provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter. These elements are the basic building blocks. Two LUTs are available in each CLB slice; four LUTs are available in each CLB. Multiple variants of LUTs accommodate additional types of outputs that can be used by different timing models for more accurate pre-layout timing estimation.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs	Outputs
I0	**O**
0	INIT[0]
1	INIT[1]
INIT = Binary number assigned to the INIT attribute	

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

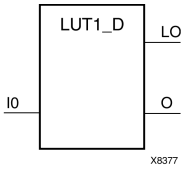
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 2-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT1_D

Macro: 1-Bit Look-Up Table with Dual Output



Introduction

This design element is a 1-bit look-up table (LUT) with two functionally identical outputs, O and LO. It provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter.

The O output is a general interconnect. The LO output is used to connect to another output within the same CLB slice and to the fast connect buffer. A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs	Outputs	
I0	**O**	**LO**
0	INIT[0]	INIT[0]
1	INIT[1]	INIT[1]
INIT = Binary number assigned to the INIT attribute		

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

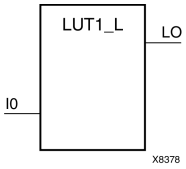
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 2-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT1_L

Macro: 1-Bit Look-Up Table with Local Output



Introduction

This design element is a 1-bit look-up table (LUT) with a local output (LO) that is used to connect to another output within the same CLB slice and to the fast connect buffer. It provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter.

A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs	Outputs
I0	**LO**
0	INIT[0]
1	INIT[1]
INIT = Binary number assigned to the INIT attribute	

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

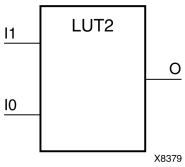
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 2-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT2

Macro: 2-Bit Look-Up Table with General Output



Introduction

This design element is a 2-bit look-up table (LUT) with general output (O).

An INIT attribute with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs must be attached to the LUT to specify its function. This element provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter. These elements are the basic building blocks. Two LUTs are available in each CLB slice; four LUTs are available in each CLB. Multiple variants of LUTs accommodate additional types of outputs that can be used by different timing models for more accurate pre-layout timing estimation.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
I1	**I0**	**O**
0	0	INIT[0]
0	1	INIT[1]
1	0	INIT[2]
1	1	INIT[3]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute		

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

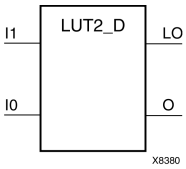
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 4-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT2_D

Macro: 2-Bit Look-Up Table with Dual Output



Introduction

This design element is a 2-bit look-up table (LUT) with two functionally identical outputs, O and LO.

The O output is a general interconnect. The LO output is used to connect to another output within the same CLB slice and to the fast connect buffer. A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The LogicTable Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs	
I1	**I0**	**O**	**LO**
0	0	INIT[0]	INIT[0]
0	1	INIT[1]	INIT[1]
1	0	INIT[2]	INIT[2]
1	1	INIT[3]	INIT[3]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

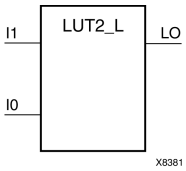
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 4-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT2_L

Macro: 2-Bit Look-Up Table with Local Output



Introduction

This design element is a 2-bit look-up table (LUT) with a local output (LO) that is used to connect to another output within the same CLB slice and to the fast connect buffer. It provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter.

A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
I1	**I0**	**LO**
0	0	INIT[0]
0	1	INIT[1]
1	0	INIT[2]
1	1	INIT[3]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute		

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

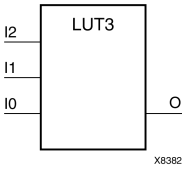
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 4-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT3

Macro: 3-Bit Look-Up Table with General Output



Introduction

This design element is a 3-bit look-up table (LUT) with general output (O). A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

An INIT attribute with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs must be attached to the LUT to specify its function. This element provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter. These elements are the basic building blocks. Two LUTs are available in each CLB slice; four LUTs are available in each CLB. Multiple variants of LUTs accommodate additional types of outputs that can be used by different timing models for more accurate pre-layout timing estimation.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
I2	**I1**	**I0**	**O**
0	0	0	INIT[0]
0	0	1	INIT[1]
0	1	0	INIT[2]
0	1	1	INIT[3]
1	0	0	INIT[4]
1	0	1	INIT[5]
1	1	0	INIT[6]
1	1	1	INIT[7]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

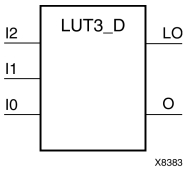
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 8-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT3_D

Macro: 3-Bit Look-Up Table with Dual Output



Introduction

This design element is a 3-bit look-up table (LUT) with two functionally identical outputs, O and LO.

The O output is a general interconnect. The LO output is used to connect to another output within the same CLB slice and to the fast connect buffer. A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
I2	**I1**	**I0**	**O**	**LO**
0	0	0	INIT[0]	INIT[0]
0	0	1	INIT[1]	INIT[1]
0	1	0	INIT[2]	INIT[2]
0	1	1	INIT[3]	INIT[3]
1	0	0	INIT[4]	INIT[4]
1	0	1	INIT[5]	INIT[5]
1	1	0	INIT[6]	INIT[6]
1	1	1	INIT[7]	INIT[7]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute				

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

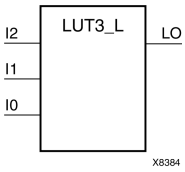
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 8-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT3_L

Macro: 3-Bit Look-Up Table with Local Output



Introduction

This design element is a 3-bit look-up table (LUT) with a local output (LO) that is used to connect to another output within the same CLB slice and to the fast connect buffer. It provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter.

A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
I2	**I1**	**I0**	**LO**
0	0	0	INIT[0]
0	0	1	INIT[1]
0	1	0	INIT[2]
0	1	1	INIT[3]
1	0	0	INIT[4]
1	0	1	INIT[5]
1	1	0	INIT[6]
1	1	1	INIT[7]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

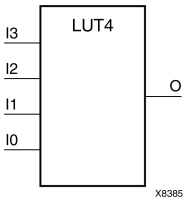
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 8-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT4

Macro: 4-Bit Look-Up-Table with General Output



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit look-up table (LUT) with general output (O).

An INIT attribute with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs must be attached to the LUT to specify its function. This element provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter. These elements are the basic building blocks. Two LUTs are available in each CLB slice; four LUTs are available in each CLB. Multiple variants of LUTs accommodate additional types of outputs that can be used by different timing models for more accurate pre-layout timing estimation.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
I3	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**O**
0	0	0	0	INIT[0]
0	0	0	1	INIT[1]
0	0	1	0	INIT[2]
0	0	1	1	INIT[3]
0	1	0	0	INIT[4]
0	1	0	1	INIT[5]
0	1	1	0	INIT[6]
0	1	1	1	INIT[7]
1	0	0	0	INIT[8]
1	0	0	1	INIT[9]
1	0	1	0	INIT[10]
1	0	1	1	INIT[11]

Inputs				Outputs
I3	I2	I1	I0	O
1	1	0	0	INIT[12]
1	1	0	1	INIT[13]
1	1	1	0	INIT[14]
1	1	1	1	INIT[15]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute				

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

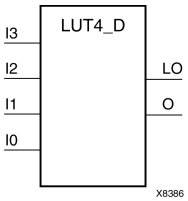
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT4_D

Macro: 4-Bit Look-Up Table with Dual Output



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit look-up table (LUT) with two functionally identical outputs, O and LO

The O output is a general interconnect. The LO output is used to connect to another output within the same CLB slice and to the fast connect buffer. A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
I3	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**O**	**LO**
0	0	0	0	INIT[0]	INIT[0]
0	0	0	1	INIT[1]	INIT[1]
0	0	1	0	INIT[2]	INIT[2]
0	0	1	1	INIT[3]	INIT[3]
0	1	0	0	INIT[4]	INIT[4]
0	1	0	1	INIT[5]	INIT[5]
0	1	1	0	INIT[6]	INIT[6]
0	1	1	1	INIT[7]	INIT[7]
1	0	0	0	INIT[8]	INIT[8]
1	0	0	1	INIT[9]	INIT[9]
1	0	1	0	INIT[10]	INIT[10]
1	0	1	1	INIT[11]	INIT[11]
1	1	0	0	INIT[12]	INIT[12]

Inputs				Outputs	
I3	I2	I1	I0	O	LO
1	1	0	1	INIT[13]	INIT[13]
1	1	1	0	INIT[14]	INIT[14]
1	1	1	1	INIT[15]	INIT[15]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute					

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

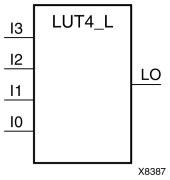
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT4_L

Macro: 4-Bit Look-Up Table with Local Output



Introduction

This design element is a 4-bit look-up table (LUT) with a local output (LO) that is used to connect to another output within the same CLB slice and to the fast connect buffer. It provides a look-up table version of a buffer or inverter.

A mandatory INIT attribute, with an appropriate number of hexadecimal digits for the number of inputs, must be attached to the LUT to specify its function.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
I3	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**LO**
0	0	0	0	INIT[0]
0	0	0	1	INIT[1]
0	0	1	0	INIT[2]
0	0	1	1	INIT[3]
0	1	0	0	INIT[4]
0	1	0	1	INIT[5]
0	1	1	0	INIT[6]
0	1	1	1	INIT[7]
1	0	0	0	INIT[8]
1	0	0	1	INIT[9]
1	0	1	0	INIT[10]
1	0	1	1	INIT[11]
1	1	0	0	INIT[12]

Inputs				Outputs
I3	I2	I1	I0	LO
1	1	0	1	INIT[13]
1	1	1	0	INIT[14]
1	1	1	1	INIT[15]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute				

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

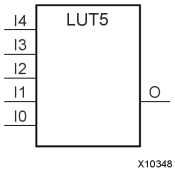
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT5

Primitive: 5-Input Lookup Table with General Output



Introduction

This design element is a 5-input, 1-output look-up table (LUT) that can either act as an asynchronous 32-bit ROM (with 5-bit addressing) or implement any 5-input logic function. LUTs are the basic logic building blocks and are used to implement most logic functions of the design. One LUT5 is packed into a LUT6 within a slice, or two LUT5s can be packed into a single LUT6 with some restrictions. The functionality of the LUT5, LUT5_L and LUT5_D is the same. However, the LUT5_L and LUT5_D allow the additional specification to connect the LUT5 output signal to an internal slice or CLB connection using the LO output. The LUT5_L specifies that the only connections from the LUT5 will be within a slice or CLB, while the LUT5_D allows the specification to connect the output of the LUT to both inter-slice/CLB logic and external logic as well. The LUT5 does not state any specific output connections and should be used in all cases except where internal slice or CLB signal connections must be implicitly specified.

An INIT attribute consisting of a 32-bit hexadecimal value must be specified to indicate the LUTs logical function. The INIT value is calculated by assigning a 1 to the corresponding INIT bit value when the associated inputs are applied. For instance, a Verilog INIT value of 32'h80000000 (X"80000000" for VHDL) makes the output zero unless all of the inputs are one (a 5-input AND gate). A Verilog INIT value of 32'hfffffffe (X"FFFFFFFE" for VHDL) makes the output one unless all zeros are on the inputs (a 5-input OR gate).

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	LO
0	0	0	0	0	INIT[0]
0	0	0	0	1	INIT[1]
0	0	0	1	0	INIT[2]
0	0	0	1	1	INIT[3]
0	0	1	0	0	INIT[4]
0	0	1	0	1	INIT[5]
0	0	1	1	0	INIT[6]

Inputs					Outputs
I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	LO
0	0	1	1	1	INIT[7]
0	1	0	0	0	INIT[8]
0	1	0	0	1	INIT[9]
0	1	0	1	0	INIT[10]
0	1	0	1	1	INIT[11]
0	1	1	0	0	INIT[12]
0	1	1	0	1	INIT[13]
0	1	1	1	0	INIT[14]
0	1	1	1	1	INIT[15]
1	0	0	0	0	INIT[16]
1	0	0	0	1	INIT[17]
1	0	0	1	0	INIT[18]
1	0	0	1	1	INIT[19]
1	0	1	0	0	INIT[20]
1	0	1	0	1	INIT[21]
1	0	1	1	0	INIT[22]
1	0	1	1	1	INIT[23]
1	1	0	0	0	INIT[24]
1	1	0	0	1	INIT[25]
1	1	0	1	0	INIT[26]
1	1	0	1	1	INIT[27]
1	1	1	0	0	INIT[28]
1	1	1	0	1	INIT[29]
1	1	1	1	0	INIT[30]
1	1	1	1	1	INIT[31]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute					

Port Description

Name	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	5-LUT output
I0, I1, I2, I3, I4	Input	1	LUT inputs

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

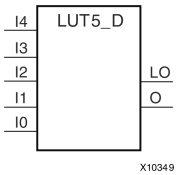
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the logic value for the look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT5_D

Primitive: 5-Input Lookup Table with General and Local Outputs



Introduction

This design element is a 5-input, 1-output look-up table (LUT) that can either act as an asynchronous 32-bit ROM (with 5-bit addressing) or implement any 5-input logic function. LUTs are the basic logic building blocks and are used to implement most logic functions of the design. One LUT5 will be packed into a LUT6 within a slice, or two LUT5s can be packed into a single LUT6 with some restrictions. The functionality of the LUT5, LUT5_L and LUT5_D is the same. However, the LUT5_L and LUT5_D allow the additional specification to connect the LUT5 output signal to an internal slice or CLB connection using the LO output. The LUT5_L specifies that the only connections from the LUT5 will be within a slice or CLB, while the LUT5_D allows the specification to connect the output of the LUT to both inter-slice/CLB logic and external logic as well. The LUT5 does not state any specific output connections and should be used in all cases except where internal slice or CLB signal connections must be implicitly specified.

An INIT attribute consisting of a 32-bit hexadecimal value must be specified to indicate the LUTs logical function. The INIT value is calculated by assigning a 1 to the corresponding INIT bit value when the associated inputs are applied. For instance, a Verilog INIT value of 32'h80000000 (X"80000000" for VHDL) will make the output zero unless all of the inputs are one (a 5-input AND gate). A Verilog INIT value of 32'hfffffffe (X"FFFFFFFE" for VHDL) will make the output one unless all zeros are on the inputs (a 5-input OR gate).

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and more self-documenting that the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs	
I4	**I3**	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**O**	**LO**
0	0	0	0	0	INIT[0]	INIT[0]
0	0	0	0	1	INIT[1]	INIT[1]
0	0	0	1	0	INIT[2]	INIT[2]
0	0	0	1	1	INIT[3]	INIT[3]
0	0	1	0	0	INIT[4]	INIT[4]
0	0	1	0	1	INIT[5]	INIT[5]
0	0	1	1	0	INIT[6]	INIT[6]

Inputs					Outputs	
I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	O	LO
0	0	1	1	1	INIT[7]	INIT[7]
0	1	0	0	0	INIT[8]	INIT[8]
0	1	0	0	1	INIT[9]	INIT[9]
0	1	0	1	0	INIT[10]	INIT[10]
0	1	0	1	1	INIT[11]	INIT[11]
0	1	1	0	0	INIT[12]	INIT[12]
0	1	1	0	1	INIT[13]	INIT[13]
0	1	1	1	0	INIT[14]	INIT[14]
0	1	1	1	1	INIT[15]	INIT[15]
1	0	0	0	0	INIT[16]	INIT[16]
1	0	0	0	1	INIT[17]	INIT[17]
1	0	0	1	0	INIT[18]	INIT[18]
1	0	0	1	1	INIT[19]	INIT[19]
1	0	1	0	0	INIT[20]	INIT[20]
1	0	1	0	1	INIT[21]	INIT[21]
1	0	1	1	0	INIT[22]	INIT[22]
1	0	1	1	1	INIT[23]	INIT[23]
1	1	0	0	0	INIT[24]	INIT[24]
1	1	0	0	1	INIT[25]	INIT[25]
1	1	0	1	0	INIT[26]	INIT[26]
1	1	0	1	1	INIT[27]	INIT[27]
1	1	1	0	0	INIT[28]	INIT[28]
1	1	1	0	1	INIT[29]	INIT[29]
1	1	1	1	0	INIT[30]	INIT[30]
1	1	1	1	1	INIT[31]	INIT[31]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute						

Port Description

Name	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	5-LUT output
L0	Output	1	5-LUT output for internal CLB connection
I0, I1, I2, I3, I4	Input	1	LUT inputs

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

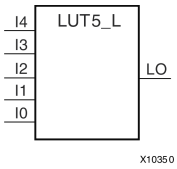
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the logic value for the look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT5_L

Primitive: 5-Input Lookup Table with Local Output



Introduction

This design element is a 5-input, 1-output look-up table (LUT) that can either act as an asynchronous 32-bit ROM (with 5-bit addressing) or implement any 5-input logic function. LUTs are the basic logic building blocks and are used to implement most logic functions of the design. One LUT5 will be packed into a LUT6 within a slice, or two LUT5s can be packed into a single LUT6 with some restrictions. The functionality of the LUT5, LUT5_L and LUT5_D is the same. However, the LUT5_L and LUT5_D allow the additional specification to connect the LUT5 output signal to an internal slice or CLB connection using the LO output. The LUT5_L specifies that the only connections from the LUT5 is within a slice or CLB, while the LUT5_D allows the specification to connect the output of the LUT to both inter-slice/CLB logic and external logic as well. The LUT5 does not state any specific output connections and should be used in all cases except where internal slice or CLB signal connections must be implicitly specified.

An INIT attribute consisting of a 32-bit hexadecimal value must be specified to indicate the LUTs logical function. The INIT value is calculated by assigning a 1 to the corresponding INIT bit value when the associated inputs are applied. For instance, a Verilog INIT value of 32'h80000000 (X"80000000" for VHDL) makes the output zero unless all of the inputs are one (a 5-input AND gate). A Verilog INIT value of 32'hfffffffe (X"FFFFFFFE" for VHDL) makes the output one unless all zeros are on the inputs (a 5-input OR gate).

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary truth table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed logic value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	LO
0	0	0	0	0	INIT[0]
0	0	0	0	1	INIT[1]
0	0	0	1	0	INIT[2]
0	0	0	1	1	INIT[3]
0	0	1	0	0	INIT[4]
0	0	1	0	1	INIT[5]
0	0	1	1	0	INIT[6]

Inputs					Outputs
I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	LO
0	0	1	1	1	INIT[7]
0	1	0	0	0	INIT[8]
0	1	0	0	1	INIT[9]
0	1	0	1	0	INIT[10]
0	1	0	1	1	INIT[11]
0	1	1	0	0	INIT[12]
0	1	1	0	1	INIT[13]
0	1	1	1	0	INIT[14]
0	1	1	1	1	INIT[15]
1	0	0	0	0	INIT[16]
1	0	0	0	1	INIT[17]
1	0	0	1	0	INIT[18]
1	0	0	1	1	INIT[19]
1	0	1	0	0	INIT[20]
1	0	1	0	1	INIT[21]
1	0	1	1	0	INIT[22]
1	0	1	1	1	INIT[23]
1	1	0	0	0	INIT[24]
1	1	0	0	1	INIT[25]
1	1	0	1	0	INIT[26]
1	1	0	1	1	INIT[27]
1	1	1	0	0	INIT[28]
1	1	1	0	1	INIT[29]
1	1	1	1	0	INIT[30]
1	1	1	1	1	INIT[31]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute					

Port Description

Name	Direction	Width	Function
L0	Output	1	6/5-LUT output for internal CLB connection
I0, I1, I2, I3, I4	Input	1	LUT inputs

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

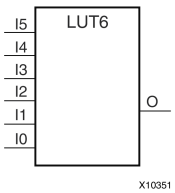
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the logic value for the look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT6

Primitive: 6-Input Lookup Table with General Output



Introduction

This design element is a 6-input, 1-output look-up table (LUT) that can either act as an asynchronous 64-bit ROM (with 6-bit addressing) or implement any 6-input logic function. LUTs are the basic logic building blocks and are used to implement most logic functions of the design. A LUT6 is mapped to one of the four look-up tables in the slice. The functionality of the LUT6, LUT6_L and LUT6_D is the same. However, the LUT6_L and LUT6_D allow the additional specification to connect the LUT6 output signal to an internal slice, or CLB connection, using the LO output. The LUT6_L specifies that the only connections from the LUT6 will be within a slice, or CLB, while the LUT6_D allows the specification to connect the output of the LUT to both inter-slice/CLB logic and external logic as well. The LUT6 does not state any specific output connections and should be used in all cases except where internal slice or CLB signal connections must be implicitly specified.

An INIT attribute consisting of a 64-bit Hexadecimal value must be specified to indicate the LUTs logical function. The INIT value is calculated by assigning a 1 to corresponding INIT bit value when the associated inputs are applied. For instance, a Verilog INIT value of 64'h8000000000000000 (X"8000000000000000" for VHDL) makes the output zero unless all of the inputs are one (a 6-input AND gate). A Verilog INIT value of 64'hfffffffffffffffe (X"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFE" for VHDL) makes the output one unless all zeros are on the inputs (a 6-input OR gate).

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs
I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	O
0	0	0	0	0	0	INIT[0]
0	0	0	0	0	1	INIT[1]
0	0	0	0	1	0	INIT[2]
0	0	0	0	1	1	INIT[3]
0	0	0	1	0	0	INIT[4]
0	0	0	1	0	1	INIT[5]
0	0	0	1	1	0	INIT[6]
0	0	0	1	1	1	INIT[7]

Inputs						Outputs
I5	**I4**	**I3**	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**O**
0	0	1	0	0	0	INIT[8]
0	0	1	0	0	1	INIT[9]
0	0	1	0	1	0	INIT[10]
0	0	1	0	1	1	INIT[11]
0	0	1	1	0	0	INIT[12]
0	0	1	1	0	1	INIT[13]
0	0	1	1	1	0	INIT[14]
0	0	1	1	1	1	INIT[15]
0	1	0	0	0	0	INIT[16]
0	1	0	0	0	1	INIT[17]
0	1	0	0	1	0	INIT[18]
0	1	0	0	1	1	INIT[19]
0	1	0	1	0	0	INIT[20]
0	1	0	1	0	1	INIT[21]
0	1	0	1	1	0	INIT[22]
0	1	0	1	1	1	INIT[23]
0	1	1	0	0	0	INIT[24]
0	1	1	0	0	1	INIT[25]
0	1	1	0	1	0	INIT[26]
0	1	1	0	1	1	INIT[27]
0	1	1	1	0	0	INIT[28]
0	1	1	1	0	1	INIT[29]
0	1	1	1	1	0	INIT[30]
0	1	1	1	1	1	INIT[31]
1	0	0	0	0	0	INIT[32]
1	0	0	0	0	1	INIT[33]
1	0	0	0	1	0	INIT[34]
1	0	0	0	1	1	INIT[35]
1	0	0	1	0	0	INIT[36]
1	0	0	1	0	1	INIT[37]
1	0	0	1	1	0	INIT[38]
1	0	0	1	1	1	INIT[39]
1	0	1	0	0	0	INIT[40]
1	0	1	0	0	1	INIT[41]
1	0	1	0	1	0	INIT[42]
1	0	1	0	1	1	INIT[43]
1	0	1	1	0	0	INIT[44]

Inputs						Outputs
I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	O
1	0	1	1	0	1	INIT[45]
1	0	1	1	1	0	INIT[46]
1	0	1	1	1	1	INIT[47]
1	1	0	0	0	0	INIT[48]
1	1	0	0	0	1	INIT[49]
1	1	0	0	1	0	INIT[50]
1	1	0	0	1	1	INIT[51]
1	1	0	1	0	0	INIT[52]
1	1	0	1	0	1	INIT[53]
1	1	0	1	1	0	INIT[54]
1	1	0	1	1	1	INIT[55]
1	1	1	0	0	0	INIT[56]
1	1	1	0	0	1	INIT[57]
1	1	1	0	1	0	INIT[58]
1	1	1	0	1	1	INIT[59]
1	1	1	1	0	0	INIT[60]
1	1	1	1	0	1	INIT[61]
1	1	1	1	1	0	INIT[62]
1	1	1	1	1	1	INIT[63]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute						

Port Description

Name	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	6/5-LUT output
I0, I1, I2, I3, I4, I5	Input	1	LUT inputs

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

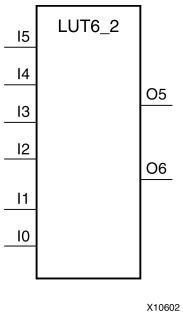
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the logic value for the look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT6_2

Primitive: Six-input, 2-output, Look-Up Table



Introduction

This design element is a 6-input, 2-output look-up table (LUT) that can either act as a dual asynchronous 32-bit ROM (with 5-bit addressing), implement any two 5-input logic functions with shared inputs, or implement a 6-input logic function and a 5-input logic function with shared inputs and shared logic values. LUTs are the basic logic building blocks and are used to implement most logic functions of the design. A LUT6_2 will be mapped to one of the four look-up tables in the slice.

An INIT attribute consisting of a 64-bit hexadecimal value must be specified to indicate the LUTs logical function. The INIT value is calculated by assigning a 1 to corresponding INIT bit value when the associated inputs are applied. For instance, a Verilog INIT value of 64'hfffffffffffffffe (X"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFE" for VHDL) makes the O6 output 1 unless all zeros are on the inputs and the O5 output a 1, or unless I[4:0] are all zeroes (a 5-input and 6-input OR gate). The lower half (bits 31:0) of the INIT values apply to the logic function of the O5 output.

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting than the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs	
I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	O5	O6
0	0	0	0	0	0	INIT[0]	INIT[0]
0	0	0	0	0	1	INIT[1]	INIT[1]
0	0	0	0	1	0	INIT[2]	INIT[2]
0	0	0	0	1	1	INIT[3]	INIT[3]
0	0	0	1	0	0	INIT[4]	INIT[4]
0	0	0	1	0	1	INIT[5]	INIT[5]
0	0	0	1	1	0	INIT[6]	INIT[6]
0	0	0	1	1	1	INIT[7]	INIT[7]

Inputs						Outputs	
0	0	1	0	0	0	INIT[8]	INIT[8]
0	0	1	0	0	1	INIT[9]	INIT[9]
0	0	1	0	1	0	INIT[10]	INIT[10]
0	0	1	0	1	1	INIT[11]	INIT[11]
0	0	1	1	0	0	INIT[12]	INIT[12]
0	0	1	1	0	1	INIT[13]	INIT[13]
0	0	1	1	1	0	INIT[14]	INIT[14]
0	0	1	1	1	1	INIT[15]	INIT[15]
0	1	0	0	0	0	INIT[16]	INIT[16]
0	1	0	0	0	1	INIT[17]	INIT[17]
0	1	0	0	1	0	INIT[18]	INIT[18]
0	1	0	0	1	1	INIT[19]	INIT[19]
0	1	0	1	0	0	INIT[20]	INIT[20]
0	1	0	1	0	1	INIT[21]	INIT[21]
0	1	0	1	1	0	INIT[22]	INIT[22]
0	1	0	1	1	1	INIT[23]	INIT[23]
0	1	1	0	0	0	INIT[24]	INIT[24]
0	1	1	0	0	1	INIT[25]	INIT[25]
0	1	1	0	1	0	INIT[26]	INIT[26]
0	1	1	0	1	1	INIT[27]	INIT[27]
0	1	1	1	0	0	INIT[28]	INIT[28]
0	1	1	1	0	1	INIT[29]	INIT[29]
0	1	1	1	1	0	INIT[30]	INIT[30]
0	1	1	1	1	1	INIT[31]	INIT[31]
1	0	0	0	0	0	INIT[0]	INIT[32]
1	0	0	0	0	1	INIT[1]	INIT[33]
1	0	0	0	1	0	INIT[2]	INIT[34]
1	0	0	0	1	1	INIT[3]	INIT[35]
1	0	0	1	0	0	INIT[4]	INIT[36]
1	0	0	1	0	1	INIT[5]	INIT[37]
1	0	0	1	1	0	INIT[6]	INIT[38]
1	0	0	1	1	1	INIT[7]	INIT[39]
1	0	1	0	0	0	INIT[8]	INIT[40]
1	0	1	0	0	1	INIT[9]	INIT[41]
1	0	1	0	1	0	INIT[10]	INIT[42]
1	0	1	0	1	1	INIT[11]	INIT[43]
1	0	1	1	0	0	INIT[12]	INIT[44]
1	0	1	1	0	1	INIT[13]	INIT[45]
1	0	1	1	1	0	INIT[14]	INIT[46]

Inputs						Outputs	
1	0	1	1	1	1	INIT[15]	INIT[47]
1	1	0	0	0	0	INIT[16]	INIT[48]
1	1	0	0	0	1	INIT[17]	INIT[49]
1	1	0	0	1	0	INIT[18]	INIT[50]
1	1	0	0	1	1	INIT[19]	INIT[51]
1	1	0	1	0	0	INIT[20]	INIT[52]
1	1	0	1	0	1	INIT[21]	INIT[53]
1	1	0	1	1	0	INIT[22]	INIT[54]
1	1	0	1	1	1	INIT[23]	INIT[55]
1	1	1	0	0	0	INIT[24]	INIT[56]
1	1	1	0	0	1	INIT[25]	INIT[57]
1	1	1	0	1	0	INIT[26]	INIT[58]
1	1	1	0	1	1	INIT[27]	INIT[59]
1	1	1	1	0	0	INIT[28]	INIT[60]
1	1	1	1	0	1	INIT[29]	INIT[61]
1	1	1	1	1	0	INIT[30]	INIT[62]
1	1	1	1	1	1	INIT[31]	INIT[63]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute							

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O6	Output	1	6/5-LUT output
O5	Output	1	5-LUT output
I0, I1, I2, I3, I4, I5	Input	1	LUT inputs

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

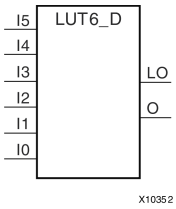
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the LUT5/6 output function.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT6_D

Primitive: 6-Input Lookup Table with General and Local Outputs



Introduction

This design element is a six-input, one-output look-up table (LUT) that can either act as an asynchronous 64-bit ROM (with 6-bit addressing) or implement any 6-input logic function. LUTs are the basic logic building blocks and are used to implement most logic functions of the design. A LUT6 is mapped to one of the four look-up tables in the slice. The functionality of the LUT6, LUT6_L and LUT6_D is the same. However, the LUT6_L and LUT6_D allow the additional specification to connect the LUT6 output signal to an internal slice, or CLB connection, using the LO output. The LUT6_L specifies that the only connections from the LUT6 will be within a slice, or CLB, while the LUT6_D allows the specification to connect the output of the LUT to both inter-slice/CLB logic and external logic as well. The LUT6 does not state any specific output connections and should be used in all cases except where internal slice or CLB signal connections must be implicitly specified.

An INIT attribute consisting of a 64-bit Hexadecimal value must be specified to indicate the LUTs logical function. The INIT value is calculated by assigning a 1 to corresponding INIT bit value when the associated inputs are applied. For instance, a Verilog INIT value of 64'h8000000000000000 (X"8000000000000000" for VHDL) makes the output zero unless all of the inputs are one (a 6-input AND gate). A Verilog INIT value of 64'hfffffffffffffffe (X"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFE" for VHDL) makes the output one unless all zeros are on the inputs (a 6-input OR gate).

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary logic table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and more is self-documenting that the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs	
I5	**I4**	**I3**	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**O**	**LO**
0	0	0	0	0	0	INIT[0]	INIT[0]
0	0	0	0	0	1	INIT[1]	INIT[1]
0	0	0	0	1	0	INIT[2]	INIT[2]
0	0	0	0	1	1	INIT[3]	INIT[3]
0	0	0	1	0	0	INIT[4]	INIT[4]
0	0	0	1	0	1	INIT[5]	INIT[5]
0	0	0	1	1	0	INIT[6]	INIT[6]

Inputs						Outputs	
I5	**I4**	**I3**	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**O**	**LO**
0	0	0	1	1	1	INIT[7]	INIT[7]
0	0	1	0	0	0	INIT[8]	INIT[8]
0	0	1	0	0	1	INIT[9]	INIT[9]
0	0	1	0	1	0	INIT[10]	INIT[10]
0	0	1	0	1	1	INIT[11]	INIT[11]
0	0	1	1	0	0	INIT[12]	INIT[12]
0	0	1	1	0	1	INIT[13]	INIT[13]
0	0	1	1	1	0	INIT[14]	INIT[14]
0	0	1	1	1	1	INIT[15]	INIT[15]
0	1	0	0	0	0	INIT[16]	INIT[16]
0	1	0	0	0	1	INIT[17]	INIT[17]
0	1	0	0	1	0	INIT[18]	INIT[18]
0	1	0	0	1	1	INIT[19]	INIT[19]
0	1	0	1	0	0	INIT[20]	INIT[20]
0	1	0	1	0	1	INIT[21]	INIT[21]
0	1	0	1	1	0	INIT[22]	INIT[22]
0	1	0	1	1	1	INIT[23]	INIT[23]
0	1	1	0	0	0	INIT[24]	INIT[24]
0	1	1	0	0	1	INIT[25]	INIT[25]
0	1	1	0	1	0	INIT[26]	INIT[26]
0	1	1	0	1	1	INIT[27]	INIT[27]
0	1	1	1	0	0	INIT[28]	INIT[28]
0	1	1	1	0	1	INIT[29]	INIT[29]
0	1	1	1	1	0	INIT[30]	INIT[30]
0	1	1	1	1	1	INIT[31]	INIT[31]
1	0	0	0	0	0	INIT[32]	INIT[32]
1	0	0	0	0	1	INIT[33]	INIT[33]
1	0	0	0	1	0	INIT[34]	INIT[34]
1	0	0	0	1	1	INIT[35]	INIT[35]
1	0	0	1	0	0	INIT[36]	INIT[36]
1	0	0	1	0	1	INIT[37]	INIT[37]
1	0	0	1	1	0	INIT[38]	INIT[38]
1	0	0	1	1	1	INIT[39]	INIT[39]
1	0	1	0	0	0	INIT[40]	INIT[40]
1	0	1	0	0	1	INIT[41]	INIT[41]
1	0	1	0	1	0	INIT[42]	INIT[42]
1	0	1	0	1	1	INIT[43]	INIT[43]

Inputs						Outputs	
I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	O	LO
1	0	1	1	0	0	INIT[44]	INIT[44]
1	0	1	1	0	1	INIT[45]	INIT[45]
1	0	1	1	1	0	INIT[46]	INIT[46]
1	0	1	1	1	1	INIT[47]	INIT[47]
1	1	0	0	0	0	INIT[48]	INIT[48]
1	1	0	0	0	1	INIT[49]	INIT[49]
1	1	0	0	1	0	INIT[50]	INIT[50]
1	1	0	0	1	1	INIT[51]	INIT[51]
1	1	0	1	0	0	INIT[52]	INIT[52]
1	1	0	1	0	1	INIT[53]	INIT[53]
1	1	0	1	1	0	INIT[54]	INIT[54]
1	1	0	1	1	1	INIT[55]	INIT[55]
1	1	1	0	0	0	INIT[56]	INIT[56]
1	1	1	0	0	1	INIT[57]	INIT[57]
1	1	1	0	1	0	INIT[58]	INIT[58]
1	1	1	0	1	1	INIT[59]	INIT[59]
1	1	1	1	0	0	INIT[60]	INIT[60]
1	1	1	1	0	1	INIT[61]	INIT[61]
1	1	1	1	1	0	INIT[62]	INIT[62]
1	1	1	1	1	1	INIT[63]	INIT[63]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute							

Port Description

Name	Direction	Width	Function
O6	Output	1	6/5-LUT output
O5	Output	1	5-LUT output
I0, I1, I2, I3, I4, I5	Input	1	LUT inputs

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

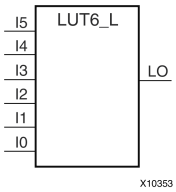
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the logic value for the look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

LUT6_L

Primitive: 6-Input Lookup Table with Local Output



Introduction

This design element is a 6-input, 1-output look-up table (LUT) that can either act as an asynchronous 64-bit ROM (with 6-bit addressing) or implement any 6-input logic function. LUTs are the basic logic building blocks and are used to implement most logic functions of the design. A LUT6 is mapped to one of the four look-up tables in the slice. The functionality of the LUT6, LUT6_L and LUT6_D is the same. However, the LUT6_L and LUT6_D allow the additional specification to connect the LUT6 output signal to an internal slice, or CLB connection, using the LO output. The LUT6_L specifies that the only connections from the LUT6 are within a slice, or CLB, while the LUT6_D allows the specification to connect the output of the LUT to both inter-slice/CLB logic and external logic as well. The LUT6 does not state any specific output connections and should be used in all cases except where internal slice or CLB signal connections must be implicitly specified.

An INIT attribute consisting of a 64-bit hexadecimal value must be specified to indicate the LUT's logical function. The INIT value is calculated by assigning a 1 to the corresponding INIT bit value when the associated inputs are applied. For instance, a Verilog INIT value of 64'h8000000000000000 (X"8000000000000000" for VHDL) will make the output zero unless all of the inputs are one (a 6-input AND gate). A Verilog INIT value of 64'hfffffffffffffffe (X"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFE" for VHDL) will make the output one unless all zeros are on the inputs (a 6-input OR gate).

The INIT parameter for the FPGA LUT primitive is what gives the LUT its logical value. By default, this value is zero, thus driving the output to a zero regardless of the input values (acting as a ground). However, in most cases a new INIT value must be determined in order to specify the logic function for the LUT primitive. There are at least two methods by which the LUT value can be determined:

The Logic Table Method -A common method to determine the desired INIT value for a LUT is using a logic table. To do so, simply create a binary truth table of all possible inputs, specify the desired logic value of the output and then create the INIT string from those output values.

The Equation Method -Another method to determine the LUT value is to define parameters for each input to the LUT that correspond to their listed truth value and use those to build the logic equation you are after. This method is easier to understand once you have grasped the concept and is more self-documenting that the above method. However, this method does require the code to first specify the appropriate parameters.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs
I5	**I4**	**I3**	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**LO**
0	0	0	0	0	0	INIT[0]
0	0	0	0	0	1	INIT[1]
0	0	0	0	1	0	INIT[2]
0	0	0	0	1	1	INIT[3]
0	0	0	1	0	0	INIT[4]
0	0	0	1	0	1	INIT[5]
0	0	0	1	1	0	INIT[6]

Inputs						Outputs
I5	**I4**	**I3**	**I2**	**I1**	**I0**	**LO**
0	0	0	1	1	1	INIT[7]
0	0	1	0	0	0	INIT[8]
0	0	1	0	0	1	INIT[9]
0	0	1	0	1	0	INIT[10]
0	0	1	0	1	1	INIT[11]
0	0	1	1	0	0	INIT[12]
0	0	1	1	0	1	INIT[13]
0	0	1	1	1	0	INIT[14]
0	0	1	1	1	1	INIT[15]
0	1	0	0	0	0	INIT[16]
0	1	0	0	0	1	INIT[17]
0	1	0	0	1	0	INIT[18]
0	1	0	0	1	1	INIT[19]
0	1	0	1	0	0	INIT[20]
0	1	0	1	0	1	INIT[21]
0	1	0	1	1	0	INIT[22]
0	1	0	1	1	1	INIT[23]
0	1	1	0	0	0	INIT[24]
0	1	1	0	0	1	INIT[25]
0	1	1	0	1	0	INIT[26]
0	1	1	0	1	1	INIT[27]
0	1	1	1	0	0	INIT[28]
0	1	1	1	0	1	INIT[29]
0	1	1	1	1	0	INIT[30]
0	1	1	1	1	1	INIT[31]
1	0	0	0	0	0	INIT[32]
1	0	0	0	0	1	INIT[33]
1	0	0	0	1	0	INIT[34]
1	0	0	0	1	1	INIT[35]
1	0	0	1	0	0	INIT[36]
1	0	0	1	0	1	INIT[37]
1	0	0	1	1	0	INIT[38]
1	0	0	1	1	1	INIT[39]
1	0	1	0	0	0	INIT[40]
1	0	1	0	0	1	INIT[41]
1	0	1	0	1	0	INIT[42]
1	0	1	0	1	1	INIT[43]

Inputs						Outputs
I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	I0	LO
1	0	1	1	0	0	INIT[44]
1	0	1	1	0	1	INIT[45]
1	0	1	1	1	0	INIT[46]
1	0	1	1	1	1	INIT[47]
1	1	0	0	0	0	INIT[48]
1	1	0	0	0	1	INIT[49]
1	1	0	0	1	0	INIT[50]
1	1	0	0	1	1	INIT[51]
1	1	0	1	0	0	INIT[52]
1	1	0	1	0	1	INIT[53]
1	1	0	1	1	0	INIT[54]
1	1	0	1	1	1	INIT[55]
1	1	1	0	0	0	INIT[56]
1	1	1	0	0	1	INIT[57]
1	1	1	0	1	0	INIT[58]
1	1	1	0	1	1	INIT[59]
1	1	1	1	0	0	INIT[60]
1	1	1	1	0	1	INIT[61]
1	1	1	1	1	0	INIT[62]
1	1	1	1	1	1	INIT[63]
INIT = Binary equivalent of the hexadecimal number assigned to the INIT attribute						

Port Description

Name	Direction	Width	Function
LO	Output	1	6/5-LUT output or internal CLB connection
I0, I1, I2, I3, I4, I5	Input	1	LUT inputs

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

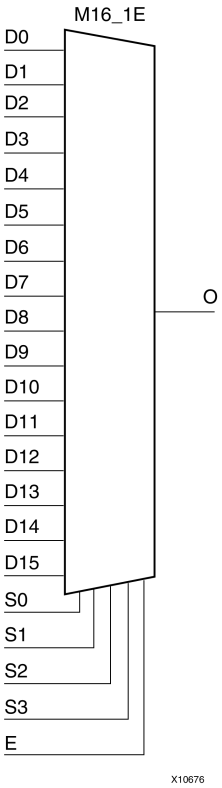
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the logic value for the look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

M16_1E

Macro: 16-to-1 Multiplexer with Enable



Introduction

This design element is a 16-to-1 multiplexer with enable. When the enable input (E) is High, the M16_1E multiplexer chooses one data bit from 16 sources (D15 : D0) under the control of the select inputs (S3 : S0). The output (O) reflects the state of the selected input as shown in the logic table. When (E) is Low, the output is Low.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs
E	**S3**	**S2**	**S1**	**S0**	**D15-D0**	**O**
0	X	X	X	X	X	0
1	0	0	0	0	D0	D0
1	0	0	0	1	D1	D1
1	0	0	1	0	D2	D2
1	0	0	1	1	D3	D3
. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
1	1	1	0	0	D12	D12
1	1	1	0	1	D13	D13

Inputs						Outputs
E	S3	S2	S1	S0	D15-D0	O
1	1	1	1	0	D14	D14
1	1	1	1	1	D15	D15

Design Entry Method

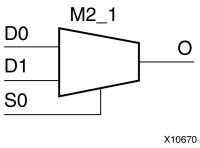
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

M2_1

Macro: 2-to-1 Multiplexer



Introduction

This design element chooses one data bit from two sources (D1 or D0) under the control of the select input (S0). The output (O) reflects the state of the selected data input. When Low, S0 selects D0 and when High, S0 selects D1.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S0	**D1**	**D0**	**O**
1	D1	X	D1
0	X	D0	D0

Design Entry Method

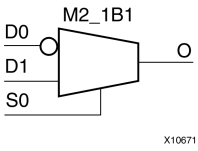
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

M2_1B1

Macro: 2-to-1 Multiplexer with D0 Inverted



Introduction

This design element chooses one data bit from two sources (D1 or D0) under the control of select input (S0). When S0 is Low, the output (O) reflects the inverted value of (D0). When S0 is High, (O) reflects the state of D1.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S0	**D1**	**D0**	**O**
1	1	X	1
1	0	X	0
0	X	1	0
0	X	0	1

Design Entry Method

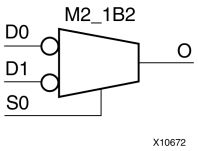
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

M2_1B2

Macro: 2-to-1 Multiplexer with D0 and D1 Inverted



Introduction

This design element chooses one data bit from two sources (D1 or D0) under the control of select input (S0). When S0 is Low, the output (O) reflects the inverted value of D0. When S0 is High, O reflects the inverted value of D1.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S0	**D1**	**D0**	**O**
1	1	X	0
1	0	X	1
0	X	1	0
0	X	0	1

Design Entry Method

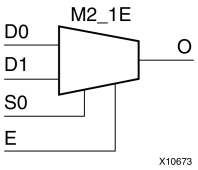
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

M2_1E

Macro: 2-to-1 Multiplexer with Enable



Introduction

This design element is a 2-to-1 multiplexer with enable. When the enable input (E) is High, the M2_1E chooses one data bit from two sources (D1 or D0) under the control of select input (S0). When Low, S0 selects D0 and when High, S0 selects D1. When (E) is Low, the output is Low.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs
E	**S0**	**D1**	**D0**	**O**
0	X	X	X	0
1	0	X	1	1
1	0	X	0	0
1	1	1	X	1
1	1	0	X	0

Design Entry Method

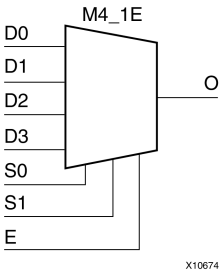
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

M4_1E

Macro: 4-to-1 Multiplexer with Enable



Introduction

This design element is a 4-to-1 multiplexer with enable. When the enable input (E) is High, the M4_1E multiplexer chooses one data bit from four sources (D3, D2, D1, or D0) under the control of the select inputs (S1 : S0). The output (O) reflects the state of the selected input as shown in the logic table. When (E) is Low, the output is Low.

Logic Table

Inputs							Outputs
E	**S1**	**S0**	**D0**	**D1**	**D2**	**D3**	**O**
0	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
1	0	0	D0	X	X	X	D0
1	0	1	X	D1	X	X	D1
1	1	0	X	X	D2	X	D2
1	1	1	X	X	X	D3	D3

Design Entry Method

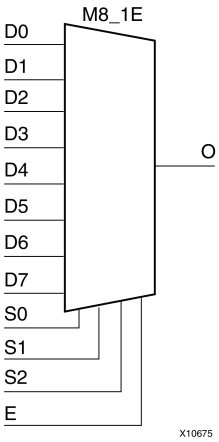
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

M8_1E

Macro: 8-to-1 Multiplexer with Enable



Introduction

This design element is an 8-to-1 multiplexer with enable. When the enable input (E) is High, the M8_1E multiplexer chooses one data bit from eight sources (D7 : D0) under the control of the select inputs (S2 : S0). The output (O) reflects the state of the selected input as shown in the logic table. When (E) is Low, the output is Low.

Logic Table

Inputs					Outputs
E	**S2**	**S1**	**S0**	**D7-D0**	**O**
0	X	X	X	X	0
1	0	0	0	D0	D0
1	0	0	1	D1	D1
1	0	1	0	D2	D2
1	0	1	1	D3	D3
1	1	0	0	D4	D4
1	1	0	1	D5	D5
1	1	1	0	D6	D6
1	1	1	1	D7	D7

Design Entry Method

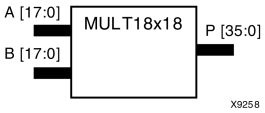
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MULT18X18

Primitive: 18 x 18 Signed Multiplier



Introduction

MULT18X18 is a combinational signed 18-bit by 18-bit multiplier. The value represented in the 18-bit input A is multiplied by the value represented in the 18-bit input B. Output P is the 36-bit product of A and B.

Logic Table

Inputs		Output
A	**B**	**P**
A	B	A x B
A, B, and P are two's complement.		

Design Entry Method

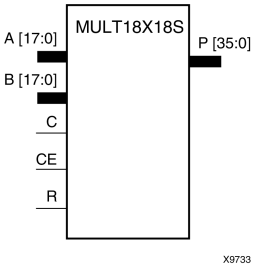
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MULT18X18S

Primitive: 18 x 18 Signed Multiplier Registered Version



Introduction

MULT18X18S is the registered version of the 18 x 18 signed multiplier with output P and inputs A, B, C, CE, and R. The registers are initialized to 0 after the GSR pulse.

The value represented in the 18-bit input A is multiplied by the value represented in the 18-bit input B. Output P is the 36-bit product of A and B.

Logic Table

Inputs					Output
C	CE	Am	Bn	R	P
↑	X	X	X	1	0
↑	1	Am	Bn	0	A x B
X	0	X	X	0	No Change
A, B, and P are two's complement.					

Design Entry Method

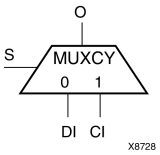
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXCY

Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with General Output



Introduction

The direct input (DI) of a slice is connected to the (DI) input of the MUXCY. The carry in (CI) input of an LC is connected to the CI input of the MUXCY. The select input (S) of the MUXCY is driven by the output of the look-up table (LUT) and configured as a MUX function. The carry out (O) of the MUXCY reflects the state of the selected input and implements the carry out function of each LC. When Low, S selects DI; when High, S selects CI.

The variants “MUXCY_D” and “MUXCY_L” provide additional types of outputs that can be used by different timing models for more accurate pre-layout timing estimation.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S	**DI**	**CI**	**O**
0	1	X	1
0	0	X	0
1	X	1	1
1	X	0	0

Design Entry Method

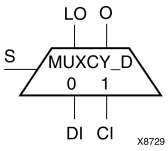
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXCY_D

Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with Dual Output



Introduction

This design element implements a 1-bit, high-speed carry propagate function. One such function can be implemented per logic cell (LC), for a total of 4-bits per configurable logic block (CLB). The direct input (DI) of an LC is connected to the DI input of the MUXCY_D. The carry in (CI) input of an LC is connected to the CI input of the MUXCY_D. The select input (S) of the MUX is driven by the output of the look-up table (LUT) and configured as an XOR function. The carry out (O and LO) of the MUXCY_D reflects the state of the selected input and implements the carry out function of each LC. When Low, S selects DI; when High, S selects CI.

Outputs O and LO are functionally identical. The O output is a general interconnect. See also "MUXCY" and "MUXCY_L".

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
S	**DI**	**CI**	**O**	**LO**
0	1	X	1	1
0	0	X	0	0
1	X	1	1	1
1	X	0	0	0

Design Entry Method

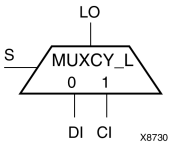
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXCY_L

Primitive: 2-to-1 Multiplexer for Carry Logic with Local Output



Introduction

This design element implements a 1-bit high-speed carry propagate function. One such function is implemented per logic cell (LC), for a total of 4-bits per configurable logic block (CLB). The direct input (DI) of an LC is connected to the DI input of the MUXCY_L. The carry in (CI) input of an LC is connected to the CI input of the MUXCY_L. The select input (S) of the MUXCY_L is driven by the output of the look-up table (LUT) and configured as an XOR function. The carry out (LO) of the MUXCY_L reflects the state of the selected input and implements the carry out function of each (LC). When Low, (S) selects DI; when High, (S) selects (CI).

See also “MUXCY” and “MUXCY_D.”

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S	**DI**	**CI**	**LO**
0	1	X	1
0	0	X	0
1	X	1	1
1	X	0	0

Design Entry Method

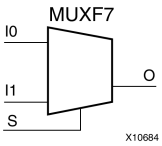
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXF7

Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with General Output



Introduction

This design element is a two input multiplexer for creating a function-of-7 look-up table or a 16-to-1 multiplexer in combination with two LUT6 look-up tables. Local outputs (LO) of two LUT6 are connected to the I0 and I1 inputs of the MUXF7. The S input is driven from any internal net. When Low, S selects I0. When High, S selects I1.

The O output is a general interconnect.

The variants, “MUXF7_D” and “MUXF7_L”, provide additional types of outputs that can be used by different timing models for more accurate pre-layout timing estimation.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S	**I0**	**I1**	**O**
0	I0	X	I0
1	X	I1	I1
X	0	0	0
X	1	1	1

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Output of MUX to general routing
I0	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF6 LO out)
I1	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF6 LO out)
S	Input	1	Input select to MUX

Design Entry Method

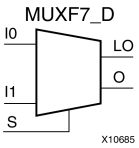
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXF7_D

Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with Dual Output



Introduction

This design element is a two input multiplexer for creating a function-of-7 look-up table or a 16-to-1 multiplexer in combination with two LUT6 look-up tables. Local outputs (LO) of two LUT6 are connected to the I0 and I1 inputs of the MUXF7. The S input is driven from any internal net. When Low, S selects I0. When High, S selects I1.

Outputs O and LO are functionally identical. The O output is a general interconnect. The LO output connects to other inputs in the same CLB slice.

See also "MUXF7" and "MUXF7_L."

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
S	**I0**	**I1**	**O**	**LO**
0	I0	X	I0	I0
1	X	I1	I1	I1
X	0	0	0	0
X	1	1	1	1

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Output of MUX to general routing
LO	Output	1	Output of MUX to local routing
I0	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF6 LO out)
I1	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF6 LO out)
S	Input	1	Input select to MUX

Design Entry Method

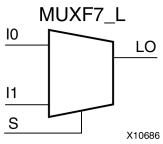
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXF7_L

Primitive: 2-to-1 look-up table Multiplexer with Local Output



Introduction

This design element is a two input multiplexer for creating a function-of-7 look-up table or a 16-to-1 multiplexer in combination with two LUT6 look-up tables. Local outputs (LO) of two LUT6 are connected to the I0 and I1 inputs of the MUXF7. The S input is driven from any internal net. When Low, S selects I0. When High, S selects I1.

The LO output connects to other inputs in the same CLB slice.

See also "MUXF7" and "MUXF7_D."

Logic Table

Inputs			Output
S	**I0**	**I1**	**LO**
0	I0	X	I0
1	X	I1	I1
X	0	0	0
X	1	1	1

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
LO	Output	1	Output of MUX to local routing
I0	Input	1	Input
I1	Input	1	Input
S	Input	1	Input select to MUX

Design Entry Method

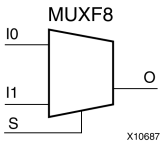
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXF8

Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with General Output



Introduction

This design element provides a multiplexer function in eight slices for creating a function-of-8 look-up table or a 32-to-1 multiplexer in combination with the associated look-up tables, MUXF5s, MUXF6s, and MUXF7s. Local outputs (LO) of MUXF7 are connected to the I0 and I1 inputs of the MUXF8. The S input is driven from any internal net. When Low, S selects I0. When High, S selects I1.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
S	**I0**	**I1**	**O**
0	I0	X	I0
1	X	I1	I1
X	0	0	0
X	1	1	1

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Output of MUX to general routing
I0	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF7 LO out)
I1	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF7 LO out)
S	Input	1	Input select to MUX

Design Entry Method

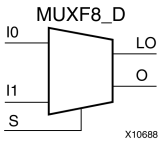
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXF8_D

Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with Dual Output



Introduction

This design element provides a multiplexer function in eight slices for creating a function-of-8 look-up table or a 32-to-1 multiplexer in combination with the associated four look-up tables and two MUXF8s. Local outputs (LO) of MUXF7 are connected to the I0 and I1 inputs of the MUXF8. The S input is driven from any internal net. When Low, S selects I0. When High, S selects I1.

Outputs O and LO are functionally identical. The O output is a general interconnect. The LO output connects to other inputs in the same CLB slice.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
S	**I0**	**I1**	**O**	**LO**
0	I0	X	I0	I0
1	X	I1	I1	I1
X	0	0	0	0
X	1	1	1	1

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Output of MUX to general routing
LO	Output	1	Output of MUX to local routing
I0	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF7 LO out)
I1	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF7 LO out)
S	Input	1	Input select to MUX

Design Entry Method

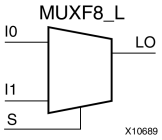
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

MUXF8_L

Primitive: 2-to-1 Look-Up Table Multiplexer with Local Output



Introduction

This design element provides a multiplexer function in eight slices for creating a function-of-8 look-up table or a 32-to-1 multiplexer in combination with the associated four look-up tables and two MUXF8s. Local outputs (LO) of MUXF7 are connected to the I0 and I1 inputs of the MUXF8. The S input is driven from any internal net. When Low, S selects I0. When High, S selects I1.

The LO output connects to other inputs in the same CLB slice.

Logic Table

Inputs			Output
S	**I0**	**I1**	**LO**
0	I0	X	I0
1	X	I1	I1
X	0	0	0
X	1	1	1

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
LO	Output	1	Output of MUX to local routing
I0	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF7 LO out)
I1	Input	1	Input (tie to MUXF7 LO out)
S	Input	1	Input select to MUX

Design Entry Method

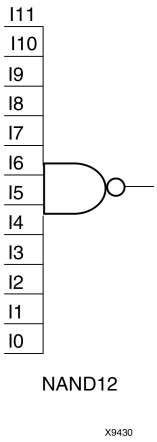
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND12

Macro: 12- Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

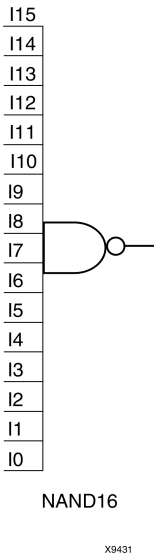
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND16

Macro: 16- Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

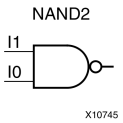
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND2

Primitive: 2-Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

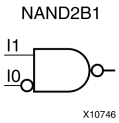
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND2B1

Primitive: 2-Input NAND Gate with 1 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

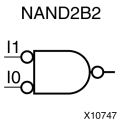
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND2B2

Primitive: 2-Input NAND Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

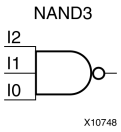
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND3

Primitive: 3-Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

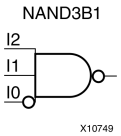
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND3B1

Primitive: 3-Input NAND Gate with 1 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

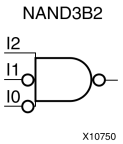
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND3B2

Primitive: 3-Input NAND Gate with 2 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

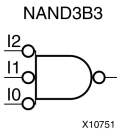
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND3B3

Primitive: 3-Input NAND Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

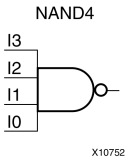
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND4

Primitive: 4-Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

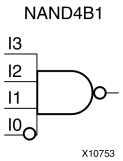
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND4B1

Primitive: 4-Input NAND Gate with 1 Inverted and 3 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

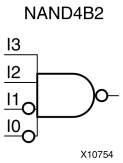
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND4B2

Primitive: 4-Input NAND Gate with 2 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

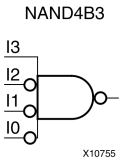
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND4B3

Primitive: 4-Input NAND Gate with 3 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

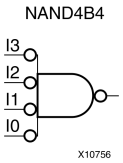
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND4B4

Primitive: 4-Input NAND Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

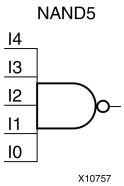
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND5

Primitive: 5-Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

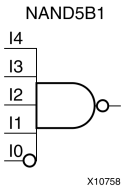
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND5B1

Primitive: 5-Input NAND Gate with 1 Inverted and 4 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

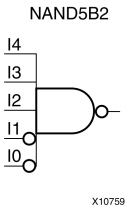
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND5B2

Primitive: 5-Input NAND Gate with 2 Inverted and 3 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

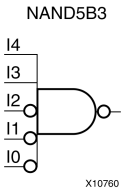
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND5B3

Primitive: 5-Input NAND Gate with 3 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

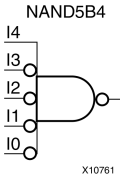
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND5B4

Primitive: 5-Input NAND Gate with 4 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

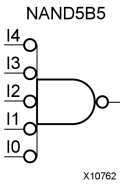
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND5B5

Primitive: 5-Input NAND Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

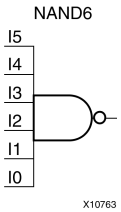
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND6

Macro: 6-Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

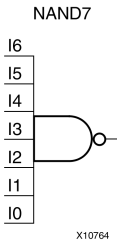
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND7

Macro: 7-Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

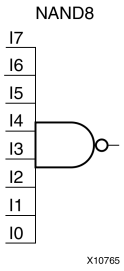
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND8

Macro: 8-Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

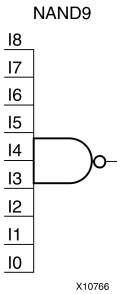
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NAND9

Macro: 9-Input NAND Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NAND gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NAND gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

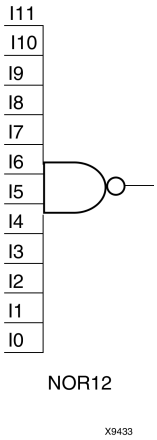
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR12

Macro: 12-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

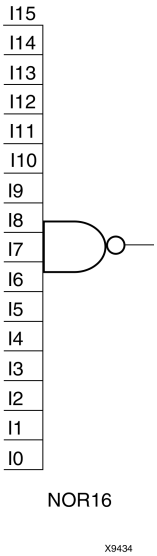
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR16

Macro: 16-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

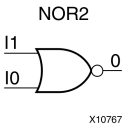
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR2

Primitive: 2-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

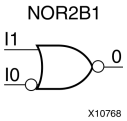
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR2B1

Primitive: 2-Input NOR Gate with 1 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

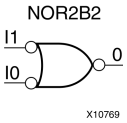
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR2B2

Primitive: 2-Input NOR Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

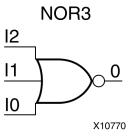
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR3

Primitive: 3-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

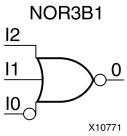
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR3B1

Primitive: 3-Input NOR Gate with 1 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

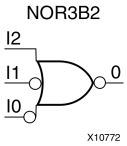
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR3B2

Primitive: 3-Input NOR Gate with 2 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

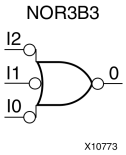
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR3B3

Primitive: 3-Input NOR Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

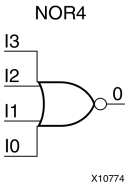
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR4

Primitive: 4-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

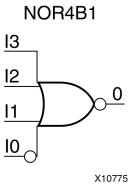
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR4B1

Primitive: 4-Input NOR Gate with 1 Inverted and 3 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

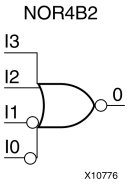
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR4B2

Primitive: 4-Input NOR Gate with 2 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

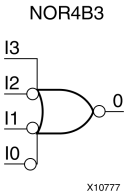
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR4B3

Primitive: 4-Input NOR Gate with 3 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

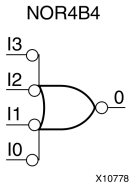
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR4B4

Primitive: 4-Input NOR Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

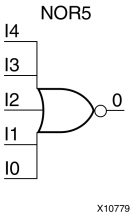
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR5

Primitive: 5-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

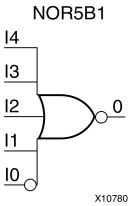
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR5B1

Primitive: 5-Input NOR Gate with 1 Inverted and 4 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

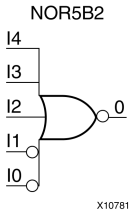
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR5B2

Primitive: 5-Input NOR Gate with 2 Inverted and 3 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

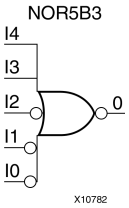
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR5B3

Primitive: 5-Input NOR Gate with 3 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

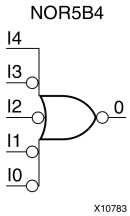
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR5B4

Primitive: 5-Input NOR Gate with 4 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

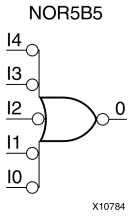
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR5B5

Primitive: 5-Input NOR Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

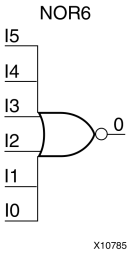
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR6

Macro: 6-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

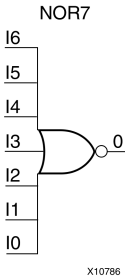
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR7

Macro: 7-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

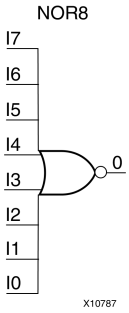
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR8

Macro: 8-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

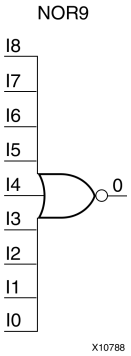
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

NOR9

Macro: 9-Input NOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

NOR gates of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. NOR gates of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available only with non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace gates with unused inputs with gates having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

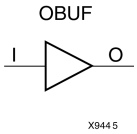
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUF

Primitive: Output Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a simple output buffer used to drive output signals to the FPGA device pins that do not need to be 3-stated (constantly driven). Either an OBUF, OBUFT, OBUFDS, or OBUFTDS must be connected to every output port in the design.

This element isolates the internal circuit and provides drive current for signals leaving a chip. It exists in input/output blocks (IOB). Its output (O) is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The interface standard used by this element is LVTTL. Also, this element has selectable drive and slew rates using the DRIVE and SLOW or FAST constraints. The defaults are DRIVE=12 mA and SLOW slew.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Output of OBUF to be connected directly to top-level output port.
I	Input	1	Input of OBUF. Connect to the logic driving the output port.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

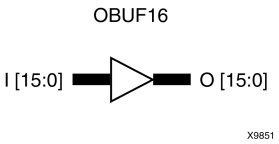
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Specifies the output current drive strength of the I/O. It is suggested that you set this to the lowest setting tolerable for the design drive and timing requirements.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW" or "FAST"	"SLOW"	Specifies the slew rate of the output driver. Consult the product Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUF16

Macro: 16-Bit Output Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output buffer.

This element isolates the internal circuit and provides drive current for signals leaving a chip. It exists in input/output blocks (IOB). Its output (O) is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The interface standard used by this element is LVTTL. Also, this element has selectable drive and slew rates using the DRIVE and SLOW or FAST constraints. The defaults are DRIVE=12 mA and SLOW slew.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

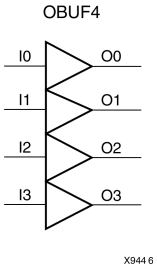
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Specifies the output current drive strength of the I/O. It is suggested that you set this to the lowest setting tolerable for the design drive and timing requirements.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW" or "FAST"	"SLOW"	Specifies the slew rate of the output driver. Consult the product Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUF4

Macro: 4-Bit Output Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output buffer.

This element isolates the internal circuit and provides drive current for signals leaving a chip. It exists in input/output blocks (IOB). Its output (O) is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The interface standard used by this element is LVTTL. Also, this element has selectable drive and slew rates using the DRIVE and SLOW or FAST constraints. The defaults are DRIVE=12 mA and SLOW slew.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

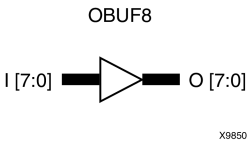
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Specifies the output current drive strength of the I/O. It is suggested that you set this to the lowest setting tolerable for the design drive and timing requirements.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW" or "FAST"	"SLOW"	Specifies the slew rate of the output driver. Consult the product Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUF8

Macro: 8-Bit Output Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output buffer.

This element isolates the internal circuit and provides drive current for signals leaving a chip. It exists in input/output blocks (IOB). Its output (O) is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The interface standard used by this element is LVTTL. Also, this element has selectable drive and slew rates using the DRIVE and SLOW or FAST constraints. The defaults are DRIVE=12 mA and SLOW slew.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

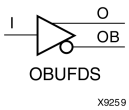
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Specifies the output current drive strength of the I/O. It is suggested that you set this to the lowest setting tolerable for the design drive and timing requirements.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW" or "FAST"	"SLOW"	Specifies the slew rate of the output driver. Consult the product Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUFDS

Primitive: Differential Signaling Output Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a single output buffer that supports low-voltage, differential signaling (1.8 v CMOS). OBUFDS isolates the internal circuit and provides drive current for signals leaving the chip. Its output is represented as two distinct ports (O and OB), one deemed the "master" and the other the "slave." The master and the slave are opposite phases of the same logical signal (for example, MYNET and MYNETB).

Logic Table

Inputs	Outputs	
I	**O**	**OB**
0	0	1
1	1	0

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Diff_p output (connect directly to top level port)
OB	Output	1	Diff_n output (connect directly to top level port)
I	Input	1	Buffer input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

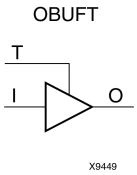
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUFT

Primitive: 3-State Output Buffer with Active Low Output Enable



Introduction

This design element is a single, 3-state output buffer with input I, output O, and active-Low output enables (T). This element uses the LVTTL standard and has selectable drive and slew rates using the DRIVE and SLOW or FAST constraints. The defaults are DRIVE=12 mA and SLOW slew.

When T is Low, data on the inputs of the buffers is transferred to the corresponding outputs. When T is High, the output is high impedance (off or Z state). OBUFTs are generally used when a single-ended output is needed with a 3-state capability, such as the case when building bidirectional I/O.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
T	**I**	**O**
1	X	Z
0	1	1
0	0	0

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Buffer output (connect directly to top-level port)
I	Input	1	Buffer input
T	Input	1	3-state enable input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

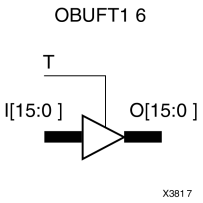
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Specifies the output current drive strength of the I/O. You should set this to the lowest setting tolerable for the design drive and timing requirements.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW" or "FAST"	"SLOW"	Specifies the slew rate of the output driver. See the Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUFT16

Macro: 16-Bit 3-State Output Buffer with Active Low Output Enable



Introduction

This design element is a multiple, 3-state output buffer with input I, output O, and active-Low output enables (T). This element uses the LVTTL standard and has selectable drive and slew rates using the DRIVE and SLOW or FAST constraints. The defaults are DRIVE=12 mA and SLOW slew.

When T is Low, data on the inputs of the buffers is transferred to the corresponding outputs. When T is High, the output is high impedance (off or Z state). OBUFTs are generally used when a single-ended output is needed with a 3-state capability, such as the case when building bidirectional I/O.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
T	**I**	**O**
1	X	Z
0	1	1
0	0	0

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

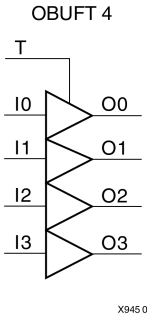
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Specifies the output current drive strength of the I/O. You should set this to the lowest setting tolerable for the design drive and timing requirements.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW" or "FAST"	"SLOW"	Specifies the slew rate of the output driver. See the Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUFT4

Macro: 4-Bit 3-State Output Buffers with Active-Low Output Enable



Introduction

This design element is a multiple, 3-state output buffer with input I, output O, and active-Low output enables (T). This element uses the LVTTL standard and has selectable drive and slew rates using the DRIVE and SLOW or FAST constraints. The defaults are DRIVE=12 mA and SLOW slew.

When T is Low, data on the inputs of the buffers is transferred to the corresponding outputs. When T is High, the output is high impedance (off or Z state). OBUFTs are generally used when a single-ended output is needed with a 3-state capability, such as the case when building bidirectional I/O.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
T	**I**	**O**
1	X	Z
0	1	1
0	0	0

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

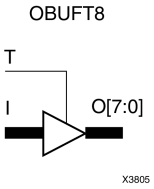
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Specifies the output current drive strength of the I/O. You should set this to the lowest setting tolerable for the design drive and timing requirements.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW" or "FAST"	"SLOW"	Specifies the slew rate of the output driver. See the Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUFT8

Macro: 8-Bit 3-State Output Buffers with Active-Low Output Enable



Introduction

This design element is a multiple, 3-state output buffer with input I, output O, and active-Low output enables (T). This element uses the LVTTL standard and has selectable drive and slew rates using the DRIVE and SLOW or FAST constraints. The defaults are DRIVE=12 mA and SLOW slew.

When T is Low, data on the inputs of the buffers is transferred to the corresponding outputs. When T is High, the output is high impedance (off or Z state). OBUFTs are generally used when a single-ended output is needed with a 3-state capability, such as the case when building bidirectional I/O.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
T	**I**	**O**
1	X	Z
0	1	1
0	0	0

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

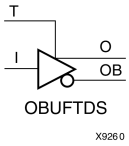
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DRIVE	Integer	2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24	12	Specifies the output current drive strength of the I/O. You should set this to the lowest setting tolerable for the design drive and timing requirements.
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.
SLEW	String	"SLOW" or "FAST"	"SLOW"	Specifies the slew rate of the output driver. See the Data Sheet for recommendations of the best setting for this attribute.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OBUFTDS

Primitive: 3-State Output Buffer with Differential Signaling, Active-Low Output Enable



Introduction

This design element is an output buffer that supports low-voltage, differential signaling. For the OBUFTDS, a design level interface signal is represented as two distinct ports (O and OB), one deemed the "master" and the other the "slave." The master and the slave are opposite phases of the same logical signal (for example, MYNET_P and MYNET_N).

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs	
I	**T**	**O**	**OB**
X	1	Z	Z
0	0	0	1
1	0	1	0

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Diff_p output (connect directly to top level port)
OB	Output	1	Diff_n output (connect directly to top level port)
I	Input	1	Buffer input
T	Input	1	3-state enable input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

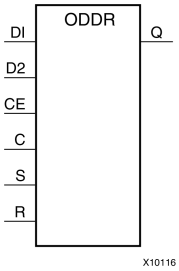
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
IOSTANDARD	String	See Data Sheet	"DEFAULT"	Assigns an I/O standard to the element.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ODDR

Primitive: Dedicated Dual Data Rate (DDR) Output Register



Introduction

This design element is a dedicated output register for use in transmitting dual data rate (DDR) signals from FPGA devices. The ODDR primitive's interface with the FPGA fabric are not limited to opposite edges. The ODDR is available with modes that allow data to be presented from the FPGA fabric at the same clock edge. This feature allows designers to avoid additional timing complexities and CLB usage. In addition, the ODDR works in conjunction with SelectIO™ features.

ODDR Modes

This element has two modes of operation. These modes are set by the DDR_CLK_EDGE attribute.

- **OPPOSITE_EDGE mode -** The data transmit interface uses the classic DDR methodology. Given a data and clock at pin D1-2 and C respectively, D1 is sampled at every positive edge of clock C, and D2 is sampled at every negative edge of clock C. Q changes every clock edge.
- **SAME_EDGE mode -** Data is still transmitted at the output of the ODDR by opposite edges of clock C. However, the two inputs to the ODDR are clocked with a positive clock edge of clock signal C and an extra register is clocked with a negative clock edge of clock signal C. Using this feature, DDR data can now be presented into the ODDR at the same clock edge.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
Q	Output	1	Data Output (DDR) - The ODDR output that connects to the IOB pad.
C	Input	1	Clock Input - The C pin represents the clock input pin.
CE	Input	1	Clock Enable Input - When asserted High, this port enables the clock input on port C.
D1 : D2	Input	1 (each)	Data Input - This pin is where the DDR data is presented into the ODDR module.
R	Input	1	Reset - Depends on how SRTYPE is set.
S	Input	1	Set - Active High asynchronous set pin. This pin can also be Synchronous depending on the SRTYPE attribute.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

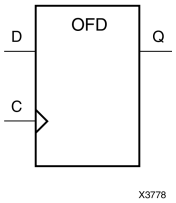
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DDR_CLK_EDGE	String	"OPPOSITE_EDGE", "SAME_EDGE"	"OPPOSITE_EDGE"	DDR clock mode recovery mode selection.
INIT	Binary	0, 1	1	Q initialization value.
SRTYPE	String	"SYNC", "ASYNC"	"SYNC"	Set/Reset type selection.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFD

Macro: Output D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This design element is a single output D flip-flop.

The outputs are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) outputs.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

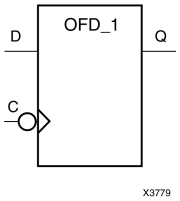
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFD_1

Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock



Introduction

The design element is located in an input/output block (IOB). The output (Q) of the D flip-flop is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) output.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

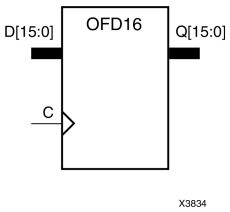
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFD16

Macro: 16-Bit Output D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output D flip-flop.

The outputs are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) outputs.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

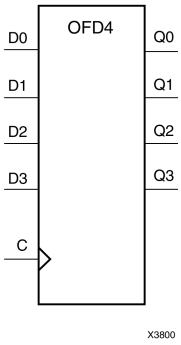
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFD4

Macro: 4-Bit Output D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output D flip-flop.

The outputs are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) outputs.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

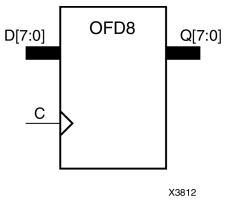
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFD8

Macro: 8-Bit Output D Flip-Flop



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output D flip-flop.

The outputs are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) outputs.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

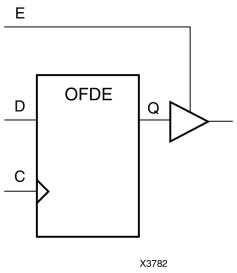
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDE

Macro: D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffers



Introduction

This is a single D flip-flop whose output is enabled by a 3-state buffer. The flip-flop data output (Q) is connected to the input of output buffer (OBUFE). The OBUFE output (O) is connected to an OPAD or IOPAD. The data on the data input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When the active-High enable input (E) is High, the data on the flip-flop output (Q) appears on the OBUFE (O) output. When (E) is Low, the output is high impedance (Z state or Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Output
E	**D**	**C**	**O**
0	X	X	Z
1	Dn	↑	Dn

Design Entry Method

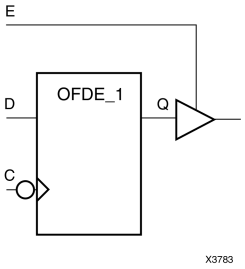
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDE_1

Macro: D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffer and Inverted Clock



Introduction

This design element and its output buffer are located in an input/output block (IOB). The data output of the flip-flop (Q) is connected to the input of an output buffer or OBUFE. The output of the OBUFE is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The data on the data input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. When the active-High enable input (E) is High, the data on the flip-flop output (Q) appears on the (O) output. When (E) is Low, the output is high impedance (Z state or Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
E	**D**	**C**	**O**
0	X	X	Z
1	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

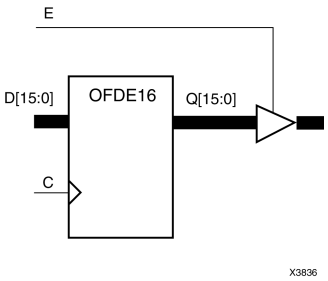
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDE16

Macro: 16-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffers



Introduction

This is a multiple D flip-flop whose outputs are enabled by 3-state buffers. The flip-flop data outputs (Q) are connected to the inputs of output buffers (OBUFE). The OBUFE outputs (O) are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the data inputs (D) is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When the active-High enable inputs (E) are High, the data on the flip-flop outputs (Q) appears on the OBUFE outputs (O). When (E) is Low, outputs are high impedance (Z state or Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
E	**D**	**C**	**O**
0	X	X	Z
1	Dn	↑	Dn

Design Entry Method

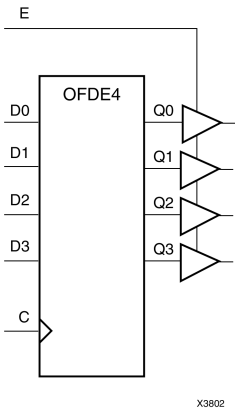
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDE4

Macro: 4-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffers



Introduction

This is a multiple D flip-flop whose outputs are enabled by 3-state buffers. The flip-flop data outputs (Q) are connected to the inputs of output buffers (OBUFE). The OBUFE outputs (O) are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the data inputs (D) is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When the active-High enable inputs (E) are High, the data on the flip-flop outputs (Q) appears on the OBUFE outputs (O). When (E) is Low, outputs are high impedance (Z state or Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
E	**D**	**C**	**O**
0	X	X	Z
1	Dn	↑	Dn

Design Entry Method

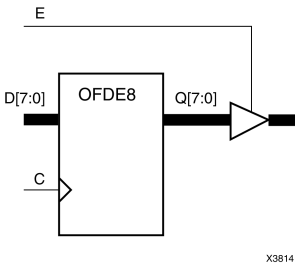
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDE8

Macro: 8-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-High Enable Output Buffers



Introduction

This is a multiple D flip-flop whose outputs are enabled by 3-state buffers. The flip-flop data outputs (Q) are connected to the inputs of output buffers (OBUFE). The OBUFE outputs (O) are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the data inputs (D) is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When the active-High enable inputs (E) are High, the data on the flip-flop outputs (Q) appears on the OBUFE outputs (O). When (E) is Low, outputs are high impedance (Z state or Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
E	**D**	**C**	**O**
0	X	X	Z
1	Dn	↑	Dn

Design Entry Method

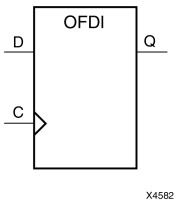
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDI

Macro: Output D Flip-Flop (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

The design element is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The output (Q) of the (D) flip-flop is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q).

This flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

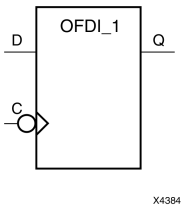
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDI_1

Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

This design element exists in an input/output block (IOB). The (D) flip-flop output (Q) is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) output.

This flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs		Outputs
D	**C**	**Q**
D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

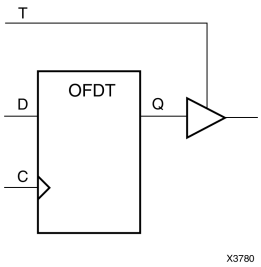
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDT

Macro: D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffer



Introduction

This design element is a single D flip-flops whose output is enabled by a 3-state buffer.

The data outputs (Q) of the flip-flops are connected to the inputs of output buffers (OBUFT). The outputs of the OBUFTs (O) are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the data inputs (D) is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When the active-Low enable inputs (T) are Low, the data on the flip-flop outputs (Q) appears on the (O) outputs. When (T) is High, outputs are high impedance (Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
T	**D**	**C**	**O**
1	X	X	Z
0	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

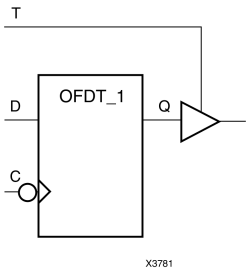
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDT_1

Macro: D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffer and Inverted Clock



Introduction

The design element and its output buffer are located in an input/output block (IOB). The flip-flop data output (Q) is connected to the input of an output buffer (OBUFT). The OBUFT output is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The data on the data input (D) is loaded into the flip-flop on the High-to-Low clock (C) transition. When the active-Low enable input (T) is Low, the data on the flip-flop output (Q) appears on the (O) output. When (T) is High, the output is high impedance (Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
T	**D**	**C**	**O**
1	X	X	Z
0	D	↓	D

Design Entry Method

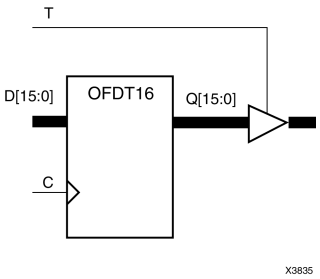
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDT16

Macro: 16-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffers



Introduction

This design element is a multiple D flip-flop whose output are enabled by 3-state buffers.

The data outputs (Q) of the flip-flops are connected to the inputs of output buffers (OBUFT). The outputs of the OBUFTs (O) are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the data inputs (D) is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When the active-Low enable inputs (T) are Low, the data on the flip-flop outputs (Q) appears on the (O) outputs. When (T) is High, outputs are high impedance (Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
T	**D**	**C**	**O**
1	X	X	Z
0	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

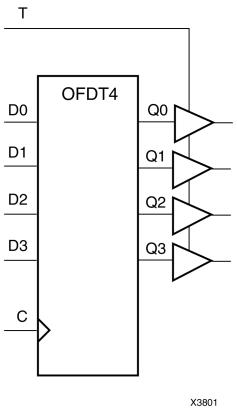
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDT4

Macro: 4-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffers



Introduction

This design element is a multiple D flip-flop whose output are enabled by 3-state buffers.

The data outputs (Q) of the flip-flops are connected to the inputs of output buffers (OBUFT). The outputs of the OBUFTs (O) are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the data inputs (D) is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When the active-Low enable inputs (T) are Low, the data on the flip-flop outputs (Q) appears on the (O) outputs. When (T) is High, outputs are high impedance (Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
T	**D**	**C**	**O**
1	X	X	Z
0	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

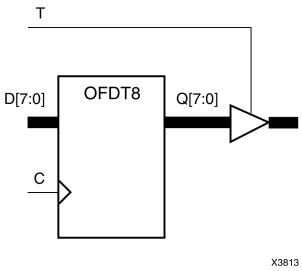
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDT8

Macro: 8-Bit D Flip-Flop with Active-Low 3-State Output Buffers



Introduction

This design element is a multiple D flip-flop whose output are enabled by 3-state buffers.

The data outputs (Q) of the flip-flops are connected to the inputs of output buffers (OBUFT). The outputs of the OBUFTs (O) are connected to OPADs or IOPADs. The data on the data inputs (D) is loaded into the flip-flops during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition. When the active-Low enable inputs (T) are Low, the data on the flip-flop outputs (Q) appears on the (O) outputs. When (T) is High, outputs are high impedance (Off).

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
T	**D**	**C**	**O**
1	X	X	Z
0	D	↑	D

Design Entry Method

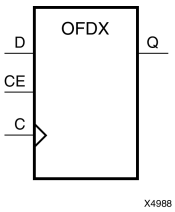
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDX

Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a single output D flip-flop. The (Q) output is connected to OPAD or IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) output. When (CE) is Low, the flip-flop output does not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	Dn	↑	Dn
0	X	X	No change

Design Entry Method

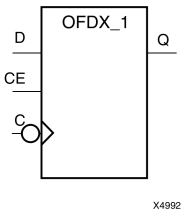
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDX_1

Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock and Clock Enable



Introduction

The design element is located in an input/output block (IOB). The output (Q) of the (D) flip-flop is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) output. When the (CE) pin is Low, the output (Q) does not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	D	↓	D
0	X	X	No Change

Design Entry Method

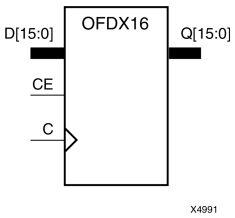
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDX16

Macro: 16-Bit Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output D flip-flop. The (Q) output is connected to OPAD or IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) output. When (CE) is Low, the flip-flop output does not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	Dn	↑	Dn
0	X	X	No change

Design Entry Method

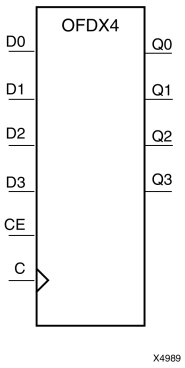
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDX4

Macro: 4-Bit Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output D flip-flop. The (Q) output is connected to OPAD or IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) output. When (CE) is Low, the flip-flop output does not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	Dn	↑	Dn
0	X	X	No change

Design Entry Method

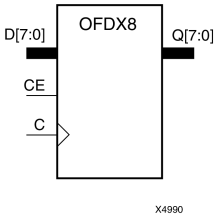
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDX8

Macro: 8-Bit Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a multiple output D flip-flop. The (Q) output is connected to OPAD or IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q) output. When (CE) is Low, the flip-flop output does not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	Dn	↑	Dn
0	X	X	No change

Design Entry Method

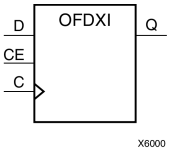
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDXI

Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Clock Enable (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

The design element is contained in an input/output block (IOB). The output (Q) of the D flip-flop is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The data on the (D) input is loaded into the flip-flop during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears at the output (Q). When(CE) is Low, the output does not change

This flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			**Outputs**
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	D	↑	D
0	X	X	No Change

Design Entry Method

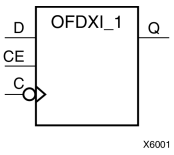
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OFDXI_1

Macro: Output D Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock and Clock Enable (Asynchronous Preset)



Introduction

The design element is located in an input/output block (IOB). The D flip-flop output (Q) is connected to an OPAD or an IOPAD. The data on the D input is loaded into the flip-flop during the High-to-Low clock (C) transition and appears on the Q output. When CE is Low, the output (Q) does not change.

This flip-flop is asynchronously preset, output High, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
CE	**D**	**C**	**Q**
1	D	↓	D
0	X	X	No Change

Design Entry Method

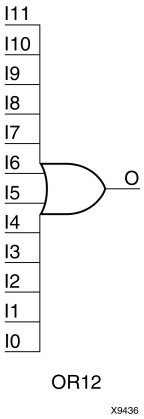
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR12

Macro: 12-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

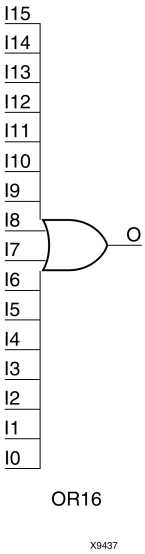
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR16

Macro: 16-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

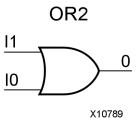
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR2

Primitive: 2-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

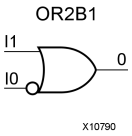
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR2B1

Primitive: 2-Input OR Gate with 1 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

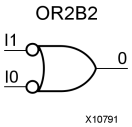
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR2B2

Primitive: 2-Input OR Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

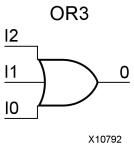
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR3

Primitive: 3-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

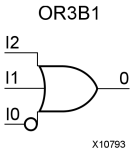
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR3B1

Primitive: 3-Input OR Gate with 1 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

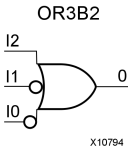
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR3B2

Primitive: 3-Input OR Gate with 2 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

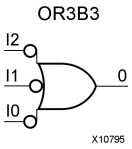
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR3B3

Primitive: 3-Input OR Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

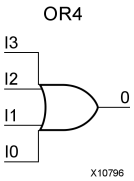
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR4

Primitive: 4-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

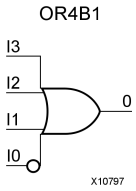
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR4B1

Primitive: 4-Input OR Gate with 1 Inverted and 3 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

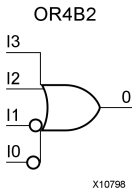
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR4B2

Primitive: 4-Input OR Gate with 2 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

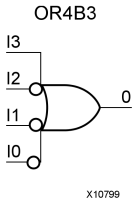
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR4B3

Primitive: 4-Input OR Gate with 3 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

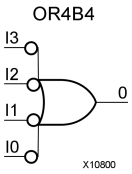
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR4B4

Primitive: 4-Input OR Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

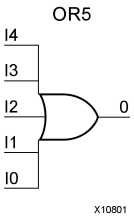
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR5

Primitive: 5-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

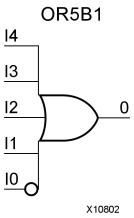
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR5B1

Primitive: 5-Input OR Gate with 1 Inverted and 4 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

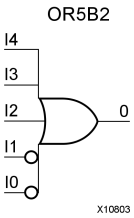
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR5B2

Primitive: 5-Input OR Gate with 2 Inverted and 3 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

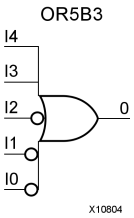
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR5B3

Primitive: 5-Input OR Gate with 3 Inverted and 2 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

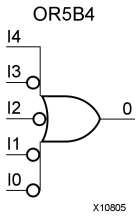
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR5B4

Primitive: 5-Input OR Gate with 4 Inverted and 1 Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

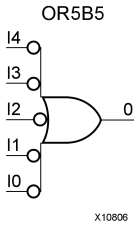
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR5B5

Primitive: 5-Input OR Gate with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

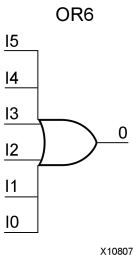
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR6

Macro: 6-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

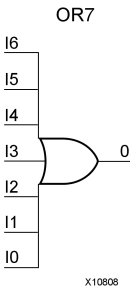
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR7

Macro: 7-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

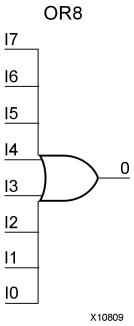
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR8

Macro: 8-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

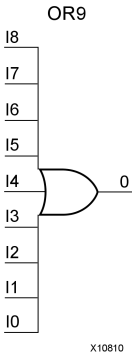
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OR9

Macro: 9-Input OR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

OR functions of up to five inputs are available in any combination of inverting and non-inverting inputs. OR functions of six to nine inputs, 12 inputs, and 16 inputs are available with only non-inverting inputs. To invert some or all inputs, use external inverters. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

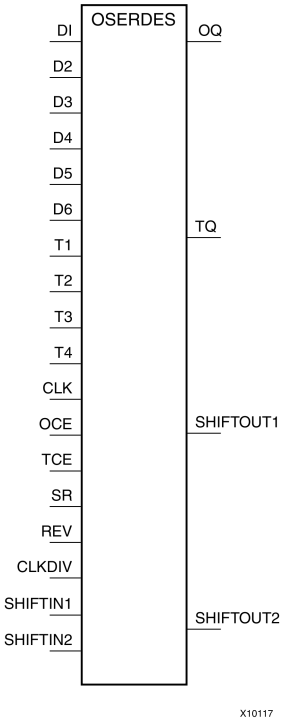
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

OSERDES

Primitive: Dedicated IOB Output Serializer



Introduction

Use the OSERDES primitive to easily implement a source synchronous interface. This device helps you by saving logic resources that would otherwise be implemented in the FPGA fabric. It also avoids additional timing complexities that you might encounter when you are designing circuitry in the FPGA fabric. This element contains multiple clock inputs to accommodate various applications, and will work in conjunction with SelectIO™ features.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
OQ	Output	1	Data Path Output - This port is the data output of the OSERDES module. This port connects the output of the data parallel-to-serial converter to the data input of the IOB pad. In addition, this output port can also be configured to bypass all the submodules within the OSERDES module.
SHIFTOUT1-2	Output	1 (each)	Carry Out for data input expansion. Connect to SHIFTIN1/2 of master.
TQ	Output	1	3-State Path Output - This port is the 3-state output of the OSERDES module. This port connects the output of the 3-state parallel-to-serial converter to the control input of the IOB pad.
CLK	Input	1	High Speed Clock Input - This clock input is used to drive the parallel-to-serial converters. The possible source for the CLK port is from one of the following clock resources: • Ten global clock lines in a clock region • Four regional clock lines

Port	Type	Width	Function
			• Four clock capable I/Os (within adjacent clock region) • Fabric (through bypass)
CLKDIV	Input	1	Divided High Speed Clock Input - This clock input is used to drive the parallel-to-serial converter. This clock must be a divided down version of the clock connected to the CLK port. One of the following clock resources can be used as a source for CLKDIV: • Ten global clock lines in a clock region • Four regional clock lines
D1-D6	Input	1	Parallel Data Inputs - Ports D1 to D6 are the location in which all incoming parallel data enters the OSERDES module. This port is connected to the FPGA fabric, and can be configured from 2 to 6 bits. In the extended width mode, this port can be expanded up to 10 bits.
OCE	Input	1	Parallel to serial converter (data) clock enable - This port is used to enables the output of the data parallel-to-serial converter when asserted High.
SR	Input	1	Set/Reset Input - The set/reset (SR) pin forces the storage element into the state specified by the SRVAL attribute. SRVAL = “1” forces a logic 1. SRVAL = “0” forces a logic "0." The reset condition predominates over the set condition.
SHIFTIN1-2	Input	1 (each)	Carry Input for Data Input Expansion. Connect to SHIFTOUT1/2 of slave.
T1 - T4	Input	1 (each)	Parallel 3-State Inputs - Ports T1 to T4 are the location in which all parallel 3-state signals enters the OSERDES module. This port is connected to the FPGA fabric, and can be configured from 1 to 4 bits. This feature is not supported in the extended width mode.
TCE	Input	1	Parallel to serial converter (3-state) clock enable - This port is used to enable the output of the 3-state signal parallel-to-serial converter when asserted High.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

The data parallel-to-serial converter in the OSERDES module takes in 2 to 6 bits of parallel data and converts them into serial data. Data input widths larger than 6 (7, 8, and 10) are achievable by cascading two OSERDES modules for data width expansion. In order to do this, one OSERDES must be set into a MASTER mode, while another is set into SLAVE mode. You must connect the SHIFTOUT of "slave" and SHIFTIN of "master" ports together. The "slave" only uses D3 to D6 ports as its input. The parallel-to-serial converter is available for both SDR and DDR modes.

This module is designed such that the data input at D1 port is the first output bit. This module is controlled by CLK and CLKDIV clocks. The following table describes the relationship between CLK and CLKDIV for both SDR and DDR mode.

SDR Data Width	DDR Data Width	CLK	CLKDIV
2	4	2X	X
3	6	3X	X
4	8	4X	X
5	10	5X	X
6	-	6X	X
7	-	7X	X
8	-	8X	X

Output of this block is connected to the data input of an IOB pad of the FPGA. This IOB pad can be configured to a desired standard using SelectIO.

Parallel-to-Serial Converter (3-state)

The 3-state parallel-to-serial converter in the OSERDES module takes in up to 4 bits of parallel 3-state signals and converts them into serial 3-state signal. Unlike the data parallel-to-serial converter, the 3-state parallel-to-serial converter is not extendable to more than 4-bit, 3-state signals. This module is primarily controlled by CLK and CLKDIV clocks. In order to use this module, the following attributes must be declared: DATA_RATE_TQ and TRISTATE_WIDTH. In certain cases, you can also need to declare DATA_RATE_OQ and DATA_WIDTH. The following table lists the attributes needed for the desired functionality.

Mode of Operation	DATA_RATE_TQ	TRISTATE_WIDTH
4-bit DDR*	DDR	4
1-bit SDR	SDR	1
Buffer	BUF	1

Output of this block is connected to the 3-state input of an IOB pad of the FPGA. This IOB pad can be configured to a desired standard using SelectIO.

Width Expansion

It is possible to use this element to transmit parallel data widths larger than six. However, the 3-state output is not expandable. In order to use this feature, *two* of these elements need to be instantiated, and the two must be an adjacent master and slave pair. The attribute MODE must be set to either "MASTER" or "SLAVE" in order to differentiate the modes of the OSERDES pair. In addition, you must connect the SHIFTIN ports of the MASTER to the SHIFTOUT ports of the SLAVE. This feature supports data widths of 7, 8, and 10 for SDR and DDR mode. The table below lists the data width availability for SDR and DDR mode.

Mode	Widths
SDR Data Widths	2,3,4,5,6,7,8
DDR Data Widths	4,6,8,10

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DATA_RATE_OQ	String	"SDR", "DDR"	"DDR"	Defines whether the data changes at every clock edge or every positive clock edge with respect to CLK.
DATA_RATE_TQ	String	"BUF", "SDR", "DDR"	"DDR"	Defines whether the 3-state changes at every clock edge, every positive clock edge, or buffer configuration with respect to CLK.

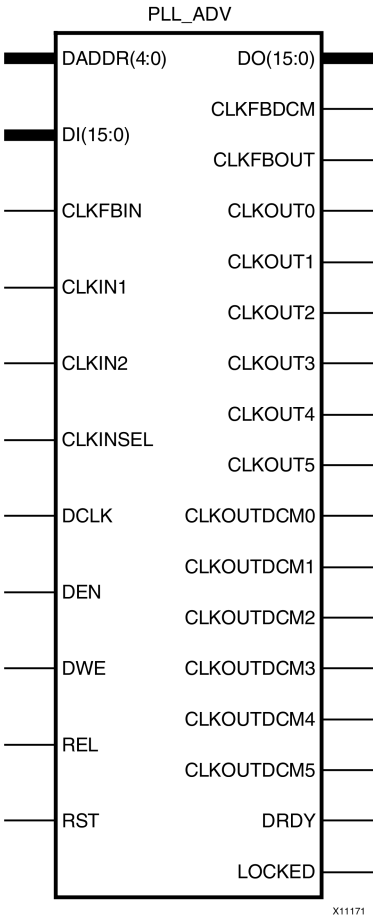
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DATA_WIDTH	Integer	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 10	4	If DATA_RATE_OQ = DDR, value is limited to 4, 6, 8, or 10. If DATA_RATE_OQ = SDR, value is limited to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8.
INIT_OQ	Binary	0, 1	0	Defines the initial value of OQ output
INIT_TQ	Binary	0, 1	0	Defines the initial value of TQ output
SERDES_MODE	String	"MASTER", "SLAVE"	"MASTER"	Defines whether the OSERDES module is a master or slave when width expansion is used.
SRVAL_OQ	Binary	0, 1	0	Defines the value of OQ output when reset is invoked.
SRVAL_TQ	Binary	0, 1	0	Defines the value of TQ output when reset is invoked.
TRISTATE_WIDTH	Integer	1, 2, 4	4	If DATA_RATE_TQ = DDR, value is limited to 2 or 4. The value can only be set to 1 when DATA_RATE_TQ = SDR or BUF.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

PLL_ADV

Primitive: Advanced Phase Locked Loop Clock Circuit



Introduction

The PLL_ADV primitive provides access to all PLL_BASE features. PLL_ADV is only provided in this document as a reference. It can be used for retargeting purposes. For most design situations, use the PLL_BASE primitive or the clocking wizard.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
CLKFBDCM	Output	1	PLL_ADV pin used for retargeting. PLL feedback used to compensate if the PLL is driving the DCM. If the CLKFBOUT pin is used for this purpose, the software will automatically map to the correct port.
CLKFBIN	Input	1	Feedback clock input.
CLKFBOUT	Output	1	Dedicated PLL feedback output.
CLKINSEL	Input	1	PLL_ADV pin used for retargeting. Connect to a static High or static Low to control the choice of clock input for PLL_ADV. • High = CLKIN1 • Low = CLKIN2

Port	Type	Width	Function
CLKIN1	Input	1	PLL_ADV pin used for retargeting. General clock input.
CLKIN2	Input	1	PLL_ADV pin used for retargeting. Secondary clock input.
CLKOUTDCM0 - CLKOUTDCM5	Output	1	PLL_ADV pin used for retargeting. User configurable clocks (0 through 5) that can only connect to the DCM within the same CMT as the PLL.
CLKOUT0 - CLKOUT5	Output	1	User configurable clock outputs (0 through 5) that can be divided versions of the VCO phase outputs (user controllable) from 1 (bypassed) to 128. The input clock and output clocks are phase aligned.
DADDR[4:0]	Input	5	Provides a reconfiguration address for the dynamic reconfiguration. When not used, all bits must be assigned zeros.
DCLK	Input	1	Reference clock for the dynamic reconfiguration port.
DEN	Input	1	Provides the enable control signal to access the dynamic reconfiguration feature. When the dynamic reconfiguration feature is not used, DEN must be tied low. When DEN is tied low, the DO outputs reflect the status signals.
DI[15:0]	Input	16	Provides reconfiguration data. When not used, all bits must be set to zeros.
DO[15:0]	Output	16	Provides PLL status or data output when using dynamic reconfiguration. For the DO bus to represent the PLL status, the following connections are required: • DEN must be tied to GND. • DWE must be tied to GND. • DADDR bus must be all zeros. • DI bus must be all zeros.
DRDY	Output	1	Provides the response to the DEN signal for the PLL dynamic reconfiguration feature.
DWE	Input	1	Provides the write enable control signal to write the DI data into the DADDR address. When not used, it must be tied low.
LOCKED	Output	1	Asynchronous output from the PLL that indicates when the PLL has achieved phase alignment within a predefined window and frequency matching within a predefined PPM range. The PLL automatically locks after power on, no extra reset is required. LOCKED is deasserted if the input clock stops or the phase alignment is violated (e.g., input clock phase shift). The PLL must be reset after LOCKED is deasserted.
REL	Input	1	Used in the retargeting of the Virtex®-4 PMCD component. Not suggested to be used in other circumstances.
RST	Input	1	The RST signal is an asynchronous reset for the PLL. The PLL will synchronously re-enable itself when this signal is released (i.e., PLL re-enabled). A reset is required when the input clock conditions change (e.g., frequency).

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed_Values	Default	Description
BANDWIDTH	String	“OPTIMIZED”, “HIGH”, “LOW”	“OPTIMIZED”	Specifies the PLL programming algorithm affecting the jitter, phase margin and other characteristics of the PLL
CLKFBOUT_ DESKEW_ ADJUST	String	“NONE”, ”1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “5”, “6”, “7”, “8”, “9”, “10”, “11”, “12”, “13”, “14”, “15”, “16”, “17”, “18”, “19”, “20”, “21”, “22”, “23”, “24', “25”, “26”, “27”, “28”, “29”, “30”, “31”	“NONE”	Used by some IP cores to adjust for additional clock insertion delay for blocks like the PPC440. Unless otherwise instructed, Xilinx suggests leaving at “NONE” to get proper phase alignment.
CLKFBOUT_MULT	Integer	1 to 64	1	Specifies the amount to multiply all CLKOUT clock outputs if a different frequency is desired. This number, in combination with the associated CLKOUT#_DIVIDE value and DIVCLK_DIVIDE value, will determine the output frequency.
CLKFBOUT_PHASE	1 significant digit Float	0.0 to 360.0	0.0	Specifies the phase offset in degrees of the clock feedback output. Shifting the feedback clock results in a negative phase shift of all output clocks to the PLL.
CLKIN1_PERIOD	3 significant digit Float	Real value specified in units of ns with up to 3 decimal places of precision (ps precision).	0.0	Specifies the input period in ns to the PLL CLKIN1 input. Resolution is down to the ps. This information is mandatory and must be supplied when using the CLKIN1 clock input.
CLKIN2_PERIOD	3 significant digit Float	Real value specified in units of ns with up to 3 decimal places of precision (ps precision).	0.0	Specifies the input period in ns to the PLL CLKIN2 input. Resolution is down to the ps. This information is mandatory and must be supplied when using the CLKIN2 clock input.
CLKOUT0_DESKEW_ ADJUST - CLKOUT5_DESKEW_ ADJUST	String	“NONE”, ”1”, “2”, “3”, “4”, “5”, “6”, “7”, “8”, “9”, “10”, “11”, “12”, “13”, “14”, “15”, “16”, “17”, “18”, “19”, “20”, “21”, “22”, “23”, “24', “25”, “26”, “27”, “28”, “29”, “30”, “31”	“NONE”	Parameter to be used in PPC440 designs only. For more information, see the section on clock insertion delays and PLL usage in the *Embedded Processor Block User Guide.*

Attribute	Type	Allowed_Values	Default	Description
CLKOUT0_DIVIDE - CLKOUT5_DIVIDE	Integer	1 to 128	1	Specifies the amount to divide the associated CLKOUT clock output if a different frequency is desired. This number in combination with the CLKFBOUT_MULT and DIVCLK_DIVIDE values will determine the output frequency.
CLKOUT0_DUTY_ CYCLE - CLKOUT5_DUTY_ CYCLE	2 significant digit Float	0.01 to 0.99	0.50	Specifies the Duty Cycle of the associated CLKOUT clock output in percentage (i.e., 0.50 will generate a 50% duty cycle).
CLKOUT0_PHASE - CLKOUT5_PHASE	1 significant digit Float	0.0 to 360.0	0.0	Allows specification of the output phase relationship of the associated CLKOUT clock output in number of degrees offset (i.e., 90 indicates a 90 or 1/4 cycle offset phase offset while 180 indicates a 180 offset or 1/2 cycle phase offset).
COMPENSATION	String	“SYSTEM_ SYNCHRONOUS”, “SOURCE_ SYNCHRONOUS”, "INTERNAL", "EXTERNAL", "DCM2PLL", "PLL2DCM"	“SYSTEM_ SYNCHRONOUS”	Specifies the PLL phase compensation for the incoming clock. SYSTEM_SYNCHRONOUS attempts to compensate all clock delay for 0 hold time. SOURCE_SYNCHRONOUS is used when a clock is provided with data and thus phased with the clock. Additional attributes automatically selected by the ISE software - INTERNAL EXTERNAL DCM2PLL PLL2DCM.
DIVCLK_DIVIDE	Integer	1 to 52	1	Specifies the division ratio for all output clocks with respect to the input clock.
EN_REL	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	When in PMCD mode (PLL_PMCD_MODE = TRUE), specifies release of divided clock CLKA outputs when the REL input pin is asserted.
PLL_PMCD_MODE	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	Enables PLL to act as PMCDs.
REF_JITTER	3 significant digit Float	0.000 to 1.000	0.100	Allows specification of the expected jitter on the reference clock in order to better optimize PLL performance. A bandwidth setting of OPTIMIZED will attempt to choose the best parameter for input clocking when unknown. If known, then the value provided should be specified in terms of the UI percentage (the maximum peak to peak value) of the expected jitter on the input clock.
RESET_ON_LOSS_ OF_LOCK	Boolean	FALSE, TRUE	FALSE	Must be set to FALSE, not supported in silicon.

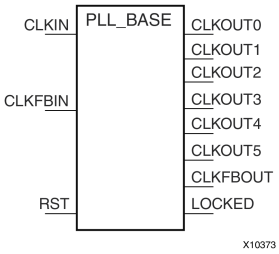
Attribute	Type	Allowed_Values	Default	Description
RST_DEASSERT_CLK	String	“CLKIN1”, “CLKFBIN”,	“CLKIN1”	Specifies the deassertion of the RST signal to be synchronous to a selected PMCD input clock.
SIM_DEVICE	String	“VIRTEX5”, “SPARTAN6”	“VIRTEX5”	Specifies target device in order to properly simulate this component When targeting Virtex®-5 must be set to VIRTEX5.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

PLL_BASE

Primitive: Basic Phase Locked Loop Clock Circuit



Introduction

This design element is a direct sub-set of the PLL_ADV design element, an embedded Phase Locked Loop clock circuit that provides added capabilities for clock synthesis and management both within the FPGA and in circuits external to the FPGA. The PLL_BASE is provided in order to ease the integration for most PLL clocking circuits. However, this primitive does not contain all of the functionality that the PLL can possibly provide. This component allows the input clock to be phase shifted, multiplied and divided, and supports other features, such as modification of the duty cycle and jitter filtering.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Clock Outputs/Inputs			
CLKOUT0-5	Output	1	One of six phase controlled output clocks from the PLL.
CLKFBOUT	Output	1	Dedicated PLL feedback output used to determine how the PLL compensates clock network delay. Depending on the type of compensation desired, this output might or might not need to be connected.
CLKIN	Input	1	Clock source input to the PLL. This pin can be driven by a dedicated clock pin to the FPGA, a DCM output clock pin, or a BUFG output.
CLKFBIN	Input	1	Clock feedback input. This pin should only be sourced from the CLKFBOUT port.
Status Outputs/Control Inputs			
LOCKED	Output	1	Asynchronous output from the PLL that provides you with an indication the PLL has achieved phase alignment and is ready for operation.
RST	Input	1	Asynchronous reset of the PLL.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

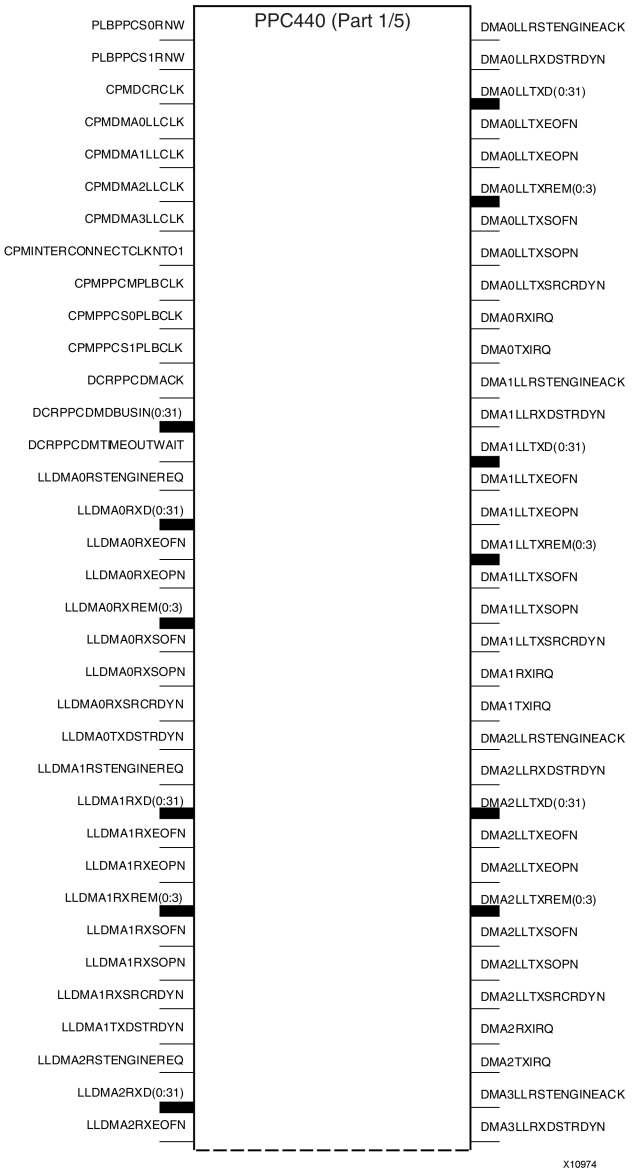
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
COMPENSATION	String	"SYSTEM_ SYNCHRONOUS", "SOURCE_ SYNCHRONOUS"	"SYSTEM_ SYNCHRONOUS"	Specifies the PLL phase compensation for the incoming clock.SYSTEM_SYNCHRONOUS attempts to compensate all clock delay while SOURCE_SYNCHRONOUS is used when a clock is provided with data and thus phased with the clock.
BANDWIDTH	String	"HIGH", "LOW", "OPTIMIZED"	"OPTIMIZED"	Specifies the PLL programming algorithm affecting the jitter, phase margin and other characteristics of the PLL.
CLKOUT0_DIVIDE, CLKOUT1_DIVIDE, CLKOUT2_DIVIDE, CLKOUT3_DIVIDE, CLKOUT4_DIVIDE, CLKOUT5_DIVIDE	Integer	1 to 128	1	Specifies the amount to divide the associated CLKOUT clock output if a different frequency is desired. This number in combination with the FBCLKOUT_MULT value determines the output frequency.
CLKOUT0_PHASE, CLKOUT1_PHASE, CLKOUT2_PHASE, CLKOUT3_PHASE, CLKOUT4_PHASE, CLKOUT5_PHASE	Real	0.01 to 360.0	0.0	Allows specification of the output phase relationship of the associated CLKOUT clock output in number of degrees offset (i.e. 90 indicates a 90 degree or ¼ cycle offset phase offset while 180 indicates a 180 degree offset or ½ cycle phase offset).
CLKOUT0_DUTY_ CYCLE, CLKOUT1_DUTY_ CYCLE, CLKOUT2_DUTY_ CYCLE, CLKOUT3_DUTY_ CYCLE, CLKOUT4_DUTY_ CYCLE, CLKOUT5_DUTY_ CYCLE,	Real	0.01 to 0.99	0.50	Specifies the Duty Cycle of the associated CLKOUT clock output in percentage (i.e. 0.50 generates a 50% duty cycle).
CLKFBOUT_MULT	Integer	1 to 64	1	Specifies the amount to multiply all CLKOUT clock outputs if a different frequency is desired. This number in combination with the associated CLKOUT#_DIVIDE value determines the output frequency.
DIVCLK_DIVIDE	Integer	1 to 52	1	Specifies the division ratio for all output clocks.
CLKFBOUT_PHASE	Real	0.0 to 360	0.0	Specifies the phase offset in degrees of the clock feedback output.
REF_JITTER	Real	0.000 to 0.999	0.100	The reference clock jitter is specified in terms of the UI which is a percentage of the reference clock. The number provided should be the maximum peak to peak value on the input clock.
CLKIN_PERIOD	Real	1.000 to 52.630	None	Specified the input period in ns to the PLL CLKIN input.

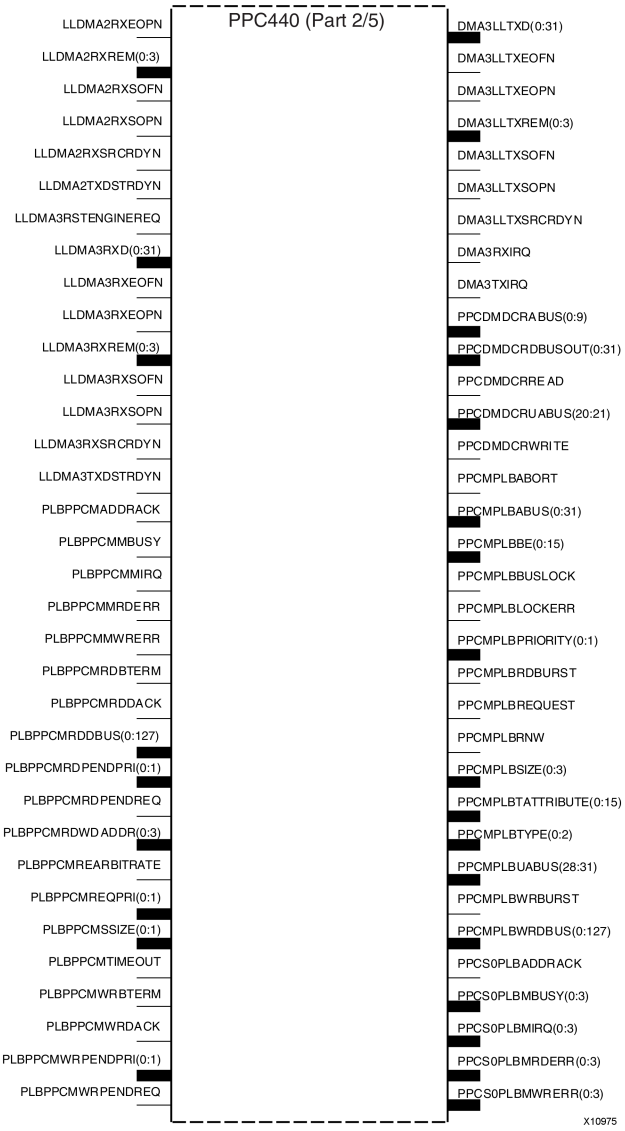
For More Information

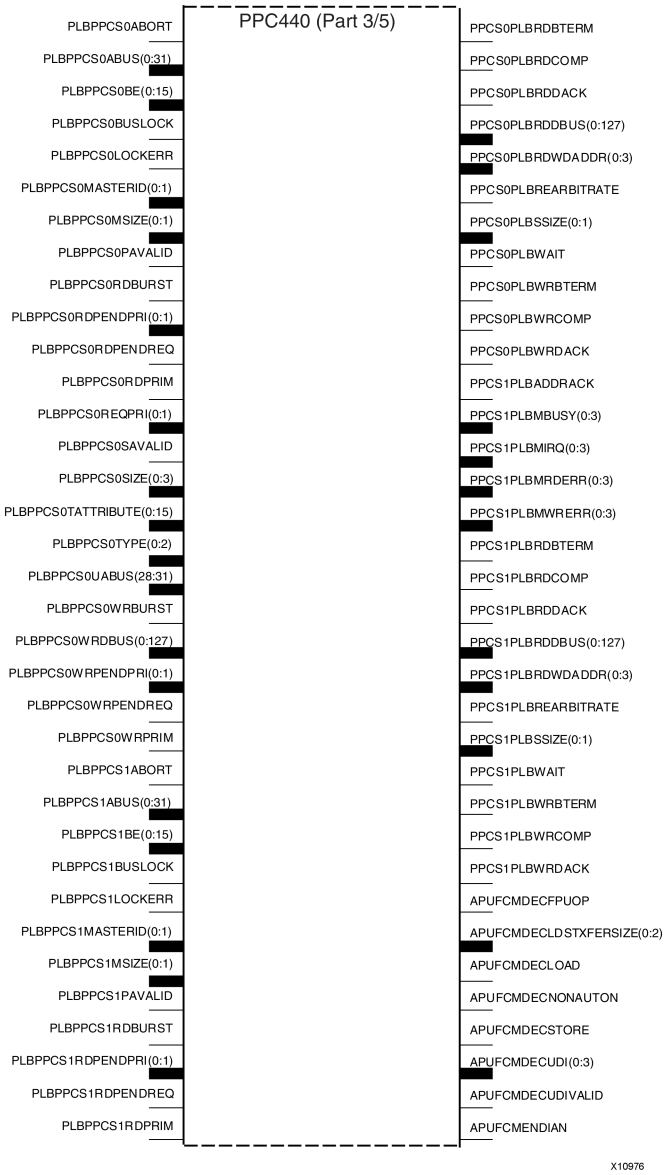
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

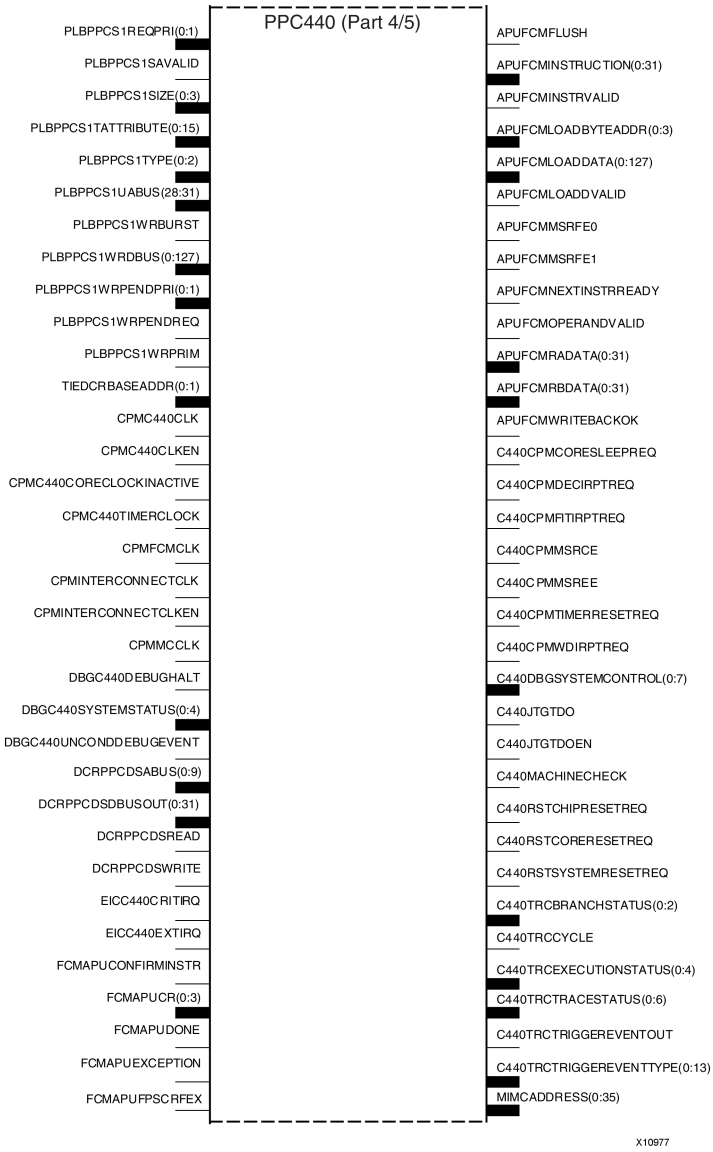
PPC440

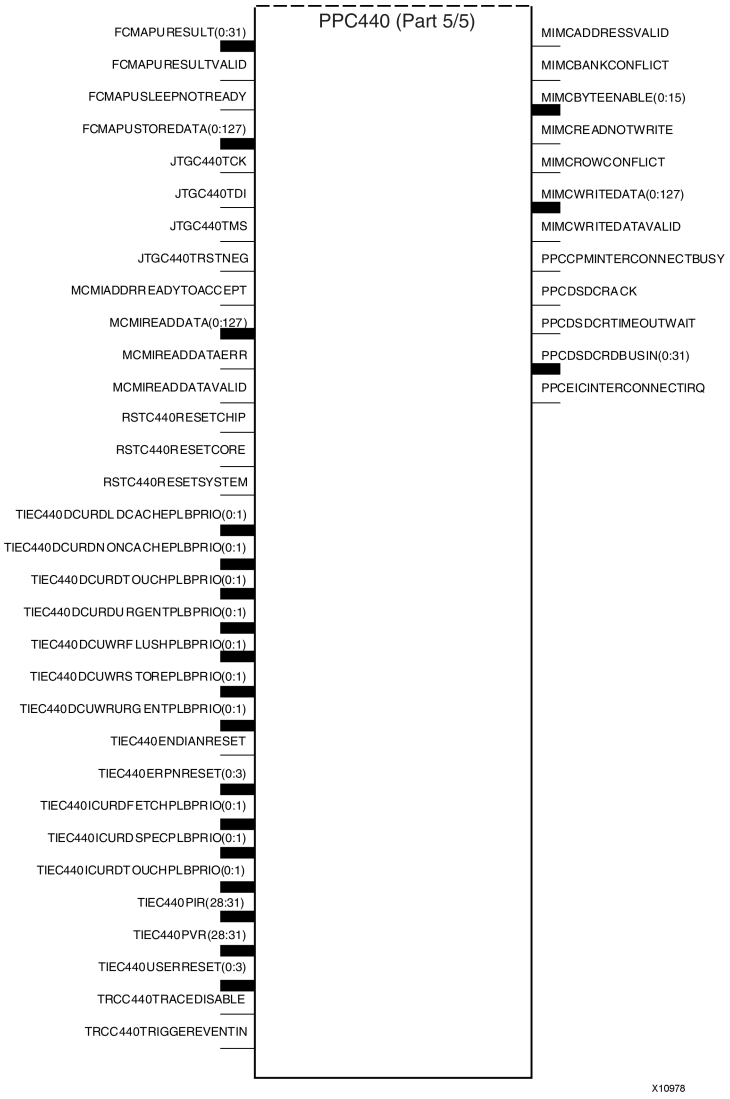
Primitive: Power PC 440 CPU Core




PPC440 (Part 2/5)
LLDMA2RXEOPN
LLDMA2RXREM(0:3)
LLDMA2RXSOFN
LLDMA2RXSOPN
LLDMA2RXSRCRDYN
LLDMA2TXDSTRDYN
LLDMA3RSTENGINEREQ
LLDMA3RXD(0:31)
LLDMA3RXEOFN
LLDMA3RXEOPN
LLDMA3RXREM(0:3)
LLDMA3RXSOFN
LLDMA3RXSOPN
LLDMA3RXSRCRDYN
LLDMA3TXDSTRDYN
PLBPPCMADDRACK
PLBPPCMMBUSY
PLBPPCMMIRQ
PLBPPCMMRDERR
PLBPPCMMWRERR
PLBPPCMRDBTERM
PLBPPCMRDDACK
PLBPPCMRDDBUS(0:127)
PLBPPCMRDPENDPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCMRDPENDREQ
PLBPPCMRDWDADDR(0:3)
PLBPPCMREARBITRATE
PLBPPCMREQPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCMSSIZE(0:1)
PLBPPCMTIMEOUT
PLBPPCMWRBTERM
PLBPPCMWRDACK
PLBPPCMWRPENDPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCMWRPENDREQ
DMA3LLTXD(0:31)
DMA3LLTXEOFN
DMA3LLTXEOPN
DMA3LLTXREM(0:3)
DMA3LLTXSOFN
DMA3LLTXSOPN
DMA3LLTXSRCRDYN
DMA3RXIRQ
DMA3TXIRQ
PPCDMDCRABUS(0:9)
PPCDMDCRDBUSOUT(0:31)
PPCDMDCRREAD
PPCDMDCRUABUS(20:21)
PPCDMDCRWRITE
PPCMPLBABORT
PPCMPLBABUS(0:31)
PPCMPLBBE(0:15)
PPCMPLBBUSLOCK
PPCMPLBLOCKERR
PPCMPLBPRIORITY(0:1)
PPCMPLBRDBURST
PPCMPLBREQUEST
PPCMPLBRNW
PPCMPLBSIZE(0:3)
PPCMPLBTATTRIBUTE(0:15)
PPCMPLBTYPE(0:2)
PPCMPLBUABUS(28:31)
PPCMPLBWRBURST
PPCMPLBWRDBUS(0:127)
PPCS0PLBADDRACK
PPCS0PLBMBUSY(0:3)
PPCS0PLBMIRQ(0:3)
PPCS0PLBMRDERR(0:3)
PPCS0PLBMWRERR(0:3)
X10975


PPC440 (Part 3/5)
PLBPPCS0ABORT
PLBPPCS0ABUS(0:31)
PLBPPCS0BE(0:15)
PLBPPCS0BUSLOCK
PLBPPCS0LOCKERR
PLBPPCS0MASTERID(0:1)
PLBPPCS0MSIZE(0:1)
PLBPPCS0PAVALID
PLBPPCS0RDBURST
PLBPPCS0RDPENDPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCS0RDPENDREQ
PLBPPCS0RDPRIM
PLBPPCS0REQPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCS0SAVALID
PLBPPCS0SIZE(0:3)
PLBPPCS0TATTRIBUTE(0:15)
PLBPPCS0TYPE(0:2)
PLBPPCS0UABUS(28:31)
PLBPPCS0WRBURST
PLBPPCS0WRDBUS(0:127)
PLBPPCS0WRPENDPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCS0WRPENDREQ
PLBPPCS0WRPRIM
PLBPPCS1ABORT
PLBPPCS1ABUS(0:31)
PLBPPCS1BE(0:15)
PLBPPCS1BUSLOCK
PLBPPCS1LOCKERR
PLBPPCS1MASTERID(0:1)
PLBPPCS1MSIZE(0:1)
PLBPPCS1PAVALID
PLBPPCS1RDBURST
PLBPPCS1RDPENDPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCS1RDPENDREQ
PLBPPCS1RDPRIM
PPCS0PLBRDBTERM
PPCS0PLBRDCOMP
PPCS0PLBRDDACK
PPCS0PLBRDDBUS(0:127)
PPCS0PLBRDWDADDR(0:3)
PPCS0PLBREARBITRATE
PPCS0PLBSSIZE(0:1)
PPCS0PLBWAIT
PPCS0PLBWRBTERM
PPCS0PLBWRCOMP
PPCS0PLBWRDACK
PPCS1PLBADDRACK
PPCS1PLBMBUSY(0:3)
PPCS1PLBMIRQ(0:3)
PPCS1PLBMRDERR(0:3)
PPCS1PLBMWRERR(0:3)
PPCS1PLBRDBTERM
PPCS1PLBRDCOMP
PPCS1PLBRDDACK
PPCS1PLBRDDBUS(0:127)
PPCS1PLBRDWDADDR(0:3)
PPCS1PLBREARBITRATE
PPCS1PLBSSIZE(0:1)
PPCS1PLBWAIT
PPCS1PLBWRBTERM
PPCS1PLBWRCOMP
PPCS1PLBWRDACK
APUFCMDECFPUOP
APUFCMDECLDSTXFERSIZE(0:2)
APUFCMDECLOAD
APUFCMDECNONAUTON
APUFCMDECSTORE
APUFCMDECUDI(0:3)
APUFCMDECUDIVALID
APUFCMENDIAN
X10976


PPC440 (Part 4/5)
PLBPPCS1REQPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCS1SAVALID
PLBPPCS1SIZE(0:3)
PLBPPCS1TATTRIBUTE(0:15)
PLBPPCS1TYPE(0:2)
PLBPPCS1UABUS(28:31)
PLBPPCS1WRBURST
PLBPPCS1WRDBUS(0:127)
PLBPPCS1WRPENDPRI(0:1)
PLBPPCS1WRPENDREQ
PLBPPCS1WRPRIM
TIEDCRBASEADDR(0:1)
CPMC440CLK
CPMC440CLKEN
CPMC440CORECLOCKINACTIVE
CPMC440TIMERCLOCK
CPMFCMCLK
CPMINTERCONNECTCLK
CPMINTERCONNECTCLKEN
CPMMCCLK
DBGC440DEBUGHALT
DBGC440SYSTEMSTATUS(0:4)
DBGC440UNCONDDEBUGEVENT
DCRPPCDSABUS(0:9)
DCRPPCDSDBUSOUT(0:31)
DCRPPCDSREAD
DCRPPCDSWRITE
EICC440CRITIRQ
EICC440EXTIRQ
FCMAPUCONFIRMINSTR
FCMAPUCR(0:3)
FCMAPUDONE
FCMAPUEXCEPTION
FCMAPUFPSCRFEX
APUFCMFLUSH
APUFCMINSTRUCTION(0:31)
APUFCMINSTRVALID
APUFCMLOADBYTEADDR(0:3)
APUFCMLOADDATA(0:127)
APUFCMLOADDVALID
APUFCMMSRFE0
APUFCMMSRFE1
APUFCMNEXTINSTRREADY
APUFCMOPERANDVALID
APUFCMRADATA(0:31)
APUFCMRBDATA(0:31)
APUFCMWRITEBACKOK
C440CPMCORESLEEPREQ
C440CPMDECIRPTREQ
C440CPMFITIRPTREQ
C440CPMMSRCE
C440CPMMSREE
C440CPMTIMERRESETREQ
C440CPMWDIRPTREQ
C440DBGSYSTEMCONTROL(0:7)
C440JTGTDO
C440JTGTDOEN
C440MACHINECHECK
C440RSTCHIPRESETREQ
C440RSTCORERESETREQ
C440RSTSYSTEMRESETREQ
C440TRCBRANCHSTATUS(0:2)
C440TRCCYCLE
C440TRCEXECUTIONSTATUS(0:4)
C440TRCTRACESTATUS(0:6)
C440TRCTRIGGEREVENTOUT
C440TRCTRIGGEREVENTTYPE(0:13)
MIMCADDRESS(0:35)
X10977



Introduction

This design element is a dual issue, superscalar processor that provides significant performance improvement over the older PowerPC® 405 while implementing the same instruction set architecture.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

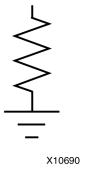
For More Information

- See the *IBM PPC440x5 CPU Core User's Manual*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.

PULLDOWN

Primitive: Resistor to GND for Input Pads, Open-Drain, and 3-State Outputs

PULLDOWN



Introduction

This resistor element is connected to input, output, or bidirectional pads to guarantee a logic Low level for nodes that might float.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Pulldown output (connect directly to top level port)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

This element can be connected to a net in the following locations on a top-level schematic file:

- A net connected to an input IO Marker.
- A net connected to both an output IO Marker and 3-statable IO element, such as an OBUFT.

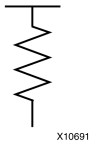
For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

PULLUP

Primitive: Resistor to VCC for Input PADs, Open-Drain, and 3-State Outputs

PULLUP



Introduction

This design element allows for an input, 3-state output or bi-directional port to be driven to a weak high value when not being driven by an internal or external source. This element establishes a High logic level for open-drain elements and macros when all the drivers are off.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Pullup output (connect directly to top level port)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

This element can be connected to a net in the following locations on a top-level schematic file:

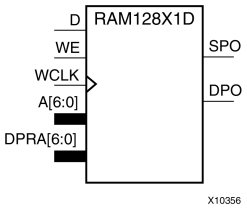
- A net connected to an input IO Marker
- A net connected to both an output IO Marker and 3-statable IO element, such as an OBUFT.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM128X1D

Primitive: 128-Deep by 1-Wide Dual Port Random Access Memory (Select RAM)



Introduction

This design element is a 128-bit deep by 1-bit wide random access memory and has a read/write port that writes the value on the D input data pin when the write enable (WE) is high to the location specified by the A address bus. This happens shortly after the rising edge of the WCLK and that same value is reflected in the data output SPO. When WE is low, an asynchronous read is initiated in which the contents of the memory location specified by the A address bus is output asynchronously to the SPO output. The read port can perform asynchronous read access of the memory by changing the value of the address bus DPRA, and by outputing that value to the DPO data output.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
SPO	Output	1	Read/Write port data output addressed by A
DPO	Output	1	Read port data output addressed by DPRA
D	Input	1	Write data input addressed by A
A	Input	7	Read/Write port address bus
DPRA	Input	7	Read port address bus
WE	Input	1	Write Enable
WCLK	Input	1	Write clock (reads are asynchronous)

If instantiated, the following connections should be made to this component:

- Tie the WCLK input to the desired clock source, the D input to the data source to be stored and the DPO output to an FDCE D input or other appropriate data destination.
- Optionally, the SPO output can also be connected to the appropriate data destination or else left unconnected.
- The WE clock enable pin should be connected to the proper write enable source in the design.
- The 7-bit A bus should be connected to the source for the read/write addressing and the 7-bit DPRA bus should be connected to the appropriate read address connections.
- An optional INIT attribute consisting of a 128-bit Hexadecimal value can be specified to indicate the initial contents of the RAM.

If left unspecified, the initial contents default to all zeros.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

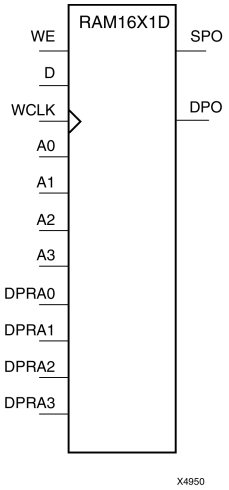
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 128-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM16X1D

Primitive: 16-Deep by 1-Wide Static Dual Port Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This element is a 16-word by 1-bit static dual port random access memory with synchronous write capability. The device has two address ports: the read address (DPRA3:DPRA0) and the write address (A3:A0). These two address ports are asynchronous. The read address controls the location of the data driven out of the output pin (DPO), and the write address controls the destination of a valid write transaction. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected.

When WE is High, any positive transition on (WCLK) loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 4-bit write address. For predictable performance, write address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High (WCLK) transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High (WCLK). (WCLK) can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the (WCLK) input net is absorbed into the block.

The SPO output reflects the data in the memory cell addressed by A3:A0. The DPO output reflects the data in the memory cell addressed by DPRA3:DPRA0.

Note The write process is not affected by the address on the read address port.

You can use the INIT attribute to directly specify an initial value. The value must be a hexadecimal number, for example, INIT=ABAC. If the INIT attribute is not specified, the RAM is initialized with all zeros.

Logic Table

Mode selection is shown in the following logic table:

Inputs			Outputs	
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**SPO**	**DPO**
0 (read)	X	X	data_a	data_d
1 (read)	0	X	data_a	data_d
1 (read)	1	X	data_a	data_d
1 (write)	↑	D	D	data_d
1 (read)	↓	X	data_a	data_d
data_a = word addressed by bits A3-A0 data_d = word addressed by bits DPRA3-DPRA0				

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

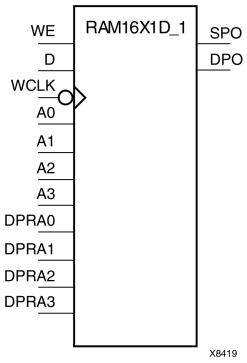
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros.	Initializes RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM16X1D_1

Primitive: 16-Deep by 1-Wide Static Dual Port Synchronous RAM with Negative-Edge Clock



Introduction

This is a 16-word by 1-bit static dual port random access memory with synchronous write capability and negative-edge clock. The device has two separate address ports: the read address (DPRA3:DPRA0) and the write address (A3:A0). These two address ports are asynchronous. The read address controls the location of the data driven out of the output pin (DPO), and the write address controls the destination of a valid write transaction.

When the write enable (WE) is set to Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When (WE) is High, any negative transition on (WCLK) loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 4-bit write address. For predictable performance, write address and data inputs must be stable before a High-to-Low WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-Low (WCLK). (WCLK) can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the (WCLK) input net is absorbed into the block.

You can initialize RAM16X1D_1 during configuration using the INIT attribute.

The SPO output reflects the data in the memory cell addressed by A3:A0. The DPO output reflects the data in the memory cell addressed by DPRA3:DPRA0.

Note The write process is not affected by the address on the read address port.

Logic Table

Mode selection is shown in the following logic table:

Inputs			Outputs	
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**SPO**	**DPO**
0 (read)	X	X	data_a	data_d
1 (read)	0	X	data_a	data_d
1 (read)	1	X	data_a	data_d
1 (write)	↓	D	D	data_d
1 (read)	↑	X	data_a	data_d
data_a = word addressed by bits A3:A0 data_d = word addressed by bits DPRA3:DPRA0				

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DPO	Output	1	Read-only 1-Bit data output
SPO	Output	1	R/W 1-Bit data output
A0	Input	1	R/W address[0] input
A1	Input	1	R/W address[1] input
A2	Input	1	R/W address[2] input
A3	Input	1	R/W address[3] input
D	Input	1	Write 1-Bit data input
DPRA0	Input	1	Read-only address[0] input
DPRA1	Input	1	Read-only address[1] input
DPRA2	Input	1	Read-only address[2] input
DPRA3	Input	1	Read-only address[3] input
WCLK	Input	1	Write clock input
WE	Input	1	Write enable input

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

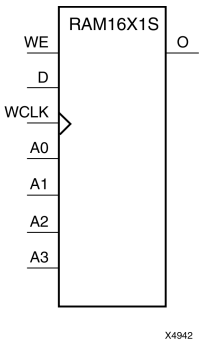
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM16X1S

Primitive: 16-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This element is a 16-word by 1-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable (WE) is set Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is set High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 4-bit address (A3:A0). This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. However, WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pin (O) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins. You can initialize RAM16X1S during configuration using the INIT attribute.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE(mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**O**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↑	D	D
1 (read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A3:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

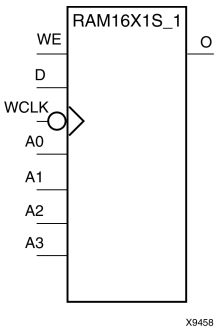
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies initial contents of the RAM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM16X1S_1

Primitive: 16-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM with Negative-Edge Clock



Introduction

This element is a 16-word by 1-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability and negative-edge clock. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When (WE) is High, any negative transition on (WCLK) loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 4-bit address (A3:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a High-to-Low WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-Low (WCLK). However, (WCLK) can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the (WCLK) input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pin (O) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

You can initialize this element during configuration using the INIT attribute.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE(mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**O**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↓	D	D
1 (read)	↑	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A3:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

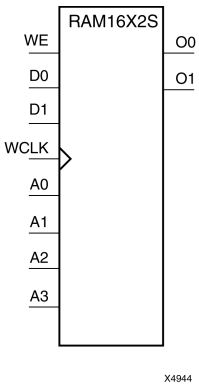
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies initial contents of the RAM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM16X2S

Primitive: 16-Deep by 2-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This element is a 16-word by 2-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data input (D1:D0) into the word selected by the 4-bit address (A3:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. However, WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pins (O1:O0) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

You can use the INIT_xx properties to specify the initial contents of a wide RAM. INIT_00 initializes the RAM cells corresponding to the O0 output, INIT_01 initializes the cells corresponding to the O1 output, etc. For example, a RAM16X2S instance is initialized by INIT_00 and INIT_01 containing 4 hex characters each. A RAM16X8S instance is initialized by eight properties INIT_00 through INIT_07 containing 4 hex characters each. A RAM64x2S instance is completely initialized by two properties INIT_00 and INIT_01 containing 16 hex characters each.

Except for Virtex-4 devices, the initial contents of this element cannot be specified directly.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D1:D0**	**O1:O0**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1(read)	0	X	Data
1(read)	1	X	Data
1(write)	↑	D1:D0	D1:D0
1(read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A3:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

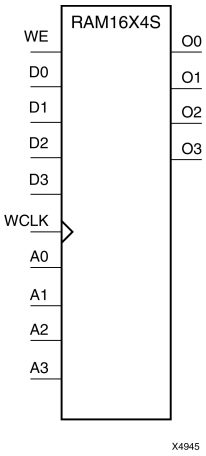
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_00 to INIT_01	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM16X4S

Primitive: 16-Deep by 4-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This element is a 16-word by 4-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data input (D3:D0) into the word selected by the 4-bit address (A3:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. However, WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pins (O3:O0) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D3:D0**	**O3:O0**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↑	D3:D0	D3:D0
1 (read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A3:A0.			

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

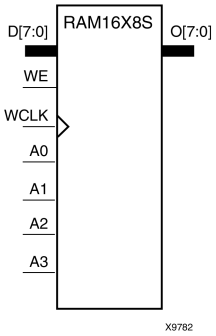
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_00 to INIT_03	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT of RAM

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM16X8S

Primitive: 16-Deep by 8-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This element is a 16-word by 8-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on data inputs (D7:D0) into the word selected by the 4-bit address (A3:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. However, WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pins (O7:O0) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D7:D0**	**O7:O0**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↑	D7:D0	D7:D0
1 (read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A3–A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

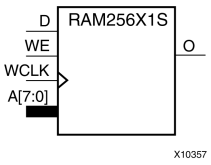
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_00 to INIT_07	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM256X1S

Primitive: 256-Deep by 1-Wide Random Access Memory (Select RAM)



Introduction

This design element is a 256-bit deep by 1-bit wide random access memory with synchronous write and asynchronous read capability. This RAM is implemented using the LUT resources of the device (also known as Select RAM), and does not consume any of the block RAM resources of the device. If a synchronous read capability is preferred, a register can be attached to the output and placed in the same slice as long as the same clock is used for both the RAM and the register. The RAM256X1S has an active, High write enable, WE, so that when that signal is High, and a rising edge occurs on the WCLK pin, a write is performed recording the value of the D input data pin into the memory array. The output O displays the contents of the memory location addressed by A, regardless of the WE value. When a write is performed, the output is updated to the new value shortly after the write completes.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
O	Output	1	Read/Write port data output addressed by A
D	Input	1	Write data input addressed by A
A	Input	8	Read/Write port address bus
WE	Input	1	Write Enable
WCLK	Input	1	Write clock (reads are asynchronous)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

If instantiated, the following connections should be made to this component:

- Tie the WCLK input to the desired clock source, the D input to the data source to be stored, and the O output to an FDCE D input or other appropriate data destination.
- The WE clock enable pin should be connected to the proper write enable source in the design.
- The 8-bit A bus should be connected to the source for the read/write.
- An optional INIT attribute consisting of a 256-bit Hexadecimal value can be specified to indicate the initial contents of the RAM.

If left unspecified, the initial contents default to all zeros.

Available Attributes

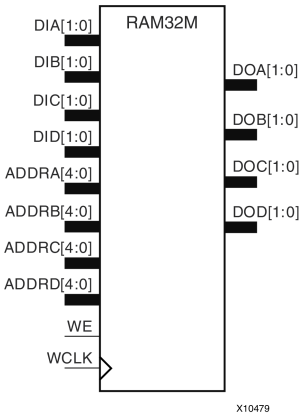
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM32M

Primitive: 32-Deep by 8-bit Wide Multi Port Random Access Memory (Select RAM)



Introduction

This design element is a 32-bit deep by 8-bit wide, multi-port, random access memory with synchronous write and asynchronous independent, 2-bit, wide-read capability. This RAM is implemented using the LUT resources of the device known as SelectRAM™, and does not consume any of the Block RAM resources of the device. The RAM32M is implemented in a single slice and consists of one 8-bit write, 2-bit read port and three separate 2-bit read ports from the same memory. This configuration allows for byte-wide write and independent 2-bit read access RAM. If the DIA, DIB, DIC and DID inputs are all tied to the same data inputs, the RAM can become a 1 read/write port, 3 independent read port, 32x2 quad port memory. If DID is grounded, DOD is not used, while ADDRA, ADDRB and ADDRC are tied to the same address, the RAM becomes a 32x6 simple dual port RAM. If ADDRD is tied to ADDRA, ADDRB, and ADDRC, then the RAM is a 32x8 single port RAM. There are several other possible configurations for this RAM.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DOA	Output	2	Read port data outputs addressed by ADDRA
DOB	Output	2	Read port data outputs addressed by ADDRB
DOC	Output	2	Read port data outputs addressed by ADDRC
DOD	Output	2	Read/Write port data outputs addressed by ADDRD
DIA	Input	2	Write data inputs addressed by ADDRD (read output is addressed by ADDRA)
DIB	Input	2	Write data inputs addressed by ADDRD (read output is addressed by ADDRB)
DIC	Input	2	Write data inputs addressed by ADDRD (read output is addressed by ADDRC)
DID	Input	2	Write data inputs addressed by ADDRD
ADDRA	Input	5	Read address bus A
ADDRB	Input	5	Read address bus B
ADDRC	Input	5	Read address bus C
ADDRD	Input	5	8-bit data write port, 2-bit data read port address bus D

Port	Direction	Width	Function
WE	Input	1	Write Enable
WCLK	Input	1	Write clock (reads are asynchronous)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

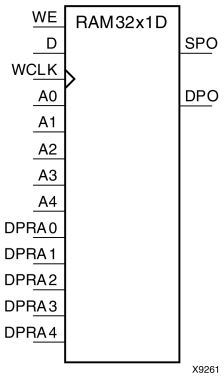
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_A	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM on the A port.
INIT_B	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM on the B port.
INIT_C	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM on the C port.
INIT_D	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM on the D port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM32X1D

Primitive: 32-Deep by 1-Wide Static Dual Port Synchronous RAM



Introduction

The design element is a 32-word by 1-bit static dual port random access memory with synchronous write capability. The device has two separate address ports: the read address (DPRA4:DPRA0) and the write address (A4:A0). These two address ports are completely asynchronous. The read address controls the location of the data driven out of the output pin (DPO), and the write address controls the destination of a valid write transaction. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 5-bit write address. For predictable performance, write address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block. You can initialize RAM32X1D during configuration using the INIT attribute. Mode selection is shown in the following logic table.

The SPO output reflects the data in the memory cell addressed by A4:A0. The DPO output reflects the data in the memory cell addressed by DPRA4:DPRA0. The write process is not affected by the address on the read address port.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
WE (Mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**SPO**	**DPO**
0 (read)	X	X	data_a	data_d
1 (read)	0	X	data_a	data_d
1 (read)	1	X	data_a	data_d
1 (write)	↑	D	D	data_d
1 (read)	↓	X	data_a	data_d

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

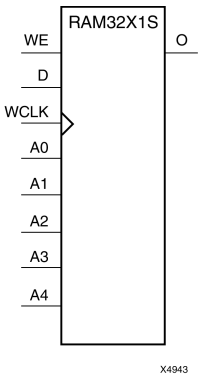
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Descriptions
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All Zeros	Initializes ROMs, RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM32X1S

Primitive: 32-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

The design element is a 32-word by 1-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When (WE) is High, any positive transition on (WCLK) loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 5-bit address (A4-A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High (WCLK) transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High (WCLK). However, (WCLK) can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the (WCLK) input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pin (O) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins. You can initialize RAM32X1S during configuration using the INIT attribute.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (Mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**O**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↓	D	D
1 (read)	↑	X	Data

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

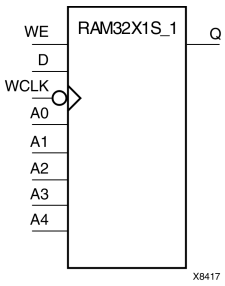
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Descriptions
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies initial contents of the RAM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM32X1S_1

Primitive: 32-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM with Negative-Edge Clock



Introduction

The design element is a 32-word by 1-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When (WE) is High, any negative transition on (WCLK) loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 5-bit address (A4:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a High-to-Low (WCLK) transition. This RAM block assumes an active-Low (WCLK). However, (WCLK) can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the (WCLK) input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pin (O) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins. You can initialize RAM32X1S_1 during configuration using the INIT attribute.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (Mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**O**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↓	D	D
1 (read)	↑	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A4:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

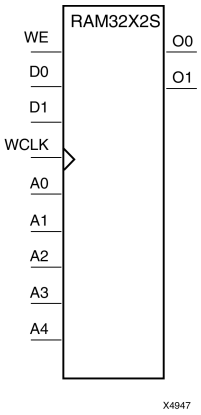
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Descriptions
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	0	Initializes RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM32X2S

Primitive: 32-Deep by 2-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

The design element is a 32-word by 2-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When (WE) is High, any positive transition on (WCLK) loads the data on the data input (D1-D0) into the word selected by the 5-bit address (A4-A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High (WCLK) transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High (WCLK). However, (WCLK) can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the (WCLK) input net is absorbed into the block. The signal output on the data output pins (O1-O0) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

You can use the INIT_00 and INIT_01 properties to specify the initial contents of RAM32X2S.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (Mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**O0-O1**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↑	D1:D0	D1:D0
1 (read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A4:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

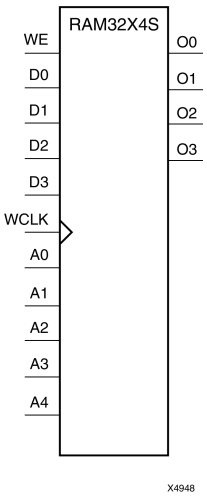
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Descriptions
INIT_00	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 0 of RAM.
INIT_01	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 1 of RAM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM32X4S

Primitive: 32-Deep by 4-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This design element is a 32-word by 4-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data inputs (D3-D0) into the word selected by the 5-bit address (A4:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. However, WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pins (O3-O0) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE	**WCLK**	**D3-D0**	**O3-O0**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↑	D3:D0	D3:D0
1 (read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A4:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

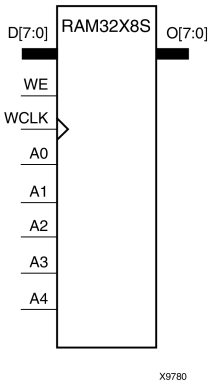
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_00	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 0 of RAM.
INIT_01	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 1 of RAM.
INIT_02	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 2 of RAM.
INIT_03	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 3 of RAM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM32X8S

Primitive: 32-Deep by 8-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This design element is a 32-word by 8-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data inputs (D7:D0) into the word selected by the 5-bit address (A4:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. However, WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pins (O7:O0) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D7:D0**	**O7:O0**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↑	D7:D0	D7:D0
1 (read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A4:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

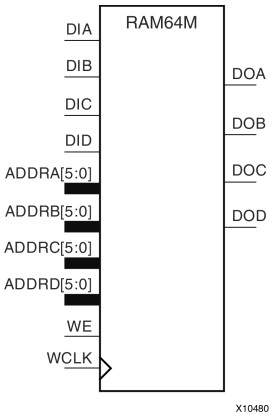
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_00	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 0 of RAM.
INIT_01	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 1 of RAM.
INIT_02	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 2 of RAM.
INIT_03	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 3 of RAM.
INIT_04	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 4 of RAM.
INIT_05	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 5 of RAM.
INIT_06	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 6 of RAM.
INIT_07	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	INIT for bit 7 of RAM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM64M

Primitive: 64-Deep by 4-bit Wide Multi Port Random Access Memory (Select RAM)



Introduction

This design element is a 64-bit deep by 4-bit wide, multi-port, random access memory with synchronous write and asynchronous independent bit wide read capability. This RAM is implemented using the LUT resources of the device (also known as SelectRAM™) and does not consume any of the block RAM resources of the device. The RAM64M component is implemented in a single slice, and consists of one 4-bit write, 1-bit read port, and three separate 1-bit read ports from the same memory allowing for 4-bit write and independent bit read access RAM. If the DIA, DIB, DIC and DID inputs are all tied to the same data inputs, the RAM can become a 1 read/write port, 3 independent read port 64x1 quad port memory. If DID is grounded, DOD is not used. While ADDRA, ADDRB and ADDRC are tied to the same address the RAM becomes a 64x3 simple dual port RAM. If ADDRD is tied to ADDRA, ADDRB, and ADDRC; then the RAM is a 64x4 single port RAM. There are several other possible configurations for this RAM.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DOA	Output	1	Read port data outputs addressed by ADDRA
DOB	Output	1	Read port data outputs addressed by ADDRB
DOC	Output	1	Read port data outputs addressed by ADDRC
DOD	Output	1	Read/Write port data outputs addressed by ADDRD
DIA	Input	1	Write data inputs addressed by ADDRD (read output is addressed by ADDRA)
DIB	Input	1	Write data inputs addressed by ADDRD (read output is addressed by ADDRB)
DIC	Input	1	Write data inputs addressed by ADDRD (read output is addressed by ADDRC)
DID	Input	1	Write data inputs addressed by ADDRD
ADDRA	Input	6	Read address bus A
ADDRB	Input	6	Read address bus B
ADDRC	Input	6	Read address bus C
ADDRD	Input	6	4-bit data write port, 1-bit data read port address bus D

Port	Direction	Width	Function
WE	Input	1	Write Enable
WCLK	Input	1	Write clock (reads are asynchronous)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

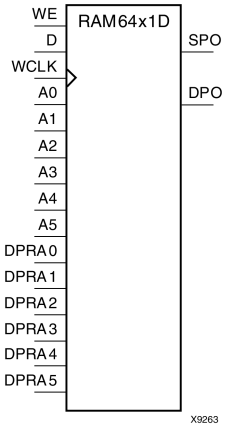
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_A	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zero	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM on the A port.
INIT_B	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zero	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM on the B port.
INIT_C	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zero	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM on the C port.
INIT_D	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zero	Specifies the initial contents of the RAM on the D port.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM64X1D

Primitive: 64-Deep by 1-Wide Dual Port Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This design element is a 64-word by 1-bit static dual port random access memory with synchronous write capability. The device has two separate address ports: the read address (DPRA5:DPRA0) and the write address (A5:A0). These two address ports are completely asynchronous. The read address controls the location of the data driven out of the output pin (DPO), and the write address controls the destination of a valid write transaction. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected.

When WE is High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 6-bit (A0:A5) write address. For predictable performance, write address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The SPO output reflects the data in the memory cell addressed by A5:A0. The DPO output reflects the data in the memory cell addressed by DPRA5:DPRA0.

Note The write process is not affected by the address on the read address port.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs	
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**SPO**	**DPO**
0 (read)	X	X	data_a	data_d
1 (read)	0	X	data_a	data_d
1 (read)	1	X	data_a	data_d
1 (write)	↑	D	D	data_d
1 (read)	↓	X	data_a	data_d
data_a = word addressed by bits A5:A0 data_d = word addressed by bits DPRA5:DPRA0				

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

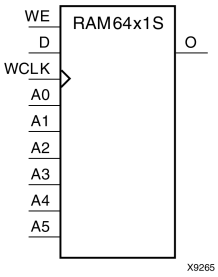
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM64X1S

Primitive: 64-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This design element is a 64-word by 1-bit static random access memory (RAM) with synchronous write capability. When the write enable is set Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is set High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 6-bit address (A5:A0). This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. However, WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pin (O) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

You can initialize this element during configuration using the INIT attribute.

Logic Table

Mode selection is shown in the following logic table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**O**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↑	D	D
1 (read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A5:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

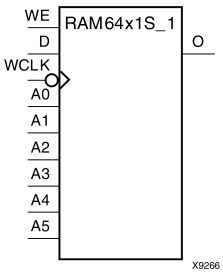
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes ROMs, RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM64X1S_1

Primitive: 64-Deep by 1-Wide Static Synchronous RAM with Negative-Edge Clock



Introduction

This design element is a 64-word by 1-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When (WE) is High, any negative transition on (WCLK) loads the data on the data input (D) into the word selected by the 6-bit address (A5:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a High-to-Low (WCLK) transition. This RAM block assumes an active-Low (WCLK). However, (WCLK) can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the (WCLK) input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pin (O) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins.

You can initialize this element during configuration using the INIT attribute.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (mode)	**WCLK**	**D**	**O**
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↓	D	D
1 (read)	↑	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A5:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

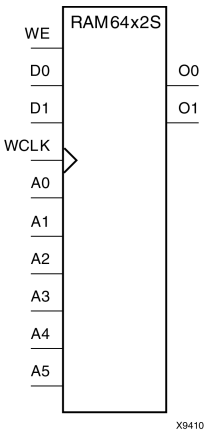
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes ROMs, RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAM64X2S

Primitive: 64-Deep by 2-Wide Static Synchronous RAM



Introduction

This design element is a 64-word by 2-bit static random access memory with synchronous write capability. When the write enable (WE) is Low, transitions on the write clock (WCLK) are ignored and data stored in the RAM is not affected. When WE is High, any positive transition on WCLK loads the data on the data input (D1:D0) into the word selected by the 6-bit address (A5:A0). For predictable performance, address and data inputs must be stable before a Low-to-High WCLK transition. This RAM block assumes an active-High WCLK. However, WCLK can be active-High or active-Low. Any inverter placed on the WCLK input net is absorbed into the block.

The signal output on the data output pins (O1:O0) is the data that is stored in the RAM at the location defined by the values on the address pins. You can use the INIT_00 and INIT_01 properties to specify the initial contents of this design element.

Logic Table

Inputs			Outputs
WE (mode)	WCLK	D0:D1	O0:O1
0 (read)	X	X	Data
1 (read)	0	X	Data
1 (read)	1	X	Data
1 (write)	↑	D1:D0	D1:D0
1 (read)	↓	X	Data
Data = word addressed by bits A5:A0			

Design Entry Method

This design element is only for use in schematics.

Available Attributes

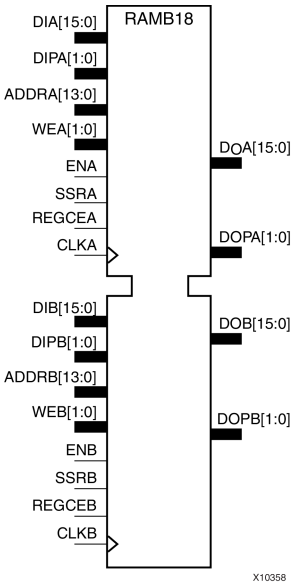
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_00	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.
INIT_01	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Initializes RAMs, registers, and look-up tables.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAMB18

Primitive: 18K-bit Configurable Synchronous True Dual Port Block RAM



Introduction

Virtex®-5 and above devices contain several block RAM memories which can be configured as FIFOs, automatic error correction RAM, or general-purpose 36kb or 18kb RAM/ROM memories. These block RAM memories offer fast and flexible storage of large amounts of on-chip data. The RAMB18 allows access to the block RAM in the 18kb configuration. This element can be cascaded to create a larger ram. This element can be configured and used as a 1-bit wide by 16K deep to an 18-bit wide by 1024-bit deep true dual port RAM. Both read and write operations are fully synchronous to the supplied clock(s) to the component. However, the READ and WRITE ports can operate fully independent and asynchronous to each other accessing the same memory array. When configured in the wider data width modes, byte-enable write operations are possible, and an optional output register can be used to reduce the clock-to-out times of the RAM.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DOA, DOB	Output	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	Port A/B data output bus.
DOPA, DOPB	Output	0, 1, 2	Port A/B parity data output bus.
DIA, DIB	Input	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	Port A/B data input bus.
DIPA, DIPB	Input	0, 1, 2	Port A/B parity data input bus.
ADDRA, ADDRB	Input	14	Port A/B address input bus.
WEA	Input	2	Port A byte-wide write enable.
WEB	Input	2	Port B byte-wide write enable.
ENA, ENB	Input	1	Port A/B enable
SSRA, SSRB	Input	1	Port A/B output registers synchronous set/reset. Active high will synchronous preset/reset to the associated port to the value specified for SRVAL_A/SRVAL_B.

Port	Direction	Width	Function
REGCEA, REGCEB	Input	1	Port A/B output register clock enable input
CLKA, CLKB	Input	1	Port A/B clock input.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

The following table shows the necessary data, address and write enable connections for the variable width ports for each DATA_WIDTH value for either Port A or Port B. If a different width is used for the read and write on the same port, use the deeper of the two in order to select address connections.

All data and address ports not necessary for a particular configuration should either be left unconnected or grounded with the following exceptions.

DATA_WIDTH Value	DI, DIP Connections	ADDR Connections	WE Connections	DO, DOP Connections
1	DI[0]	ADDR[14:0]	Connect WE[1:0] to single user WE signal	DO[0]
2	DI[1:0]	ADDR[14:1]	Connect WE[1:0] to single user WE signal	DO[1:0]
4	DI[3:0]	ADDR[14:2]	Connect WE[1:0] to single user WE signal	DO[3:0]
9	DI[7:0], DIP[0]	ADDR[14:3]	Connect WE[1:0] to single user WE signal	DO[7:0], DOP[0]
18	DI[15:0], DIP[1:0]	ADDR[14:4]	Connect WE[0] and WE[1] to user WE signal.	DO[15:0], DOP[1:0]

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DOA_REG, DOB_REG	Integer	0, 1	0	A value of 1 enables the output registers the RAM enabling quicker clock-to-out from the RAM at the expense of an added clock cycle of read latency. A value of 0 allows a read in one clock cycle but will result in slower clock-to-out timing.
INIT_A	Hexadecimal	Any 18-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial value on the Port A output after configuration.
INIT_B	Hexadecimal	Any 18-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial value on the Port B output after configuration.
READ_WIDTH_A	Integer	0, 1, 2, 4, 9, or 18	0	Specifies the desired data width for a read on Port A including parity bits. The 0 signifies that the port is not used.
READ_WIDTH_B	Integer	0, 1, 2, 4, 9, or 18	0	Specifies the desired data width for a read on Port B including parity bits. The 0 signifies that the port is not used.

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
SIM_COLLISION_ CHECK	String	"ALL", "WARNING_ ONLY", "GENERATE_ X_ ONLY" or "NONE"	"ALL"	Allows modification of the simulation behavior if a memory collision occurs. The output is affected as follows: • "ALL" - Warning produced and affected outputs/memory location go unknown (X). • "WARNING_ONLY" - Warning produced and affected outputs/memory retain last value. • "GENERATE_X_ONLY" - No warning. However, affected outputs/memory go unknown (X). • "NONE" - No warning and affected outputs/memory retain last value. **Note** Setting this to a value other than "ALL" can allow problems in the design go unnoticed during simulation. Care should be taken when changing the value of this attribute. Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE" or "FAST"	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST." Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
SRVAL_A	Hexadecimal	Any 18-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the output value of Port A upon the assertion of the synchronous reset (SSRA) signal.
SRVAL_B	Hexadecimal	Any 18-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the output value of Port B upon the assertion of the synchronous reset (SSRB) signal.
WRITE_MODE_A, WRITE_MODE_B	String	"WRITE_FIRST", "READ_FIRST", "NO_CHANGE"	"WRITE_ FIRST"	Specifies output behavior of the port being written to: • WRITE_FIRST - written value appears on output port of the RAM • READ_FIRST - previous RAM contents for that memory location appear on the output port • NO_CHANGE - previous value on the output port remains the same.
WRITE_ WIDTH_A	Integer	0,1, 2, 4, 9, or 18	0	Specifies the desired data width for a write to Port A including parity bits. The 0 signifies that the port is not used.
WRITE_ WIDTH_B	Integer	0,1, 2, 4, 9, or 18	0	Specifies the desired data width for a write to Port B including parity bits. The 0 signifies that the port is not used.
INIT_00 to INIT_3F	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeros	Allows specification of the initial contents of the 16kb data memory array.
INITP_00 to INITP_07	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeroes	Allows specification of the initial contents of the 2kb parity data memory array.

Mapping of INIT_A, INIT_B, SRVAL_A, SRVAL_B

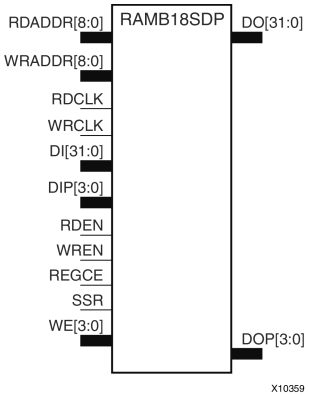
The INIT_A, INIT_B, SRVAL_A and SRVAL_B attributes are all 18-bit attributes. However, if the READ_WIDTH is set to a value less than 18 for the particular port only a subset of the bits are used.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAMB18SDP

Primitive: 36-bit by 512 Deep, 18kb Synchronous Simple Dual Port Block RAM



Introduction

This design element is one of several block RAM memories that can be configured as FIFOs, automatic error correction RAM, or general-purpose, 36kb or 18kb RAM/ROM memories. These Block RAM memories offer fast and flexible storage of large amounts of on-chip data. The RAMB18SDP gives you access to the block RAM in the 18kb configuration. This component is set to a 36-bit wide by 512 deep simple dual port RAM. Both read and write operations are fully synchronous to the supplied clock(s) to the component. However, the READ and WRITE ports can operate fully independently and asynchronously to each other, accessing the same memory array. Byte-enable write operations are possible, and an optional output register can be used to reduce the clock-to-out times of the RAM.

Note This element, must be configured so that read and write ports have the same width.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DO	Output	32	Data output bus addressed by RDADDR.
DOP	Output	4	Data parity output bus addressed by RDADDR.
DI	Input	32	Data input bus addressed by WRADDR.
DIP	Input	4	Data parity input bus addressed by WRADDR.
WRDDRA, RDDDRB	Input	9	Write/Read address input buses.
WE	Input	4	Write enable.
WREN, RDEN	Input	1	Write/Read enable
SSR	Input	1	Output registers synchronous reset.
REGCE	Input	1	Output register clock enable input (valid only when DO_REG=1).
WRCLK, RDCLK	Input	1	Write/Read clock input.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

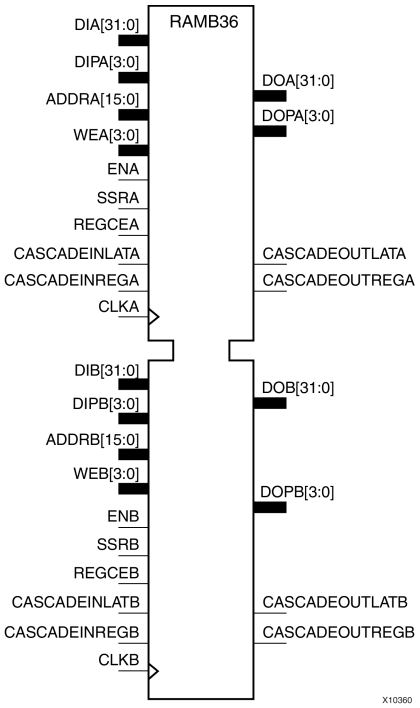
Attribute(s)	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DO_REG	Integer	0, 1	0	A value of 1 enables the output registers to the RAM, enabling quicker clock-to-out from the RAM at the expense of an added clock cycle of read latency. A value of 0 allows a read in one clock cycle, but will have slower clock-to-out timing.
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 36-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial value on the output after configuration.
SIM_COLLISION_CHECK	String	"ALL", "WARNING_ONLY", "GENERATE_X_ONLY" or "NONE"	"ALL"	Allows modification of the simulation behavior if a memory collision occurs. The output is affected as follows: • ALL - Warning produced and affected outputs/memory location go unknown (X). • WARNING_ONLY - Warning produced and affected outputs/memory retain last value. • GENERATE_X_ONLY - No warning. However, affected outputs/memory go unknown (X). • NONE - No warning and affected outputs/memory retain last value. **Note** Setting this to a value other than "ALL" can allow problems in the design go unnoticed during simulation. Care should be taken when changing the value of this attribute. Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE" or "FAST" .	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST." Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
SRVAL	Hexadecimal	Any 36-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the output value of on the DO port upon the assertion of the synchronous reset (SSR) signal.
INIT_00 to INIT_3F	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeros	Allows specification of the initial contents of the 16kb data memory array.
INITP_00 to INITP_07	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeros	Allows specification of the initial contents of the 2kb parity data memory array.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAMB36

Primitive: 36kb Configurable Synchronous True Dual Port Block RAM



Introduction

This design element is one of several block RAM memories that can be configured as FIFOs, automatic error correction RAM, or general-purpose, 36kb or 18kb RAM/ROM memories. These block RAM memories offer fast and flexible storage of large amounts of on-chip data. This element allows access to the block RAM in the 36kb configuration. This component can be configured and used as a 1-bit wide by 32K deep to a 36-bit wide by 1K deep true dual port RAM. Both read and write operations are fully synchronous to the supplied clock(s) to the component. However, Port A and Port B can operate fully independently and asynchronously to each other accessing the same memory array. When configured in the wider data width modes, byte-enable write operations are possible and an option output register can be used to reduce the clock-to-out times of the RAM at the expense of an extra clock cycle of latency.

This design element should be used for Simple Dual Port 72-bit wide, 512 deep, optional ECC scrub functionality. This element can be created using cascaded RAMB18s.

The following possible combination of elements can be placed in RAMB36:

- RAMB18/RAMB18
- RAMB18/FIFO18
- RAMB18SDP/RAMB18SDP
- RAMB18SDP/FIFO18_36

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DOA	Output	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32	Port A data output bus.
DOB	Output	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32	Port B data output bus.
DOPA, DOPB	Output	0, 1, 2, 4	Port A/B parity data output bus.
CASCADEOUTLATA, CASCADEOUTLATB	Output	1	Outputs for ports A and B used to cascade two BlockRAMs to create a 64K deep by 1 wide memory (connects to the lower CASCADEINLATA/B of another RAMB36, leave unconnected if not building a 64Kx1 RAM or if RAM_EXTENSION_A/B are not set to “LOWER”).
CASCADEOUTREGA, CASCADEOUTREGB	Output	1	Outputs for ports A and B used to cascade two BlockRAMs to create a 64K deep by 1 wide memory (connects to the lower CASCADEINREGA/B of another RAMB36, leave unconnected if not building a 64Kx1 RAM or if RAM_EXTENSION_A/B are not set to "LOWER").
CASCADEINLATA, CASCADEINLATB	Input	1	Inputs for ports A and B used to cascade two BlockRAMs to create a 64K deep by 1 wide memory (connects to the upper CASCADEOUTLATA/B of another RAMB36, leave unconnected if not building a 64Kx1 RAM or if RAM_EXTENSION_A/B are not set to "UPPER").
CASCADEINREGA, CASCADEINREGB	Input	1	Inputs for ports A and B used to cascade two BlockRAMs to create a 64K deep by 1 wide memory (connects to the upper CASCADEOUTREGA/B of another RAMB36, leave unconnected if not building a 64Kx1 RAM or if RAM_EXTENSION_A/B are not set to "UPPER").
DIA	Input	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32	Port A data input bus.
DIB	Input	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32	Port B data input bus.
DIPA, DIPB	Input	0, 1, 2, 4	Port A/B parity data input bus.
ADDRA, ADDRB	Input	16	Port A/B address input bus; 16 for CASC mode.
WEA	Input	4	Port A byte-wide write enable
WEB	Input	4	Port B byte-wide write enable.
ENA, ENB	Input	1	Port A/B enable. Active high is enabled, while a low value will disable reads or writes to the associated port.
SSRA, SSRB	Input	1	Port A/B output registers synchronous set/reset. Active high will synchronous preset/reset to the associated port to the value specified for SRVAL_A/SRVAL_B.
REGCEA, REGCEB	Input	1	Port A/B output register clock enable input. Active high will clock enable the output registers to the associated port.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

The following table shows the necessary data, address and write enable connections for the variable width ports for each DATA_WIDTH value for either Port A or Port B. If a different width is used for the read and write on the same port, use the deeper of the two in order to select address connections.

All data and address ports not necessary for a particular configuration should either be left unconnected or grounded with the following exceptions.

- The address bit 15 is only used in cascadable block RAM. For noncascading block RAM, connect High.
- ADDR pins must be 16-bits wide. However, valid addresses for non-cascadable block RAM are only found on pin 14 to (15 - address width). The remaining pins, including pin 15, should be tied High.

DATA_WIDTH Value	DI, DIP Connections	ADDR Connections	WE Connections	DO, DOP Connections
1 (with cascade)	DI[0]	ADDR[15:0]	Connect WE[3:0] to single user WE signal	DO[0]
1 (without cascade)	DI[0]	ADDR[14:0]	Connect WE[3:0] to single user WE signal	DO[0]
2	DI[1:0]	ADDR[14:1]	Connect WE[3:0] to single user WE signal	DO[1:0]
4	DI[3:0]	ADDR[14:2]	Connect WE[3:0] to single user WE signal	DO[3:0]
9	DI[7:0], DIP[0]	ADDR[14:3]	Connect WE[3:0] to single user WE signal	DO[7:0], DOP[0]
18	DI[15:0], DIP[1:0]	ADDR[14:4]	Connect WE[0] and WE[2] to user WE[0] and WE[1] and WE[3] to user WE[1]	DO[15:0], DOP[1:0]
36	DI[31:0], DIP[3:0]	ADDR[14:5]	Connect each WE[3:0] signal to the associated byte write enable/	DO[31:0], DOP[3:0]

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DOA_REG, DOB_REG	Integer	0, 1	0	A value of 1 enables to the output registers to the RAM enabling quicker clock-to-out from the RAM at the expense of an added clock cycle of read latency. A value of 0 allows a read in one clock cycle, but will result in slower clock to out timing.
INIT_A	Hexadecimal	Any 36-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial value on the output of Port A of the RAMB36 after configuration.
INIT_B	Hexadecimal	Any 36-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial value on the output of Port B of the RAMB36 after configuration.
READ_WIDTH_A	Integer	0, 1, 4, 9, 18 or 36	0	Specifies the desired data width for a read on Port A, including parity bits. This value must be 0 if the Port B is not used. Otherwise, it should be set to the desired port width.

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
READ_WIDTH_B	Integer	0, 1, 4, 9, 18 or 36	0	Specifies the desired data width for a read on Port B including parity bits. This value must be 0 if the Port B is not used. Otherwise, it should be set to the desired port width.
SIM_COLLISION_CHECK	String	"ALL", "WARNING_ONLY", "GENERATE_X_ONLY" or "NONE"	"ALL"	Allows modification of the simulation behavior if a memory collision occurs. The output is affected as follows: • ALL - Warning produced and affected outputs/memory location go unknown (X). • WARNING_ONLY - Warning produced and affected outputs/memory retain last value. • GENERATE_X_ONLY - No warning. However, affected outputs/memory go unknown (X). • NONE - No warning and affected outputs/memory retain last value. **Note** Setting this to a value other than "ALL" can allow problems in the design go unnoticed during simulation. Care should be taken when changing the value of this attribute. Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE" or "FAST"	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST." Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
SRVAL_A	Hexadecimal	Any 36-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the output value of the RAM upon the assertion of the Port A synchronous reset (SSRA) signal.
SRVAL_B	Hexadecimal	Any 36-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the output value of the RAM upon the assertion of the Port B synchronous reset (SSRB) signal.
WRITE_MODE_A, WRITE_MODE_B	String	"WRITE_FIRST", "READ_FIRST" or "NO_CHANGE"	"WRITE_FIRST"	Specifies output behavior of the port being written to: • WRITE_FIRST - written value appears on output port of the RAM • READ_FIRST - previous RAM contents for that memory location appear on the output port • NO_CHANGE - previous value on the output port remains the same.

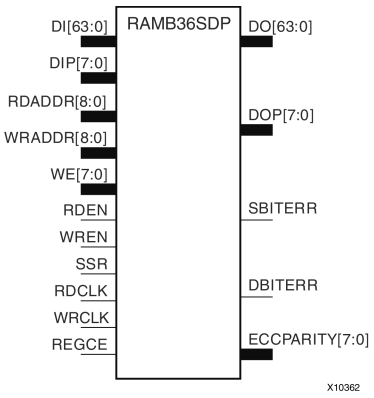
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
WRITE_WIDTH_A	Integer	0, 1, 2, 4, 9, 18 or 36	0	Specifies the desired data width for a write to Port B including parity bits. This value must be 0 if the port is not used. Otherwise should be set to the desired write width.
WRITE_WIDTH_B	Integer	0, 1, 2, 4, 9, 18 or 36	0	Specifies the desired data width for a write to Port B including parity bits. This value must be 0 if the port is not used. Otherwise should be set to the desired write width.
RAM_ EXTENTION_A, RAM_ EXTENTION_B	String	"UPPER", "LOWER" or "NONE"	"NONE"	If not cascading two BlockRAMs to form a 72K x 1 RAM set to NONE". If cascading RAMs, set to either "UPPER" or "LOWER" to indicate relative RAM location for proper configuration of the RAM.
INIT_00 to INIT_7F	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeros	Allows specification of the initial contents of the 72kb data memory array.
INITP_00 to INITP_0F	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeros	Allows specification of the initial contents of the 4kb parity data memory array.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

RAMB36SDP

Primitive: 72-bit by 512 Deep, 36kb Synchronous Simple Dual Port Block RAM with ECC (Error Correction Circuitry)



Introduction

This design element is one of several Block RAM memories that can be configured as FIFOs, automatic error correction RAM, or general-purpose, 36kb or 18kb RAM/ROM memories. These Block RAM memories offer fast and flexible storage of large amounts of on-chip data. The RAMB36SDP gives you access to the block RAM in the 36kb configuration. This component is set to a 72-bit wide by 512 deep simple dual port RAM. Both read and write operations are fully synchronous to the supplied clock(s) to the component. However, READ and WRITE ports can operate fully independently and asynchronously to each other accessing the same memory array. Byte-enable write operations are possible, and an optional output register can be used to reduce the clock-to-out times of the RAM. Error detection and correction circuitry can also be enabled to uncover and rectify possible memory corruptions.

Note This element, must be configured so that read and write ports have the same width.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DO	Output	64	Data output bus addressed by RDADDR.
DOP	Output	8	Data parity output bus addressed by RDADDR.
SBITTERR	Output	1	Status output from ECC function to indicate a single bit error was detected. EN_ECC_READ needs to be TRUE in order to use this functionality.
DBITTERR	Output	1	Status output from ECC function to indicate a double bit error was detected. EN_ECC_READ needs to be TRUE in order to use this functionality.
ECCPARITY	Output	8	8-bit data generated by the ECC encoder used by the ECC decoder for memory error detection and correction.
DI	Input	64	Data input bus addressed by WRADDR.
DIP	Input	8	Data parity input bus addressed by WRADDR.
WRADDR, RDADDR	Input	9	Write/Read address input buses.
WE	Input	8	Write enable
WREN, RDEN	Input	1	Write/Read enable

Port	Direction	Width	Function
SSR	Input	1	Output registers synchronous reset.
REGCE	Input	1	Output register clock enable input (valid only when DO_REG=1)
WRCLK, RDCLK	Input	1	Write/Read clock input.

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
DO_REG	Integer	0, 1	0	A value of 1 enables to the output registers to the RAM enabling quicker clock-to-out from the RAM at the expense of an added clock cycle of read latency. A value of 0 allows a read in one clock cycle but will have slower clock to out timing.
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 72-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial value on the output after configuration.
EN_ECC_READ	Boolean	TRUE or FALSE	FALSE	Enable the ECC decoder circuitry.
EN_ECC_WRITE	Boolean	TRUE or FALSE	FALSE	Enable the ECC encoder circuitry.
EN_ECC_SCRUB	Boolean	TRUE or FALSE	FALSE	Enable ECC scrubbing of RAM contents
SIM_COLLISION_CHECK	String	"ALL", "WARNING_ONLY", "GENERATE_X_ ONLY" or "NONE"	"ALL"	Allows modification of the simulation behavior if a memory collision occurs. The output is affected as follows: • ALL - Warning produced and affected outputs/memory location go unknown (X). • WARNING_ONLY - Warning produced and affected outputs/memory retain last value. • GENERATE_X_ONLY - No warning. However, affected outputs/memory go unknown (X). • NONE - No warning and affected outputs/memory retain last value. **Note** Setting this to a value other than "ALL" can allow problems in the design go unnoticed during simulation. Care should be taken when changing the value of this attribute. Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
SIM_MODE	String	"SAFE" or "FAST" .	"SAFE"	This is a simulation only attribute. It will direct the simulation model to run in performance-oriented mode when set to "FAST." Please see the *Synthesis and Simulation Design Guide* for more information.
SRVAL	Hexadecimal	Any 72-Bit Value	All zeroes	Specifies the output value of on the DO port upon the assertion of the synchronous reset (SSR) signal.

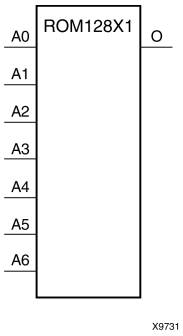
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT_00 to INIT_3F	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeroes	Allows specification of the initial contents of the 16kb data memory array.
INITP_00 to INITP_07	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeroes	Allows specification of the initial contents of the 2kb parity data memory array.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ROM128X1

Primitive: 128-Deep by 1-Wide ROM



Introduction

This design element is a 128-word by 1-bit read-only memory. The data output (O) reflects the word selected by the 7-bit address (A6:A0). The ROM is initialized to a known value during configuration with the INIT=value parameter. The value consists of 32 hexadecimal digits that are written into the ROM from the most-significant digit A=FH to the least-significant digit A=0H. An error occurs if the INIT=value is not specified.

Logic Table

Input				Output
I0	**I1**	**I2**	**I3**	**O**
0	0	0	0	INIT(0)
0	0	0	1	INIT(1)
0	0	1	0	INIT(2)
0	0	1	1	INIT(3)
0	1	0	0	INIT(4)
0	1	0	1	INIT(5)
0	1	1	0	INIT(6)
0	1	1	1	INIT(7)
1	0	0	0	INIT(8)
1	0	0	1	INIT(9)
1	0	1	0	INIT(10)
1	0	1	1	INIT(11)
1	1	0	0	INIT(12)
1	1	0	1	INIT(13)
1	1	1	0	INIT(14)
1	1	1	1	INIT(15)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

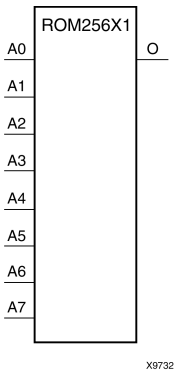
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 128-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the contents of the ROM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ROM256X1

Primitive: 256-Deep by 1-Wide ROM



Introduction

This design element is a 256-word by 1-bit read-only memory. The data output (O) reflects the word selected by the 8-bit address (A7:A0). The ROM is initialized to a known value during configuration with the INIT=value parameter. The value consists of 64 hexadecimal digits that are written into the ROM from the most-significant digit A=FH to the least-significant digit A=0H.

An error occurs if the INIT=value is not specified.

Logic Table

Input				Output
I0	**I1**	**I2**	**I3**	**O**
0	0	0	0	INIT(0)
0	0	0	1	INIT(1)
0	0	1	0	INIT(2)
0	0	1	1	INIT(3)
0	1	0	0	INIT(4)
0	1	0	1	INIT(5)
0	1	1	0	INIT(6)
0	1	1	1	INIT(7)
1	0	0	0	INIT(8)
1	0	0	1	INIT(9)
1	0	1	0	INIT(10)
1	0	1	1	INIT(11)
1	1	0	0	INIT(12)
1	1	0	1	INIT(13)
1	1	1	0	INIT(14)
1	1	1	1	INIT(15)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

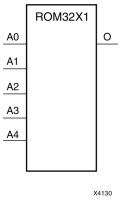
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 256-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the contents of the ROM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ROM32X1

Primitive: 32-Deep by 1-Wide ROM



Introduction

This design element is a 32-word by 1-bit read-only memory. The data output (O) reflects the word selected by the 5-bit address (A4:A0). The ROM is initialized to a known value during configuration with the INIT=value parameter. The value consists of eight hexadecimal digits that are written into the ROM from the most-significant digit A=1FH to the least-significant digit A=00H.

For example, the INIT=10A78F39 parameter produces the data stream: 0001 0000 1010 0111 1000 1111 0011 1001. An error occurs if the INIT=value is not specified.

Logic Table

Input				Output
I0	**I1**	**I2**	**I3**	**O**
0	0	0	0	INIT(0)
0	0	0	1	INIT(1)
0	0	1	0	INIT(2)
0	0	1	1	INIT(3)
0	1	0	0	INIT(4)
0	1	0	1	INIT(5)
0	1	1	0	INIT(6)
0	1	1	1	INIT(7)
1	0	0	0	INIT(8)
1	0	0	1	INIT(9)
1	0	1	0	INIT(10)
1	0	1	1	INIT(11)
1	1	0	0	INIT(12)
1	1	0	1	INIT(13)
1	1	1	0	INIT(14)
1	1	1	1	INIT(15)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

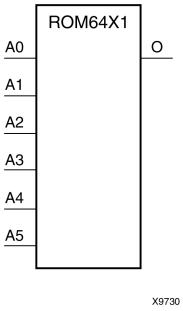
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the contents of the ROM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

ROM64X1

Primitive: 64-Deep by 1-Wide ROM



Introduction

This design element is a 64-word by 1-bit read-only memory. The data output (O) reflects the word selected by the 6-bit address (A5:A0). The ROM is initialized to a known value during configuration with the INIT=value parameter. The value consists of 16 hexadecimal digits that are written into the ROM from the most-significant digit A=FH to the least-significant digit A=0H. An error occurs if the INIT=value is not specified.

Logic Table

Input				Output
I0	**I1**	**I2**	**I3**	**O**
0	0	0	0	INIT(0)
0	0	0	1	INIT(1)
0	0	1	0	INIT(2)
0	0	1	1	INIT(3)
0	1	0	0	INIT(4)
0	1	0	1	INIT(5)
0	1	1	0	INIT(6)
0	1	1	1	INIT(7)
1	0	0	0	INIT(8)
1	0	0	1	INIT(9)
1	0	1	0	INIT(10)
1	0	1	1	INIT(11)
1	1	0	0	INIT(12)
1	1	0	1	INIT(13)
1	1	1	0	INIT(14)
1	1	1	1	INIT(15)

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

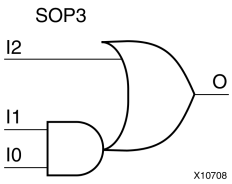
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 64-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the contents of the ROM.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP3

Macro: 3–Input Sum of Products



Introduction

Three input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the output of one AND function with one direct input. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

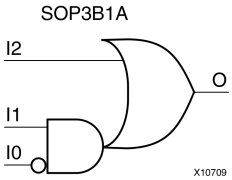
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP3B1A

Macro: 3–Input Sum of Products with One Inverted Input (Option A)



Introduction

Three input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the output of one AND function with one direct input. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

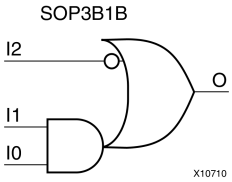
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP3B1B

Macro: 3–Input Sum of Products with One Inverted Input (Option B)



Introduction

Three input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the output of one AND function with one direct input. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

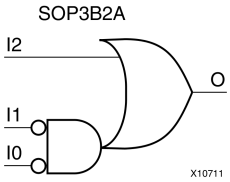
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP3B2A

Macro: 3–Input Sum of Products with Two Inverted Inputs (Option A)



Introduction

Three input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the output of one AND function with one direct input. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

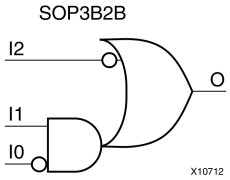
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP3B2B

Macro: 3–Input Sum of Products with Two Inverted Inputs (Option B)



Introduction

Three input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the output of one AND function with one direct input. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

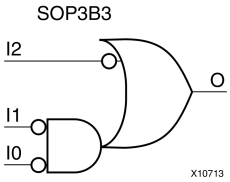
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP3B3

Macro: 3–Input Sum of Products with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

Three input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the output of one AND function with one direct input. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

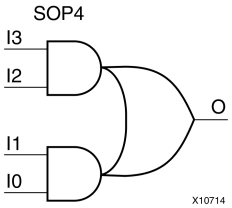
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP4

Macro: 4–Input Sum of Products



Introduction

Four input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the outputs of two AND functions. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

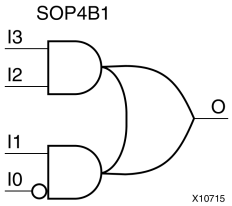
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP4B1

Macro: 4–Input Sum of Products with One Inverted Input



Introduction

Four input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the outputs of two AND functions. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

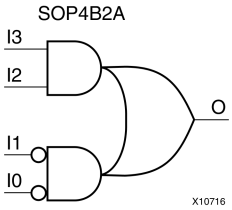
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP4B2A

Macro: 4–Input Sum of Products with Two Inverted Inputs (Option A)



Introduction

Four input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the outputs of two AND functions. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

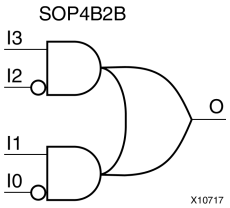
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP4B2B

Macro: 4–Input Sum of Products with Two Inverted Inputs (Option B)



Introduction

Four input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the outputs of two AND functions. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

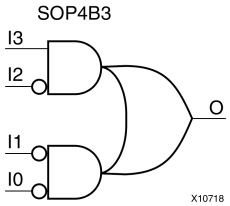
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP4B3

Macro: 4–Input Sum of Products with Three Inverted Inputs



Introduction

Four input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the outputs of two AND functions. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

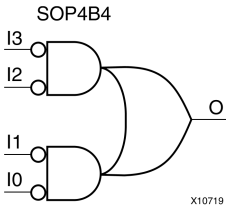
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SOP4B4

Macro: 4–Input Sum of Products with Inverted Inputs



Introduction

Four input Sum of Products (SOP) macros provide common logic functions by OR gating the outputs of two AND functions. Variations of inverting and non-inverting inputs are available.

Design Entry Method

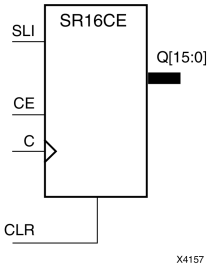
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR16CE

Macro: 16-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with a shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel outputs (Q), and clock enable (CE) and asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs. The (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (CE) is High and (CLR) is Low, the data on the SLI input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to- High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent Low-to- High clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (CLR) is Low, data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q0) (SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, Q1→Q2, and so forth). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) is Low.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), and (CLR) in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
CLR	**CE**	**SLI**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	0	0
0	0	X	X	No Change	No Change
0	1	SLI	↑	SLI	qn-1
z = bit width - 1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition					

Design Entry Method

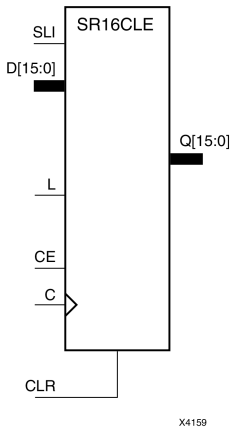
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR16CLE

Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with a shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and three control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), and asynchronous clear (CLR) . The register ignores clock transitions when (L) and (CE) are Low. The asynchronous (CLR), when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (CLR) is Low, data on the Dn -D0 inputs is loaded into the corresponding Qn -(Q0) bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, data on the SLI input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, the data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q)0 (for example, SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, and Q1→Q2).

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), (L), and (CLR) inputs in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						**Outputs**	
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**SLI**	**Dn : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0
0	1	X	X	Dn : D0	↑	D0	Dn
0	0	1	SLI	X	↑	SLI	qn-1
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change	No Change
z = bitwidth -1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition							

Design Entry Method

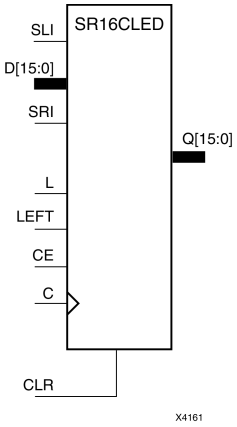
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR16CLED

Macro: 16-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left (SLI) and shift-right (SRI) serial inputs, parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and four control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), shift left/right (LEFT), and asynchronous clear (CLR). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) and (L) are Low. The asynchronous clear, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Qn) Low.

When (L) is High and (CLR) is Low, the data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding (Q) bits of the register. When (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, data is shifted right or left, depending on the state of the LEFT input. If LEFT is High, data on the SLI is loaded into (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted left (for example, to Q1 or Q2) during subsequent clock transitions. If LEFT is Low, data on the SRI is loaded into the last (Q) output during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted right during subsequent clock transitions. The logic tables indicate the state of the (Q) outputs under all input conditions.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs								**Outputs**		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**LEFT**	**SLI**	**SRI**	**D15 : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q15**	**Q14 : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	X	X	X	D15 : D0	↑	D0	D15	Dn
0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	No Change	No Change	No Change
0	0	1	1	SLI	X	X	↑	SLI	q14	qn-1
0	0	1	0	X	SRI	X	↑	q1	SRI	qn+1
qn-1 or qn+1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition.										

Design Entry Method

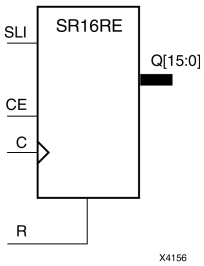
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR16RE

Macro: 16-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel outputs (Qn), clock enable (CE), and synchronous reset (R) inputs. The R input, when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low.

When (CE) is High and (R) is Low, the data on the (SLI) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent Low-to-High clock transitions, when (CE) is High and R is Low, data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q0) (for example, SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, and Q1→Q2). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) is Low.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), and (R) in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
R	**CE**	**SLI**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	↑	0	0
0	0	X	X	No Change	No Change
0	1	SLI	↑	SLI	qn-1
z = bitwidth -1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition					

Design Entry Method

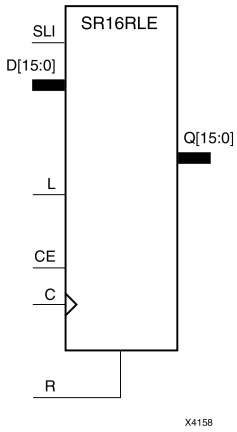
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR16RLE

Macro: 16-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and three control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), and synchronous reset (R). The register ignores clock transitions when (L) and (CE) are Low. The synchronous (R), when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (R) is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition, data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding Q bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, data on the (SLI) input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the Q0 output. During subsequent clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, the data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into Q0.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last Q output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), (L), and (R) inputs in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs	
R	**L**	**CE**	**SLI**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	↑	0	0
0	1	X	X	Dz : D0	↑	D0	Dn
0	0	1	SLI	X	↑	SLI	qn-1
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change	No Change
z = bitwidth -1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition							

Design Entry Method

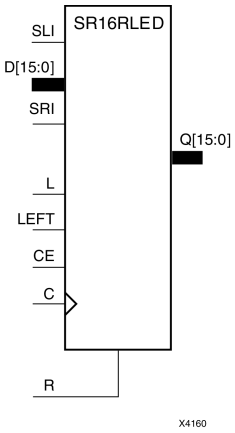
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR16RLED

Macro: 16-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left (SLI) and shift-right (SRI) serial inputs, parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q) and four control inputs — clock enable (CE), load enable (L), shift left/right (LEFT), and synchronous reset (R). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) and (L) are Low. The synchronous (R), when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (R) is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition, the data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding (Q) bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, data shifts right or left, depending on the state of the LEFT input. If LEFT is High, data on (SLI) is loaded into (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted left (for example, to Q1 and Q2) during subsequent clock transitions. If LEFT is Low, data on the (SRI) is loaded into the last (Q) output during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted right) during subsequent clock transitions. The logic tables below indicates the state of the (Q) outputs under all input conditions.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs								Outputs		
R	**L**	**CE**	**LEFT**	**SLI**	**SRI**	**D15:D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q15**	**Q14:Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	↑	0	0	0
0	1	X	X	X	X	D15:D0	↓	D0	D15	Dn
0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	No Change	No Change	No Change
0	0	1	1	SLI	X	X	↑	SLI	q14	qn-1
0	0	1	0	X	SRI	X	↓	q1	SRI	qn+1
qn-1 or qn+1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition										

Design Entry Method

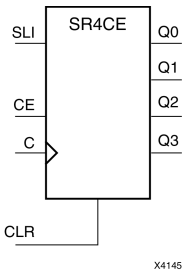
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR4CE

Macro: 4-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with a shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel outputs (Q), and clock enable (CE) and asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs. The (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (CE) is High and (CLR) is Low, the data on the SLI input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to- High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent Low-to- High clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (CLR) is Low, data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q0) (SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, Q1→Q2, and so forth). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) is Low.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), and (CLR) in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
CLR	**CE**	**SLI**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	0	0
0	0	X	X	No Change	No Change
0	1	SLI	↑	SLI	qn-1
z = bit width - 1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition					

Design Entry Method

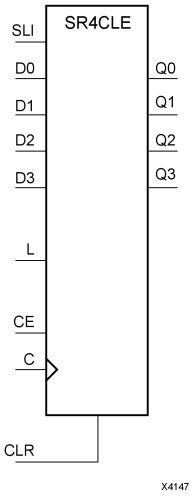
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR4CLE

Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with a shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and three control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), and asynchronous clear (CLR) . The register ignores clock transitions when (L) and (CE) are Low. The asynchronous (CLR), when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (CLR) is Low, data on the Dn -D0 inputs is loaded into the corresponding Qn -(Q0) bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, data on the SLI input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, the data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q)0 (for example, SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, and Q1→Q2).

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), (L), and (CLR) inputs in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						**Outputs**	
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**SLI**	**Dn : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0
0	1	X	X	Dn : D0	↑	D0	Dn
0	0	1	SLI	X	↑	SLI	qn-1
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change	No Change
z = bitwidth -1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition							

Design Entry Method

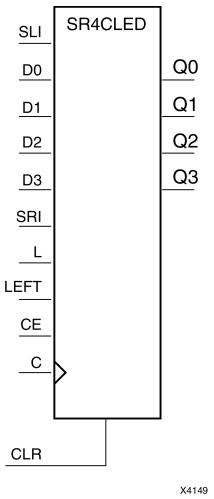
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR4CLED

Macro: 4-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left (SLI) and shift-right (SRI) serial inputs, parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and four control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), shift left/right (LEFT), and asynchronous clear (CLR). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) and (L) are Low. The asynchronous clear, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Qn) Low.

When (L) is High and (CLR) is Low, the data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding (Q) bits of the register. When (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, data is shifted right or left, depending on the state of the LEFT input. If LEFT is High, data on the SLI is loaded into (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted left (for example, to Q1 or Q2) during subsequent clock transitions. If LEFT is Low, data on the SRI is loaded into the last (Q) output during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted right during subsequent clock transitions. The logic tables indicate the state of the (Q) outputs under all input conditions.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs								**Outputs**		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**LEFT**	**SLI**	**SRI**	**D3 : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q3**	**Q2 : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	X	X	X	D3– D0	↑	D0	D3	Dn
0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	No Change	No Change	No Change
0	0	1	1	SLI	X	X	↑	SLI	q2	qn-1
0	0	1	0	X	SRI	X	↑	q1	SRI	qn+1
qn-1 and qn+1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition.										

Design Entry Method

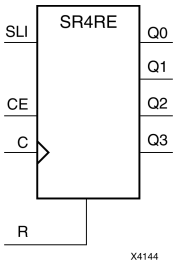
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR4RE

Macro: 4-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel outputs (Qn), clock enable (CE), and synchronous reset (R) inputs. The R input, when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low.

When (CE) is High and (R) is Low, the data on the (SLI) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent Low-to-High clock transitions, when (CE) is High and R is Low, data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q0) (for example, SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, and Q1→Q2). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) is Low.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), and (R) in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
R	**CE**	**SLI**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	↑	0	0
0	0	X	X	No Change	No Change
0	1	SLI	↑	SLI	qn-1
z = bitwidth -1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition					

Design Entry Method

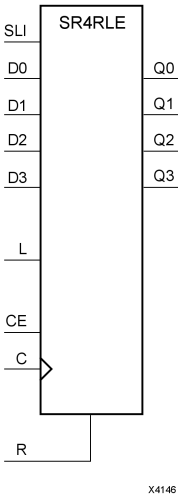
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR4RLE

Macro: 4-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and three control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), and synchronous reset (R). The register ignores clock transitions when (L) and (CE) are Low. The synchronous (R), when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (R) is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition, data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding Q bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, data on the (SLI) input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the Q0 output. During subsequent clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, the data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into Q0.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last Q output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), (L), and (R) inputs in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs	
R	**L**	**CE**	**SLI**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	↑	0	0
0	1	X	X	Dz : D0	↑	D0	Dn
0	0	1	SLI	X	↑	SLI	qn-1
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change	No Change
z = bitwidth -1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition							

Design Entry Method

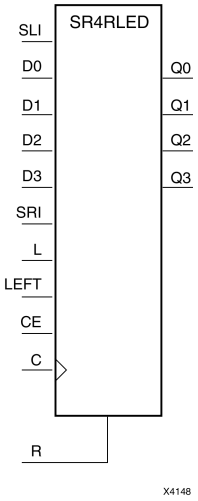
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR4RLED

Macro: 4-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left (SLI) and shift-right (SRI) serial inputs, parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q) and four control inputs — clock enable (CE), load enable (L), shift left/right (LEFT), and synchronous reset (R). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) and (L) are Low. The synchronous (R), when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (R) is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition, the data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding (Q) bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, data shifts right or left, depending on the state of the LEFT input. If LEFT is High, data on (SLI) is loaded into (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted left (for example, to Q1 and Q2) during subsequent clock transitions. If LEFT is Low, data on the (SRI) is loaded into the last (Q) output during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted right) during subsequent clock transitions. The logic tables below indicates the state of the (Q) outputs under all input conditions.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs								**Outputs**		
R	**L**	**CE**	**LEFT**	**SLI**	**SRI**	**D3 : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q3**	**Q2 : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	↑	0	0	0
0	1	X	X	X	X	D3 : D0	↑	D0	D3	Dn
0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	No Change	No Change	No Change
0	0	1	1	SLI	X	X	↑	SLI	q2	qn-1
0	0	1	0	X	SRI	X	↑	q1	SRI	qn+1
qn-1 or qn+1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition										

Design Entry Method

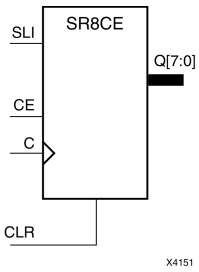
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR8CE

Macro: 8-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with a shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel outputs (Q), and clock enable (CE) and asynchronous clear (CLR) inputs. The (CLR) input, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (CE) is High and (CLR) is Low, the data on the SLI input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to- High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent Low-to- High clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (CLR) is Low, data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q0) (SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, Q1→Q2, and so forth). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) is Low.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), and (CLR) in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
CLR	**CE**	**SLI**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	0	0
0	0	X	X	No Change	No Change
0	1	SLI	↑	SLI	qn-1

z = bit width - 1

qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition

Design Entry Method

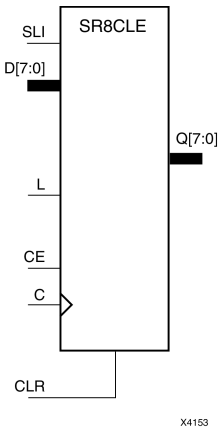
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR8CLE

Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with a shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and three control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), and asynchronous clear (CLR) . The register ignores clock transitions when (L) and (CE) are Low. The asynchronous (CLR), when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (CLR) is Low, data on the Dn -D0 inputs is loaded into the corresponding Qn -(Q0) bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, data on the SLI input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, the data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q)0 (for example, SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, and Q1→Q2).

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), (L), and (CLR) inputs in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						**Outputs**	
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**SLI**	**Dn : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	0	0
0	1	X	X	Dn : D0	↑	D0	Dn
0	0	1	SLI	X	↑	SLI	qn-1
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change	No Change
z = bitwidth -1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition							

Design Entry Method

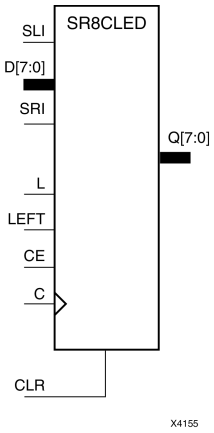
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR8CLED

Macro: 8-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Asynchronous Clear



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left (SLI) and shift-right (SRI) serial inputs, parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and four control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), shift left/right (LEFT), and asynchronous clear (CLR). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) and (L) are Low. The asynchronous clear, when High, overrides all other inputs and resets the data outputs (Qn) Low.

When (L) is High and (CLR) is Low, the data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding (Q) bits of the register. When (CE) is High and (L) and (CLR) are Low, data is shifted right or left, depending on the state of the LEFT input. If LEFT is High, data on the SLI is loaded into (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted left (for example, to Q1 or Q2) during subsequent clock transitions. If LEFT is Low, data on the SRI is loaded into the last (Q) output during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted right during subsequent clock transitions. The logic tables indicate the state of the (Q) outputs under all input conditions.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs								Outputs		
CLR	**L**	**CE**	**LEFT**	**SLI**	**SRI**	**D7 : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q7**	**Q6 : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	0
0	1	X	X	X	X	D7 : D0	↑	D0	D7	Dn
0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	No Change	No Change	No Change
0	0	1	1	SLI	X	X	↑	SLI	q6	qn-1
0	0	1	0	X	SRI	X	↑	q1	SRI	qn+1
qn-1 or qn+1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition.										

Design Entry Method

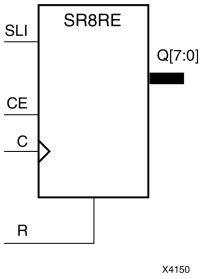
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR8RE

Macro: 8-Bit Serial-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel outputs (Qn), clock enable (CE), and synchronous reset (R) inputs. The R input, when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low.

When (CE) is High and (R) is Low, the data on the (SLI) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the (Q0) output. During subsequent Low-to-High clock transitions, when (CE) is High and R is Low, data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into (Q0) (for example, SLI→Q0, Q0→Q1, and Q1→Q2). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) is Low.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last (Q) output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), and (R) in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs				Outputs	
R	**CE**	**SLI**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	↑	0	0
0	0	X	X	No Change	No Change
0	1	SLI	↑	SLI	qn-1
z = bitwidth -1 qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition					

Design Entry Method

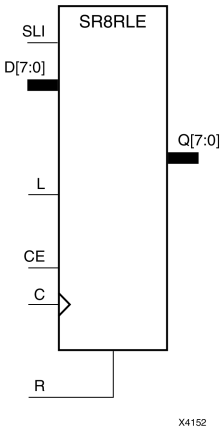
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR8RLE

Macro: 8-Bit Loadable Serial/Parallel-In Parallel-Out Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left serial input (SLI), parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q), and three control inputs: clock enable (CE), load enable (L), and synchronous reset (R). The register ignores clock transitions when (L) and (CE) are Low. The synchronous (R), when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (R) is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition, data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding Q bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, data on the (SLI) input is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and appears on the Q0 output. During subsequent clock transitions, when (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, the data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded into Q0.

Registers can be cascaded by connecting the last Q output of one stage to the SLI input of the next stage and connecting clock, (CE), (L), and (R) inputs in parallel.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs						Outputs	
R	**L**	**CE**	**SLI**	**Dz : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Qz : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	↑	0	0
0	1	X	X	Dz : D0	↑	D0	Dn
0	0	1	SLI	X	↑	SLI	qn-1
0	0	0	X	X	X	No Change	No Change

z = bitwidth -1

qn-1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition

Design Entry Method

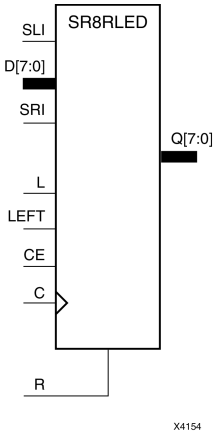
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SR8RLED

Macro: 8-Bit Shift Register with Clock Enable and Synchronous Reset



Introduction

This design element is a shift register with shift-left (SLI) and shift-right (SRI) serial inputs, parallel inputs (D), parallel outputs (Q) and four control inputs — clock enable (CE), load enable (L), shift left/right (LEFT), and synchronous reset (R). The register ignores clock transitions when (CE) and (L) are Low. The synchronous (R), when High, overrides all other inputs during the Low-to-High clock (C) transition and resets the data outputs (Q) Low. When (L) is High and (R) is Low during the Low-to-High clock transition, the data on the (D) inputs is loaded into the corresponding (Q) bits of the register.

When (CE) is High and (L) and (R) are Low, data shifts right or left, depending on the state of the LEFT input. If LEFT is High, data on (SLI) is loaded into (Q0) during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted left (for example, to Q1 and Q2) during subsequent clock transitions. If LEFT is Low, data on the (SRI) is loaded into the last (Q) output during the Low-to-High clock transition and shifted right) during subsequent clock transitions. The logic tables below indicates the state of the (Q) outputs under all input conditions.

This register is asynchronously cleared, outputs Low, when power is applied. For FPGA devices, power-on conditions are simulated when global set/reset (GSR) is active. GSR defaults to active-High but can be inverted by adding an inverter in front of the GSR input of the appropriate STARTUP_*architecture* symbol.

Logic Table

Inputs								**Outputs**		
R	**L**	**CE**	**LEFT**	**SLI**	**SRI**	**D7 : D0**	**C**	**Q0**	**Q7**	**Q6 : Q1**
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	↑	0	0	0
0	1	X	X	X	X	D7 : D0	↓	D0	D7	Dn
0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	No Change	No Change	No Change
0	0	1	1	SLI	X	X	↑	SLI	q6	qn-1
0	0	1	0	X	SRI	X	↓	q1	SRI	qn+1
qn-1 or qn+1 = state of referenced output one setup time prior to active clock transition										

Design Entry Method

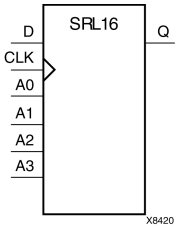
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRL16

Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT)



Introduction

This design element is a shift register look-up table (LUT). The inputs A3, A2, A1, and A0 select the output length of the shift register.

The shift register can be of a fixed, static length or it can be dynamically adjusted.

- **To create a fixed-length shift register -**Drive the A3 through A0 inputs with static values. The length of the shift register can vary from 1 bit to 16 bits, as determined by the following formula: Length = (8 x A3) +(4 x A2) + (2 x A1) + A0 +1 If A3, A2, A1, and A0 are all zeros (0000), the shift register is one bit long. If they are all ones (1111), it is 16 bits long.
- **To change the length of the shift register dynamically -**Change the values driving the A3 through A0 inputs. For example, if A2, A1, and A0 are all ones (111) and A3 toggles between a one (1) and a zero (0), the length of the shift register changes from 16 bits to 8 bits. Internally, the length of the shift register is always 16 bits and the input lines A3 through A0 select which of the 16 bits reach the output.

The shift register LUT contents are initialized by assigning a four-digit hexadecimal number to an INIT attribute. The first, or the left-most, hexadecimal digit is the most significant bit. If an INIT value is not specified, it defaults to a value of four zeros (0000) so that the shift register LUT is cleared during configuration.

The data (D) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (CLK) transition. During subsequent Low-to-High clock transitions data shifts to the next highest bit position while new data is loaded. The data appears on the Q output when the shift register length determined by the address inputs is reached.

Logic Table

Inputs			Output
Am	**CLK**	**D**	**Q**
Am	X	X	Q(Am)
Am	↑	D	Q(Am - 1)
m= 0, 1, 2, 3			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

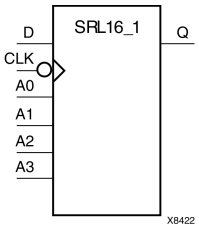
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRL16_1

Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Negative-Edge Clock



Introduction

This design element is a shift register look-up table (LUT). The inputs A3, A2, A1, and A0 select the output length of the shift register.

The shift register can be of a fixed, static length or it can be dynamically adjusted.

- **To create a fixed-length shift register -**Drive the A3 through A0 inputs with static values. The length of the shift register can vary from 1 bit to 16 bits, as determined by the following formula: Length = (8 x A3) +(4 x A2) + (2 x A1) + A0 +1 If A3, A2, A1, and A0 are all zeros (0000), the shift register is one bit long. If they are all ones (1111), it is 16 bits long.
- **To change the length of the shift register dynamically -**Change the values driving the A3 through A0 inputs. For example, if A2, A1, and A0 are all ones (111) and A3 toggles between a one (1) and a zero (0), the length of the shift register changes from 16 bits to 8 bits. Internally, the length of the shift register is always 16 bits and the input lines A3 through A0 select which of the 16 bits reach the output.

The shift register LUT contents are initialized by assigning a four-digit hexadecimal number to an INIT attribute. The first, or the left-most, hexadecimal digit is the most significant bit. If an INIT value is not specified, it defaults to a value of four zeros (0000) so that the shift register LUT is cleared during configuration.

The data (D) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the High-to-Low clock (CLK) transition. During subsequent High-to-Low clock transitions data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded. The data appears on the Q output when the shift register length determined by the address inputs is reached.

Logic Table

Inputs			Output
Am	**CLK**	**D**	**Q**
Am	X	X	Q(Am)
Am	↓	D	Q(Am - 1)
m= 0, 1, 2, 3			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

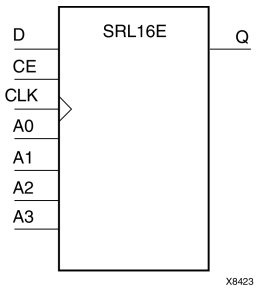
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of Q output after configuration

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRL16E

Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a shift register look-up table (LUT). The inputs A3, A2, A1, and A0 select the output length of the shift register.

The shift register can be of a fixed, static length or it can be dynamically adjusted.

- **To create a fixed-length shift register -**Drive the A3 through A0 inputs with static values. The length of the shift register can vary from 1 bit to 16 bits, as determined by the following formula: Length = (8 x A3) +(4 x A2) + (2 x A1) + A0 +1 If A3, A2, A1, and A0 are all zeros (0000), the shift register is one bit long. If they are all ones (1111), it is 16 bits long.
- **To change the length of the shift register dynamically -**Change the values driving the A3 through A0 inputs. For example, if A2, A1, and A0 are all ones (111) and A3 toggles between a one (1) and a zero (0), the length of the shift register changes from 16 bits to 8 bits. Internally, the length of the shift register is always 16 bits and the input lines A3 through A0 select which of the 16 bits reach the output.

The shift register LUT contents are initialized by assigning a four-digit hexadecimal number to an INIT attribute. The first, or the left-most, hexadecimal digit is the most significant bit. If an INIT value is not specified, it defaults to a value of four zeros (0000) so that the shift register LUT is cleared during configuration.

When CE is High, the data (D) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (CLK) transition. During subsequent Low-to-High clock transitions, when CE is High, data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded. The data appears on the Q output when the shift register length determined by the address inputs is reached. When CE is Low, the register ignores clock transitions.

Logic Table

Inputs				Output
Am	**CE**	**CLK**	**D**	**Q**
Am	0	X	X	Q(Am)
Am	1	↑	D	Q(Am - 1)
m= 0, 1, 2, 3				

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Q	Output	1	Shift register data output
D	Input	1	Shift register data input
CLK	Input	1	Clock
CE	Input	1	Active high clock enable
A	Input	4	Dynamic depth selection of the SRL • A=0000 ==> 1-bit shift length • A=1111 ==> 16-bit shift length

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

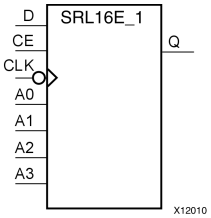
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexa-decimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of content and output of shift register after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRL16E_1

Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Negative-Edge Clock and Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a shift register look-up table (LUT) with clock enable (CE). The inputs A3, A2, A1, and A0 select the output length of the shift register.

The shift register can be of a fixed, static length or it can be dynamically adjusted.

- **To create a fixed-length shift register -**Drive the A3 through A0 inputs with static values. The length of the shift register can vary from 1 bit to 16 bits, as determined by the following formula: Length = (8 x A3) +(4 x A2) + (2 x A1) + A0 +1 If A3, A2, A1, and A0 are all zeros (0000), the shift register is one bit long. If they are all ones (1111), it is 16 bits long.
- **To change the length of the shift register dynamically -**Change the values driving the A3 through A0 inputs. For example, if A2, A1, and A0 are all ones (111) and A3 toggles between a one (1) and a zero (0), the length of the shift register changes from 16 bits to 8 bits. Internally, the length of the shift register is always 16 bits and the input lines A3 through A0 select which of the 16 bits reach the output.

The shift register LUT contents are initialized by assigning a four-digit hexadecimal number to an INIT attribute. The first, or the left-most, hexadecimal digit is the most significant bit. If an INIT value is not specified, it defaults to a value of four zeros (0000) so that the shift register LUT is cleared during configuration.

When CE is High, the data (D) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the High-to-Low clock (CLK) transition. During subsequent High-to-Low clock transitions, when CE is High, data is shifted to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded. The data appears on the Q output when the shift register length determined by the address inputs is reached. When CE is Low, the register ignores clock transitions.

Logic Table

Inputs				Output
Am	**CE**	**CLK**	**D**	**Q**
Am	0	X	X	Q(Am)
Am	1	↓	D	Q(Am - 1)
m= 0, 1, 2, 3				

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

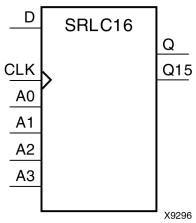
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of content and output of shift register after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRLC16

Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Carry



Introduction

This design element is a shift register look-up table (LUT) with Carry. The inputs A3, A2, A1, and A0 select the output length of the shift register.

The shift register can be of a fixed, static length or it can be dynamically adjusted.

- **To create a fixed-length shift register -**Drive the A3 through A0 inputs with static values. The length of the shift register can vary from 1 bit to 16 bits, as determined by the following formula: Length = (8 x A3) +(4 x A2) + (2 x A1) + A0 +1 If A3, A2, A1, and A0 are all zeros (0000), the shift register is one bit long. If they are all ones (1111), it is 16 bits long.
- **To change the length of the shift register dynamically -**Change the values driving the A3 through A0 inputs. For example, if A2, A1, and A0 are all ones (111) and A3 toggles between a one (1) and a zero (0), the length of the shift register changes from 16 bits to 8 bits. Internally, the length of the shift register is always 16 bits and the input lines A3 through A0 select which of the 16 bits reach the output.

The shift register LUT contents are initialized by assigning a four-digit hexadecimal number to an INIT attribute. The first, or the left-most, hexadecimal digit is the most significant bit. If an INIT value is not specified, it defaults to a value of four zeros (0000) so that the shift register LUT is cleared during configuration.

The data (D) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (CLK) transition. During subsequent Low-to-High clock transitions data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded. The data appears on the Q output when the shift register length determined by the address inputs is reached.

Note The Q15 output is available for you in cascading to multiple shift register LUTs to create larger shift registers.

Logic Table

Inputs			Output
Am	**CLK**	**D**	**Q**
Am	X	X	Q(Am)
Am	↑	D	Q(Am - 1)
m= 0, 1, 2, 3			

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

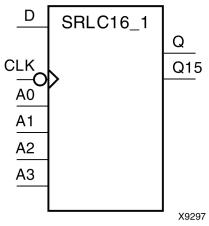
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of content and output of shift register after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRLC16_1

Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Carry and Negative-Edge Clock



Introduction

This design element is a shift register look-up table (LUT) with carry and a negative-edge clock. The inputs A3, A2, A1, and A0 select the output length of the shift register.

The shift register can be of a fixed, static length or it can be dynamically adjusted.

- **To create a fixed-length shift register -**Drive the A3 through A0 inputs with static values. The length of the shift register can vary from 1 bit to 16 bits, as determined by the following formula: Length = (8 x A3) +(4 x A2) + (2 x A1) + A0 +1 If A3, A2, A1, and A0 are all zeros (0000), the shift register is one bit long. If they are all ones (1111), it is 16 bits long.
- **To change the length of the shift register dynamically -**Change the values driving the A3 through A0 inputs. For example, if A2, A1, and A0 are all ones (111) and A3 toggles between a one (1) and a zero (0), the length of the shift register changes from 16 bits to 8 bits. Internally, the length of the shift register is always 16 bits and the input lines A3 through A0 select which of the 16 bits reach the output.

The shift register LUT contents are initialized by assigning a four-digit hexadecimal number to an INIT attribute. The first, or the left-most, hexadecimal digit is the most significant bit. If an INIT value is not specified, it defaults to a value of four zeros (0000) so that the shift register LUT is cleared during configuration.

Note The Q15 output is available for your use in cascading multiple shift register LUTs to create larger shift registers.

Logic Table

Inputs			Output	
Am	**CLK**	**D**	**Q**	**Q15**
Am	X	X	Q(Am)	No Change
Am	↓	D	Q(Am - 1)	Q14
m= 0, 1, 2, 3				

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

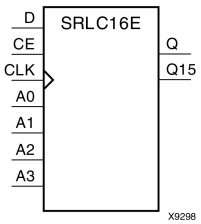
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of content and output of shift register after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRLC16E

Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Carry and Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a shift register look-up table (LUT) with carry and clock enable. The inputs A3, A2, A1, and A0 select the output length of the shift register.

The shift register can be of a fixed, static length or it can be dynamically adjusted.

- **To create a fixed-length shift register -**Drive the A3 through A0 inputs with static values. The length of the shift register can vary from 1 bit to 16 bits, as determined by the following formula: Length = (8 x A3) +(4 x A2) + (2 x A1) + A0 +1 If A3, A2, A1, and A0 are all zeros (0000), the shift register is one bit long. If they are all ones (1111), it is 16 bits long.
- **To change the length of the shift register dynamically -**Change the values driving the A3 through A0 inputs. For example, if A2, A1, and A0 are all ones (111) and A3 toggles between a one (1) and a zero (0), the length of the shift register changes from 16 bits to 8 bits. Internally, the length of the shift register is always 16 bits and the input lines A3 through A0 select which of the 16 bits reach the output.

The shift register LUT contents are initialized by assigning a four-digit hexadecimal number to an INIT attribute. The first, or the left-most, hexadecimal digit is the most significant bit. If an INIT value is not specified, it defaults to a value of four zeros (0000) so that the shift register LUT is cleared during configuration.

The data (D) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the Low-to-High clock (CLK) transition. When CE is High, during subsequent Low-to-High clock transitions, data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded. The data appears on the Q output when the shift register length determined by the address inputs is reached.

Note The Q15 output is available for you in cascading to multiple shift register LUTs to create larger shift registers.

Logic Table

Inputs				Output	
Am	**CLK**	**CE**	**D**	**Q**	**Q15**
Am	X	0	X	Q(Am)	Q(15)
Am	X	1	X	Q(Am)	Q(15)
Am	↑	1	D	Q(Am - 1)	Q15
m= 0, 1, 2, 3					

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

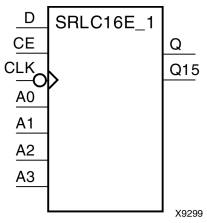
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of content and output of shift register after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRLC16E_1

Primitive: 16-Bit Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Carry, Negative-Edge Clock, and Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a shift register look-up table (LUT) with carry, clock enable, and negative-edge clock. The inputs A3, A2, A1, and A0 select the output length of the shift register.

The shift register can be of a fixed, static length or it can be dynamically adjusted.

- **To create a fixed-length shift register -**Drive the A3 through A0 inputs with static values. The length of the shift register can vary from 1 bit to 16 bits, as determined by the following formula: Length = (8 x A3) +(4 x A2) + (2 x A1) + A0 +1 If A3, A2, A1, and A0 are all zeros (0000), the shift register is one bit long. If they are all ones (1111), it is 16 bits long.
- **To change the length of the shift register dynamically -**Change the values driving the A3 through A0 inputs. For example, if A2, A1, and A0 are all ones (111) and A3 toggles between a one (1) and a zero (0), the length of the shift register changes from 16 bits to 8 bits. Internally, the length of the shift register is always 16 bits and the input lines A3 through A0 select which of the 16 bits reach the output.

The shift register LUT contents are initialized by assigning a four-digit hexadecimal number to an INIT attribute. The first, or the left-most, hexadecimal digit is the most significant bit. If an INIT value is not specified, it defaults to a value of four zeros (0000) so that the shift register LUT is cleared during configuration.

When CE is High, the data (D) is loaded into the first bit of the shift register during the High-to-Low clock (CLK) transition. During subsequent High-to-Low clock transitions data shifts to the next highest bit position as new data is loaded when CE is High. The data appears on the Q output when the shift register length determined by the address inputs is reached.

Note The Q15 output is available for your use in cascading multiple shift register LUTs to create larger shift registers.

Logic Table

Inputs				Output	
Am	**CE**	**CLK**	**D**	**Q**	**Q15**
Am	0	X	X	Q(Am)	No Change
Am	1	X	X	Q(Am)	No Change
Am	1	↓	D	Q(Am -1)	Q14
m= 0, 1, 2, 3					

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

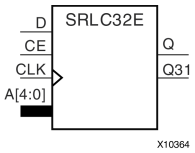
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexadecimal	Any 16-Bit Value	All zeros	Sets the initial value of content and output of shift register after configuration.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

SRLC32E

Primitive: 32 Clock Cycle, Variable Length Shift Register Look-Up Table (LUT) with Clock Enable



Introduction

This design element is a variable length, 1 to 32 clock cycle shift register implemented within a single look-up table (LUT). The shift register can be of a fixed length, static length, or it can be dynamically adjusted by changing the address lines to the component. This element also features an active, high-clock enable and a cascading feature in which multiple SRLC32Es can be cascaded in order to create greater shift lengths.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
Q	Output	1	Shift register data output
Q31	Output	1	Shift register cascaded output (connect to the D input of a subsequent SRLC32E)
D	Input	1	Shift register data input
CLK	Input	1	Clock
CE	Input	1	Active high clock enable
A	Input	5	Dynamic depth selection of the SRL A=00000 ==> 1-bit shift length A=11111 ==> 32-bit shift length

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

If instantiated, the following connections should be made to this component:

- Connect the CLK input to the desired clock source, the D input to the data source to be shifted/stored and the Q output to either an FDCPE or an FDRSE input or other appropriate data destination.
- The CE clock enable pin can be connected to a clock enable signal in the design or else tied to a logic one if not used.
- The 5-bit A bus can either be tied to a static value between 0 and 31 to signify a fixed 1 to 32 bit static shift length, or else it can be tied to the appropriate logic to enable a varying shift depth anywhere between 1 and 32 bits.
- If you want to create a longer shift length than 32, connect the Q31 output pin to the D input pin of a subsequent SRLC32E to cascade and create larger shift registers.
- It is not valid to connect the Q31 output to anything other than another SRLC32E.
- The selectable Q output is still available in the cascaded mode, if needed.
- An optional INIT attribute consisting of a 32-bit Hexadecimal value can be specified to indicate the initial shift pattern of the shift register.
- (INIT[0] will be the first value shifted out.)

Available Attributes

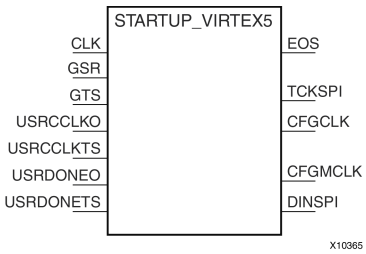
Attribute	Type	Allowed Values	Default	Description
INIT	Hexa-decimal	Any 32-Bit Value	All zeros	Specifies the initial shift pattern of the SRLC32E.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

STARTUP_VIRTEX5

Primitive: Virtex®-5 Configuration Start-Up Sequence Interface



Introduction

This design element is used to interface device pins and logic to the Global Set/Reset (GSR) signal, the Global Tristate (GTS) dedicated routing, the internal configuration signals, or the input pins for the SPI PROM if an SPI PROM is used to configure the device. This primitive can also be used to specify a different clock for the device startup sequence at the end of configuring the device, and to access the configuration clock to the internal logic.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
EOS	Output	1	Active high signal indicates the End Of Configuration.
CFGCLK	Output	1	Configuration main clock output
CFGMCLK	Output	1	Configuration internal oscillator clock output
USRCCLKO	Input	1	Internal user CCLK
USRCCLKTS	Input	1	Internal user CCLK tristate enable
USRDONEO	Input	1	Internal user DONE pin output control
USRDONETS	Input	1	User DONE tristate enable
TCK_SPI	Output	1	Internal access to the TCK configuration pin when using SPI PROM configuration
DIN_SPI	Output	1	Internal access to the DIN configuration pin when using SPI PROM configuration
GSR	Input	1	Active high Global Set/Reset (GSR) signal
GTS	Input	1	Active high Global Tristate (GTS) signal
CLK	Input	1	User start-up clock

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

If the dedicated Global Tristate (GTS) is to be used, connect the appropriate sourcing pin or logic to the GTS input pin of the primitive. In order to specify a clock for the startup sequence of configuration, connect a clock from the design to the CLK pin of this design element. CFGMCLK and CFGCLK allow access to the internal configuration clocks, while EOS signals the end of the configuration startup sequence.

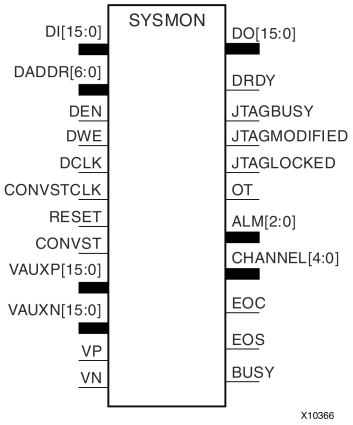
If you are configuring the device using a SPI PROM, and access to the SPI PROM is necessary after configuration, use the TCK_SPI and DIN_SPI pins of the component to gain access to the otherwise dedicated configuration input pins.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Configuration User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.

SYSMON

Primitive: System Monitor



Introduction

This design element is built around a 10-bit, 200-kSPS (kilosamples per second) Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC). When combined with a number of on-chip sensors, the ADC is used to measure FPGA physical operating parameters, including on-chip power supply voltages and die temperatures. Access to external voltages is provided through a dedicated analog-input pair (VP/VN) and 16 user-selectable analog inputs, known as auxiliary analog inputs (VAUXP[15:0], VAUXN[15:0]). The external analog inputs allow the ADC to monitor the physical environment of the board or enclosure.

Port Descriptions

Port	Type	Width	Function
ALM[2:0]	Output	3	3-bit output alarm for temp, Vccint and Vccaux
BUSY	Output	1	1-bit output ADC busy signal
CHANNEL[4:0]	Output	5	5-bit output channel selection
CONVST	Input	1	1-bit input convert start
CONVSTCLK	Input	1	1-bit input convert start clock
DADDR[6:0]	Input	7	7-bit input address bus for dynamic reconfig
DCLK	Input	1	1-bit input clock for dynamic reconfig
DEN	Input	1	1-bit input enable for dynamic reconfig
DI[15:0]	Input	16	16-bit input data bus for dynamic reconfig
DO[15:0]	Output	16	16-bit output data bus for dynamic reconfig
DRDY	Output	1	1-bit output data ready for dynamic reconfig
DWE	Input	1	1-bit input write enable for dynamic reconfig
EOC	Output	1	1-bit output end of conversion
EOS	Output	1	1-bit output end of sequence
JTAGBUSY	Output	1	1-bit output JTAG DRP busy
JTAGLOCKED	Output	1	1-bit output DRP port lock
JTAGMODIFIED	Output	1	1-bit output JTAG write to DRP

Port	Type	Width	Function
OT	Output	1	1-bit output over temperature alarm
RESET	Input	1	1-bit input active high reset
VAUXN[15:0]	Input	16	16-bit input N-side auxiliary analog input
VAUXP[15:0]	Input	16	16-bit input P-side auxiliary analog input
VN	Input	1	1-bit input N-side analog input
VP	Input	1	1-bit input P-side analog input

Design Entry Method

Connect all desired input and output ports and set the appropriate attributes for the desired behavior of this component. For simulation, provide a text file to give the analog and temperature to the model. The format for this file is as follows:

```
// Must use valid headers on all columns
// Comments can be added to the stimulus file using '//'
TIME TEMP VCCAUX VCCINT VP VN VAUXP[0] VAUXN[0]
00000 45 2.5 1.0 0.5 0.0 0.7 0.0
05000 85 2.45 1.1 0.3 0.0 0.2 0.0
// Time stamp data is in nano seconds (ns)
// Temperature is recorded in C (degrees centigrade)
// All other channels are recorded as V (Volts)
// Valid column headers are:
// TIME, TEMP, VCCAUX, VCCINT, VP, VN,
// VAUXP[0], VAUXN[0],..............VAUXP[15], VAUXN[15]
// External analog inputs are differential so VP = 0.5 and VN = 0.0 the
// input on channel VP/VN is 0.5 - 0.0 = 0.5V
```

Note When compiling the included code, please do not add any extraneous spaces to the text as this could cause compilation to fail.

This design element can be used in schematics.

Available Attributes

Attribute	Type	Allowed_Values	Default	Description
INIT_40	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Configuration register 0
INIT_41	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Configuration register 1
INIT_42	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0800	Configuration register 2
INIT_43	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Test register 0
INIT_44	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Test register 1
INIT_45	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Test register 2
INIT_46	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Test register 3
INIT_47	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Test register 4

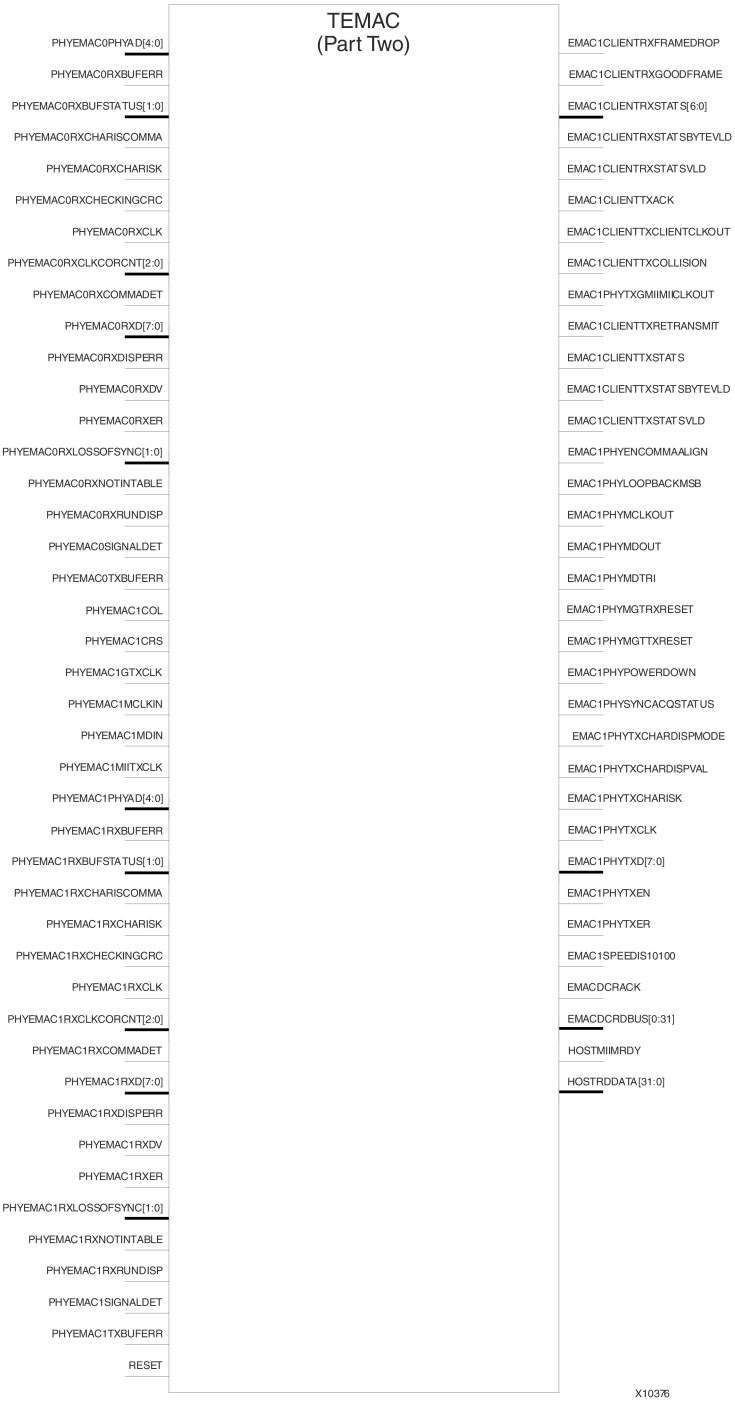
Attribute	Type	Allowed_Values	Default	Description
INIT_48	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Sequence register 0
INIT_49	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Sequence register 1
INIT_4A	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Sequence register 2
INIT_4B	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Sequence register 3
INIT_4C	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Sequence register 4
INIT_4D	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Sequence register 5
INIT_4E	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Sequence register 6
INIT_4F	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Sequence register 7
INIT_50	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Alarm limit register 0
INIT_51	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Alarm limit register 1
INIT_52	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Alarm limit register 2
INIT_53	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Alarm limit register 3
INIT_54	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Alarm limit register 4
INIT_55	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Alarm limit register 5
INIT_56	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Alarm limit register 6
INIT_57	Hexa-decimal	16'h0000 to 16'hffff	16'h0000	Alarm limit register 7
SIM_DEVICE	String	VIRTEX5, VIRTEX6	VIRTEX5	Specifes the target device family for simulation.
SIM_MONITOR_FILE	String	String representing file name and location	design.txt	Simulation analog entry file

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

TEMAC

Primitive: Tri-mode Ethernet Media Access Controller (MAC)



Introduction

This design element contains paired embedded Ethernet MACs that are independently configurable to meet all common Ethernet system connectivity needs.

Design Entry Method

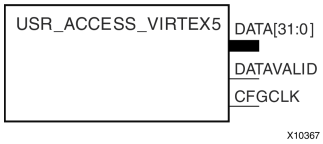
This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 Embedded Tri-Mode Ethernet MAC User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.

USR_ACCESS_VIRTEX5

Primitive: Virtex-5 User Access Register



Introduction

This design element enables you to access a 32-bit register within the configuration logic. You will thus be able to read the data from the bitstream. One use case for this component is to allow data stored in bitstream storage source to be accessed by the FPGA design after configuration.

Port Descriptions

Port	Direction	Width	Function
DATA	Output	32	Configuration Output Data
DATAVALID	Output	1	Active high DATA port contains valid data.
CFGCLK	Output	1	Configuration Clock

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

VCC

Primitive: VCC-Connection Signal Tag

Introduction

This design element serves as a signal tag, or parameter, that forces a net or input function to a logic High level. A net tied to this element cannot have any other source.

When the placement and routing software encounters a net or input function tied to this element, it removes any logic that is disabled by the Vcc signal, which is only implemented when the disabled logic cannot be removed.

Design Entry Method

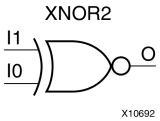
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XNOR2

Primitive: 2-Input XNOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XNOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Logic Table

Input	Output
I0 ... Iz	O
Odd number of 1	0
Even number of 1	1

Design Entry Method

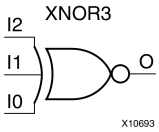
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XNOR3

Primitive: 3-Input XNOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XNOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Logic Table

Input	Output
I0 ... Iz	O
Odd number of 1	0
Even number of 1	1

Design Entry Method

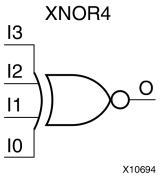
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XNOR4

Primitive: 4-Input XNOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XNOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Logic Table

Input	Output
I0 ... Iz	O
Odd number of 1	0
Even number of 1	1

Design Entry Method

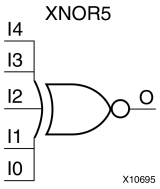
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XNOR5

Primitive: 5-Input XNOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XNOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Logic Table

Input	Output
I0 ... Iz	O
Odd number of 1	0
Even number of 1	1

Design Entry Method

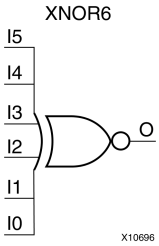
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XNOR6

Macro: 6-Input XNOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XNOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Logic Table

Input	Output
I0 ... Iz	O
Odd number of 1	0
Even number of 1	1

Design Entry Method

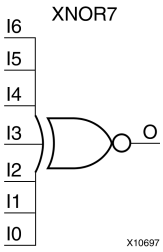
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XNOR7

Macro: 7-Input XNOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XNOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Logic Table

Input	Output
I0 ... Iz	O
Odd number of 1	0
Even number of 1	1

Design Entry Method

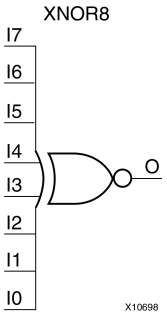
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XNOR8

Macro: 8-Input XNOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XNOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Logic Table

Input	Output
I0 ... Iz	O
Odd number of 1	0
Even number of 1	1

Design Entry Method

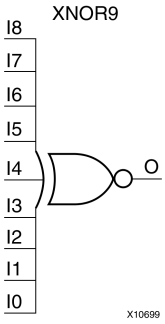
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XNOR9

Macro: 9-Input XNOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XNOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Logic Table

Input	Output
I0 ... Iz	O
Odd number of 1	0
Even number of 1	1

Design Entry Method

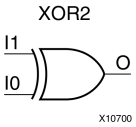
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XOR2

Primitive: 2-Input XOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

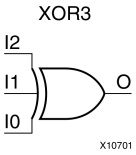
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XOR3

Primitive: 3-Input XOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

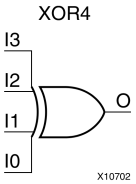
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XOR4

Primitive: 4-Input XOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

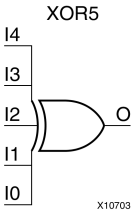
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XOR5

Primitive: 5-Input XOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

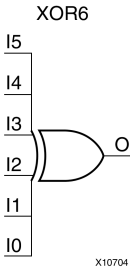
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XOR6

Macro: 6-Input XOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

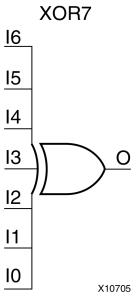
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XOR7

Macro: 7-Input XOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

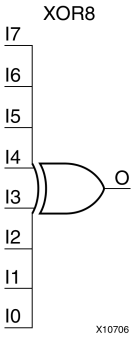
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XOR8

Macro: 8-Input XOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

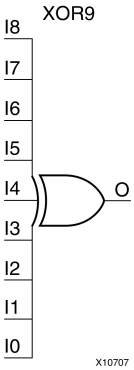
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XOR9

Macro: 9-Input XOR Gate with Non-Inverted Inputs



Introduction

XOR functions of up to nine inputs are available. All inputs are non-inverting. Because each input uses a CLB resource, replace functions with unused inputs with functions having the necessary number of inputs.

Design Entry Method

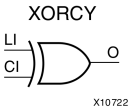
This design element is only for use in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.

XORCY

Primitive: XOR for Carry Logic with General Output



Introduction

This design element is a special XOR with general O output that generates faster and smaller arithmetic functions. The XORCY primitive is a dedicated XOR function within the carry-chain logic of the slice. It allows for fast and efficient creation of arithmetic (add/subtract) or wide logic functions (large AND/OR gate).

Logic Table

Input		Output
LI	**CI**	**O**
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

Design Entry Method

This design element can be used in schematics.

For More Information

- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA User Guide*.
- See the *Virtex-5 FPGA Data Sheet DC and Switching Characteristics*.